

**50% discount** on radio packet controllers

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

July 1997 £2.35

Austria Asch. 66.00  
Denmark DKr. 67.00  
Germany DM 15.00  
Greece Dra. 1100.00  
Holland Dfl. 11.75  
Italy L. 8800.00  
Malta Lm. 1.55  
IR £3.30  
Singapore S\$7.50  
Spain Pts. 850  
USA \$5.95

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION  
SOR DISTRIBUTION

## ELECTRONICS IN CAMERAS

**Pipe organ  
synthesis**

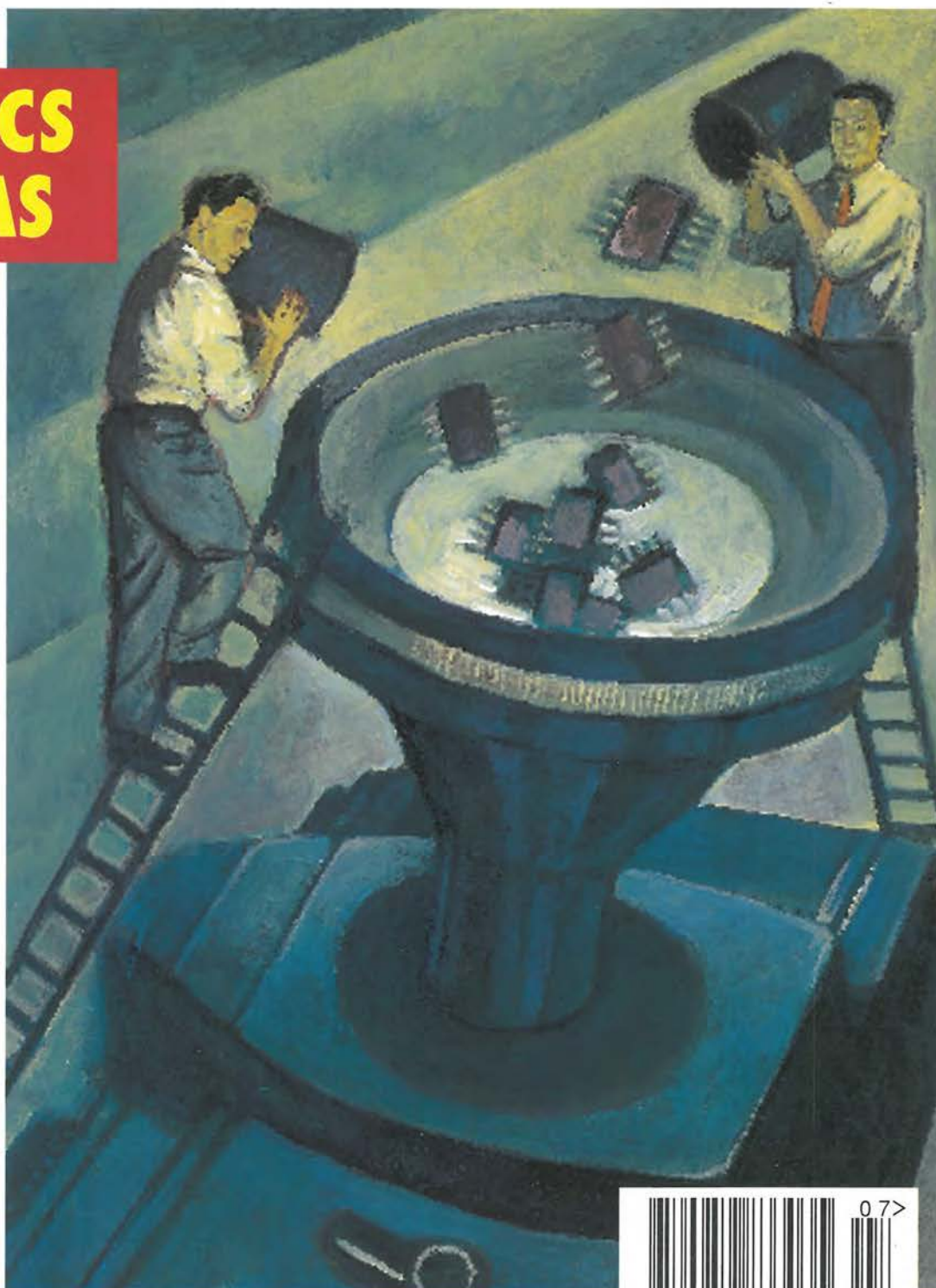
**HT power  
supply**

**Flux meter**

**PC Engineering:  
Workbench EDA  
reviewed**

**First colour tv  
demonstration**

**Lowering  
audio power  
distortion**



**PC i/o port has Turbo Pascal drivers**

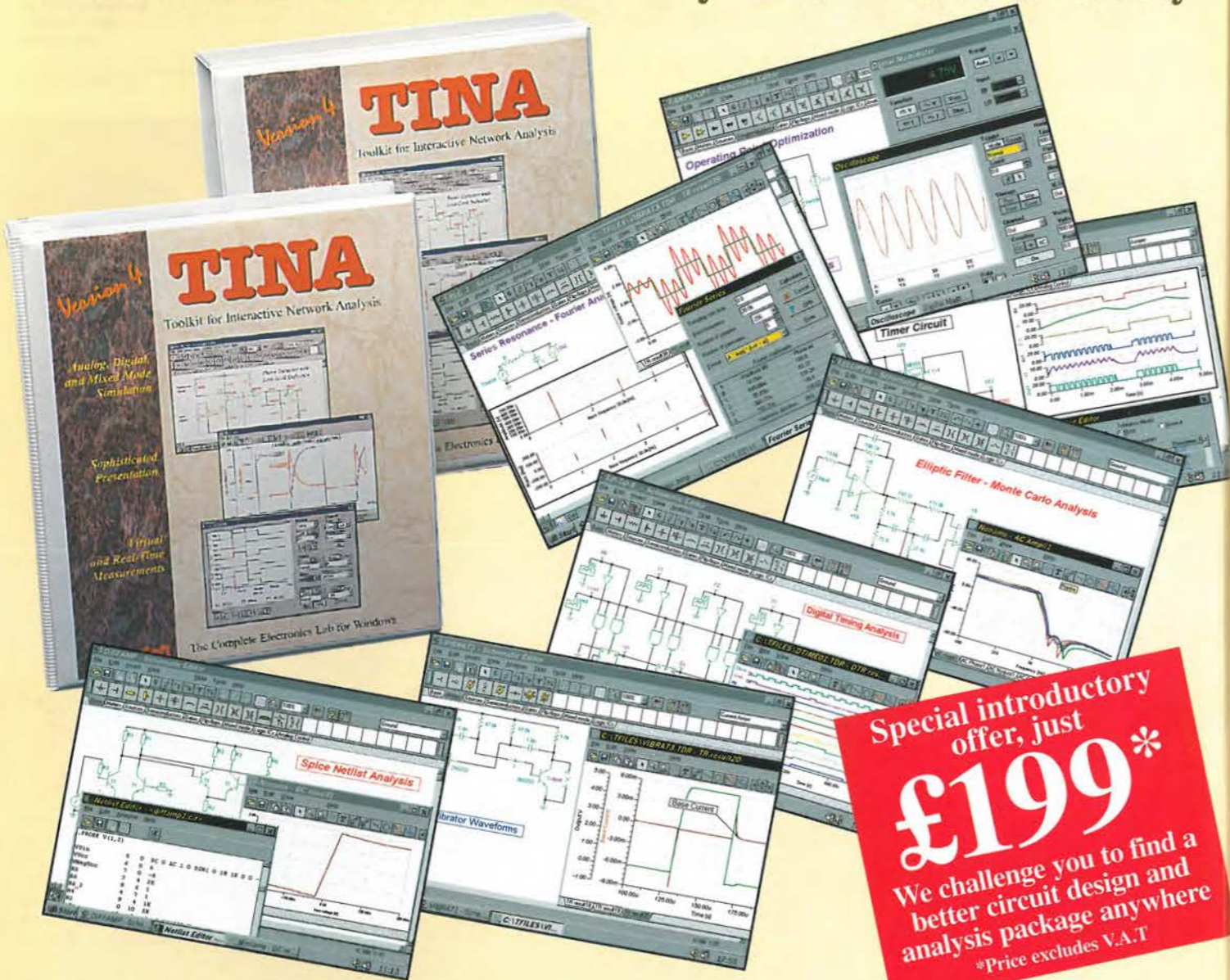


**NEW**

# TINA<sup>plus</sup>

The circuit design and analysis package which gives you a great deal more

- More Power
- More Functionality
- More Value for Money



Special introductory offer, just **£199\***  
 We challenge you to find a better circuit design and analysis package anywhere  
 \*Price excludes V.A.T

- Analogue, digital and mixed mode simulation
- Powerful analysis tools include AC, DC, transient, pole zero, Fourier (series & spectrum), noise, digital step-by-step and digital timing
- Monte Carlo and worst case analysis
- Enhanced symbolic analysis (providing closed form formulas)
- Temperature and parameter stepping, sweeping and optimisation
- Programmable input to circuits
- Component library contains 4,000+ components (user extendible)
- New models, including analogue control elements
- Interactive components
- Faster algorithms for mixed-mode and large circuits
- Improved schematic entry
- Export to popular PCB packages
- Export/import in Spice format
- Display results in sophisticated diagrams or on a range of Analogue and Digital Virtual Instruments, including function generator, multimeter, oscilloscope, frequency analyser and logic analyser
- Comprehensive DTP functions

**TANDEM TECHNOLOGY**

Try TINA plus for yourself. For free demo disk, contact:  
 Tandem Technology Limited Breadbare Barns, Clay Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, PO18 8DJ  
 Telephone: 01243 576121 Fax: 01243 576119  
 E-mail: 101626.3234@compuserve.com Visit our website: www.tina.com

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

## Contents



Cover - Hashim Akib

- 542 ELECTRONICS IN PHOTOGRAPHY**  
Leslie Warwick reports on how electronics is helping improve today's photo cameras.
- 549 WORKBENCH EDA**  
Rod Cooper has been putting the new version of the world's most widely used circuit-CAD package through its paces.
- 554 I/O PORT FOR PCs**  
Suitable for a variety of data acquisition applications, Pei An's pc interface has two analogue inputs together with seven digital inputs and seven digital outputs.
- 561 PROTOTYPING CIRCUIT BOARDS**  
Rod Cooper presents tips on how to make precise pcbs in small quantities.
- 567 HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLY**  
Richard Lines has designed a robust 500V dc power supply with current limit, thermal protection and 50mA output capability.

- 573 COLOUR TV GOES PUBLIC**  
In 1938, Baird gave a surprise public demonstration of his colour tv to 3000 people. Ray Herbert describes the event and the technology involved.
- 577 IRONING OUT DISTORTION**  
Designer Ed Cherry presents a critique of some of the novel attempts to reduce distortion published in recent years.
- 584 FLUXMETER**  
Worried about electrical fields? Then measure them with Frank Ogden's fluxmeter.
- 594 SOUNDS SIMPLE**  
Ian Hickman has been searching for a way to replicate deep pipe-organ notes that include the initial chuff.

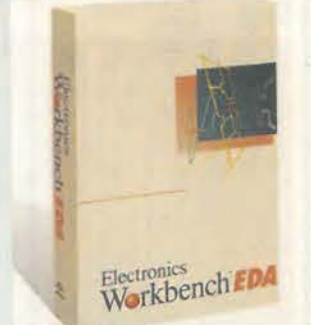
### Regulars

- 531 COMMENT**  
A century of invention?
- 532 NEWS**  
Cat's eyes shine back, Flapping plane, Pentium II, phone cancer, Internet via satellite, SIMM prices.
- 538 RESEARCH NOTES**  
Gold and nanotechnology, Fuel cells for cars, Bio-sensor, Chip bond wire problems.

- 586 CIRCUIT IDEAS**
  - SMPS in-rush tester
  - Simple fet audio preamp
  - Soft starting bedside lamp
  - Precise clock from a watch
  - Audio phase indicator
  - Reducing voltage reference noise
  - Phase splitter for valve power

- 599 NEW PRODUCTS**  
A Round-up of passive, active, instrumentation and computing products.
- 611 LETTERS**  
CD imperfections, Simpler phase quadrature, EMC, Light speed, CAD disappointment, Resistors in C.

### Special offers



To celebrate the launch of Electronics Workbench EDA, Adept is offering readers an exclusive introductory discount - turn to page 553.



50% reader discount. A step up from the two-way wireless data link, this uhf module includes packet switching - see page 613.



Researchers at Rochester University have produced a polymer led that can shine any colour from red to blue - see page 540.

**AUGUST ISSUE ON SALE 3 JULY**

# OLSON

## For all your Power Distribution Olson offer a varied choice

**OLSON** Distribution Units

**OLSON** DISTRIBUTION PANELS FUSED, WITH R.F. FILTER AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

**OLSON** FUSED WITH R.F. FILTER AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

**OLSON** "The Rack Range" machine distribution panels for 19" rack mounting

**OLSON** Office Furniture Cable Management Manufactured to BS 6396

**OLSON** Mains Distribution Panels with Non Standard Sockets

**OLSON** Earth Leakage Distribution Units

**OLSON** Distribution Units

**OLSON** PANELS WITH 10AMP SHUTTERD sockets

**OLSON** The Rack Range Fused Distribution Panels for 19" rack mounting

**OLSON** Mains Distribution Panels INTERNATIONAL RANGE

**OLSON** FUSED SUPER SLIM WITH ELECTRIC FUSES AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

**OLSON** DATA PROTECTOR

**OLSON** INDUSTRIAL RANGE 16 AMP 110V AND 240V TO BS 4343/IEC 309

**OLSON** Distribution Units

**OLSON** 19" FAN TRAYS

**OLSON** The Rack Range Fused Distribution Panels for 19" rack mounting

**OLSON** SERVICE PILLAR FOR THE OPEN-PLAN OFFICE

**OLSON** Distribution Units

**EDITOR**  
Martin Eccles  
0181 652 3128

**CONSULTANTS**  
Jonathan Campbell  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

**DESIGN**  
Alan Kerr

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION**  
Jackie Lowe  
0181-652 3614

**E-MAIL ORDERS**  
jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

**ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER**  
Richard Napier  
0181-652 3620

**DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE**  
Joannah Cox  
0181-652 3620

**ADVERTISING PRODUCTION**  
0181-652 3620

**PUBLISHER**  
Mick Elliott

**EDITORIAL FAX**  
0181-652 8956

**CLASSIFIED FAX**  
0181-652 8938

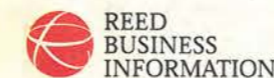
**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**  
01622 778000

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES**  
01444 445566  
FAX 01444 445447

**ISSN 0959-8332**

**NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES**  
0171 261 7704

For a full listing of RBI magazines:  
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>



## A century of invention?

If you had asked people fifty, or even perhaps ten years ago, what was the Twentieth Century's defining contribution to civilisation, most would have unhesitatingly nominated the internal combustion engine. A few brave souls might have proposed the wireless or the telephone, if not discouraged by the difficulty of deciding between them. One or two might have suggested television, risking the correction that it is only wireless carrying a particular type of information.

Actually, all of these except for television were born in the last century, though it took this century to develop their full potential. It is fairly obvious now, that - visible and pervasive as cars and aeroplanes are - the thing which has really shrunk distances in the world, and touched and changed all our lives; the achievement which has crowned and pervaded every aspect of twentieth century technology, is the computer.

So it seems odd that the most significant contribution to the marking of the millennium thus far devised by the computer and electronics community is an act of collective hara-kiri as mainframes the world over seize up when asked to roll the year over from 99 to 00.

Admittedly it could be spectacular, and will be if nothing is done. Urban mythology is already rich with tales of prematurely-condemned corned-beef presumed to be 100 years old, and life assurance customers which the computer cannot believe will still be alive in 2005. The image of the party to end all parties grinding to a halt as aeroplanes are grounded, bank accounts mysteriously empty and systems everywhere switch themselves off has a rich, Sharpean irony. As a tribute to humanity's cosmic lack of foresight and capacity to cock things up, it could hardly be bettered.

Unfortunately, it probably won't happen. Even the doziest corporation must by now have asked its IT department to look into things and hire some programmers if need be.

So what else can we suggest as the electronic community's contribution to millennial celebrations? What would make a decent digital equivalent to planting a line of trees along the Greenwich Meridian, or freezing the Thames, or even just dancing in the streets?

The trouble with most forms of electronic communication is that they do not readily lend themselves to large or permanent public monuments. They are either a means to an end, like television, or essentially small-scale and private.

There is no way that visiting a website, however many people do it, can be turned into a grand gesture. Nor is the answer to be found in giant banks of computer screens, as at Berlin and other big trade shows. Grandiose perhaps. Meaningful, no.

What we need is some imaginative idea which will mean something to people, which they can see or be touched by, and which they will be interested in. If you are expecting me to spring a master plan on you that meets these requirements, then I'm afraid you will be disappointed. I simply want to start people thinking, or maybe to hear about thoughts which people have already had.

What I can suggest are a few elements which such a project might include. Since the millennium is about time,



## Could GPS be the invention of the Century?

inseparable in our thinking from space, my own feeling is that the focus of any project should involve navigation and/or communication.

Navigation means Harrison's chronometer (that being when it started to get accurate) and GPS - which may or may not be working at 00.01 on 1 January in the year 2000. Communication leads inevitably via wireless and telephony to the Internet, the sprawling, invisible 'virtual' equivalent of trade-routes, postal services, broadcast systems and gossip-shops. By 2000, it's estimated that 700 million people will be connected to the net - about a dozen times the present number.

You could argue that the Internet is itself the ultimate monument to electronic communications, and - in its informality - to humanity's ingenuity and instinct for co-operation. But an everyday tool cannot be in itself a celebratory gesture, though it might be the inspiration for one.

We need something grand, compelling, imaginative and - as is the way with the best monuments - pointless in a magnificent sort of way.

Any suggestions? E-mail me at [101460.115@compuserve.com](mailto:101460.115@compuserve.com) or [martin.eccles@rbi.co.uk](mailto:martin.eccles@rbi.co.uk).

Peter Willis

**Electronics World** is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.35, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tel: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd. **Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year £32 UK 2 years £43.00 3 years £75.00. Surface mail 1 year £37.00 2 years £60.00 3 years £86.00 Air mail Europe/Eu 1 year £46.00 2 years £73.00 ROW 1 year £56.00 2 years £89.00

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle. Cumbria, CA2 7NR

**Typeset by** Marlin Imaging 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA1 4SDT.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

**OLSON** ELECTRONICS LIMITED

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

FOUNTAYNE HOUSE, FOUNTAYNE RD., LONDON N15 4QL  
TEL: 0181-885 2884 FAX: 0181-885 2496

# UP DATE

## A twinkle in the cat's eye

The use of active road studs is a step nearer following the completion of road trials on the A1 and M50.

Road studs, of which cat's eyes are the most famous example, are passive

reflecting devices. The Doncaster-based company, Astucia, is promoting a version which, in addition to a passive reflector, uses leds and a solar charged battery.

"Both trials were to test the studs in their passive state for survival and reflectivity, but we fitted the M50 ones with infra-red leds which were still operating at the end, after 12 months on the road," said Tim Lane, a spokesman for Astucia.

The studs are self contained and can change behaviour in response to varying conditions. A variety of colours and flashing patterns are

available and optional in-built sensors are claimed to allow the studs to respond to ice, fog, standing water, standing vehicles and vehicles driving too close together. Vehicle distance is measured based on the frequency of the passing headlights.

Active road testing should begin this autumn. Lane said: "Three sites have been identified in the Wakefield area. Providing there is money in the local budget, they will begin operation in September." The installation to be used in Wakefield provides continuous night time illumination visible from 800m.



Active eyes... Shown is the circuit board from the cats' eyes alternative.

## FEI optimistic about new government

Cautious optimism is the response of the electronics industry to Labour's sweeping General Election victory.

The Federation of the Electronics Industry (FEI) expects the ending of 18 years of Conservative government to result in a renewed emphasis on training and encouragement of small high technology businesses. But it acknowledges the Social Chapter, to which Labour is committed, could reduce competitiveness.

Anthony Parish, director general of the FEI, qualified his welcome for many of Labour's industrial objectives by adding: "We are still waiting for them to fill in some of the detail."

Parish identifies education and small businesses as two areas where the new

government will affect the electronics industry. "They will pursue the education issue with great vigour. They can make a major contribution there," he said. "And they'll have a more co-ordinated approach to the support of small businesses. The [Conservative's] Business Link programme hasn't evolved enough and it is not tied-in to other European programmes."

In the area of social policy, Parish warned that the Social Chapter could be detrimental to the UK's competitiveness, but that "the Minimum Wage will not be likely to affect inward investment decisions, provided it is set at a reasonable level".

Brian Haken, of the Printed Circuit Interconnection Federation, said:

"Industry is looking for a pro-active stance towards Europe. What we don't want is the incoming government to be split down the middle, with Euro-enthusiasts on one side and Euro-sceptics on the other."

If the reaction of Racal Electronics is any indicator, electronics manufacturers have already come to terms with the prospect of a Labour government. "We do business with governments around the world representing the full political spectrum. We've worked with Labour governments in the past and look forward to doing so again," said Racal's spokesman, which has government contracts ranging from defence work to running the Government Data Network.

*Wings at the speed of sound... A researcher from the Georgia Institute of Technology holds a prototype microflyer, with flapping wings, as part of its programme to develop reconnaissance aircraft with wing spans of less than 15cm. The aim is to make autonomous vehicles that can enter difficult spaces like collapsed buildings. Georgia's specialist area is sensors, and it is currently working on a television camera-radio transmitter combination which it hopes will weigh less than one gramme.*

## New: Windows software for TiePieSCOPE HS508 and TP508

This powerful windows software gives you new possibilities and intuitive control of the five integrated devices (Oscilloscope, Voltmeter, Transient recorder, Spectrum analyzer and Square wave generator) to perform all your advanced measurements

### Oscilloscope:

- Number of samples settable between 10 and 32760
- Up to 32K samples on screen
- Free settable pretrigger between 0 and 100%
- Easy time axis zoom: scaleable scrollbar slider
- Free settable sample frequency from 0.01Hz to 50MHz
- Graphical adjustment of vertical offset and gain
- WYSIWYG trigger level, - hysteresis and slope-adjustment with one control
- Place the mouse over a control, press the right button and adjust all properties of that control using the popup menu
- Cursor measurements
- Storing and recalling reference signals
- Math channel available
- Speedbutton toolbar
- Colour printing supported



### Voltmeter:

- Up to six clear, fully configurable displays
- 10 math operations, like true RMS, mean, peak to peak, frequency etc.
- 16 display functions like Ch1+Ch2, Ch2-Ch1, Ch1\*Ch2, log(Ch/Ch2) etc.
- Data logging to disk and printer
- Speedbutton toolbar



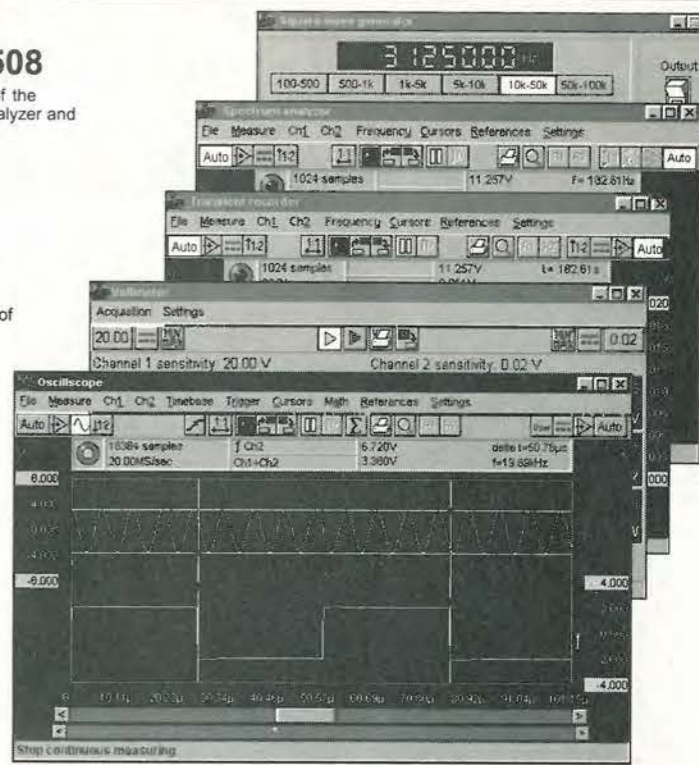
### TiePieSCOPE HS508

- interface parallel printer port
- resolution 8 bits
- input range 200mV - 80V full scale
- price £597.00 incl. software, manual and 2 probes (1:11:10 switchable)



### TP508

- interface PC-XT/AT ISA slot
- resolution 8 bits
- input range 20mV - 80V full scale
- price £630.00 incl. software, manual and 2 probes (1:11:10 switchable)



Minimum system requirements: Windows 3.1 or higher, 386 processor, 4MB RAM, 4MB free disk space  
Prices are excluding VAT

TiePie engineering (NL)  
P.O. Box 290  
8600 WL SNEEK  
The Netherlands  
Tel.: +31 515 415 416

E-mail: [tiepie@tiepie.nl](mailto:tiepie@tiepie.nl)  
Site: <http://www.tiepie.nl>

Fax: +31 515 418 819



TiePie engineering (UK)  
28, Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate,  
St. Ives, Cambs, PE17 4WJ,  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 1480 460028 Fax: +44 1480 460340

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

# TELFORD ELECTRONICS

<b>SIGNAL POWER/ANALYZERS</b>	<b>MANUAL TYPE 2958 TACS Unit</b>	<b>Keylity Type 177 4.5 Digit 1 mHz/div</b>	<b>Gold AF Signal Generator Type: H1E15-50MHz</b>
A & D Type: A03327 FT Analyzer + Results Printer: £500	Mario Type 704-99 Stopped Attenuator DC: 12 kHz: £180	1 mHz/div sensitivity: £175	200MHz/20V
Analog Voltage Analyzer: £500	Mario Type 704-99 Stopped Attenuator DC: 12 kHz: £180	Global Spectrum Model 8201 30MHz Pulse Function: £600	Global Spectrum Model 8201 30MHz Pulse Function: £600
Analog Type: AS420A Network/Spectrum Analyzer 10Hz-50MHz: £200	Mario Attenuator 4.5GHz: 0-40dB: £200	Mario Type 175 4.5 Digit True RMS AC Measurement: £150	Phillips Function Generator Type: PMS132: £250
B & K Type: 2033 High Resolution Signal Analyzer £2800	Mario Type: 8201 Electro Magnetic Leakage Monitor (50-100Hz): £250	Mario Type 2000 6.5 Digit: Too many functions to list: £250	Level Transducer Oscillator Type: T604A: £250
Balun Type: 2075 Noise Gain Analyzer + Noise Generator 7519E 0.1 - 10GHz: £2000	Passive Measurements Type: 1038-4113 Complete Analyzer System: Detectors included + 1038-4112 (2 off): £250	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Level Meter + Head: £800	Universal AF Oscillator Type: 2000 200Hz-200kHz: £250
Formed Type: 2085 Audio Frequency Power Meter: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Level Meter + Head: £800	Road Type: 9004A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Extremely Low Distortion, 11dB Attenuator (0.1dB Steps): £250
Frequency to 100MHz, 10MHz-180Hz: £600	Road Type: 9004A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	UHF Monitor Attenuator: £275
HP4335A Power Meter + Lead + HP8481A Power Sense Unit (50-100MHz): £1000	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Universal AF Oscillator Type: 2000 200Hz-200kHz: £250
HP4335B Power Meter + Lead + HP8481A Power Sense Unit (100-1000MHz): £1000	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4336A Power Meter + Lead + HP8481A Power Sense Unit (100-1000MHz): £1000	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4337A Tracking Spectrum Analyzer 10Hz-130MHz: £400	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4337B Tracking Spectrum Analyzer 10Hz-130MHz: £400	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4338A Spectrum Analyzer 50Hz-500kHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4338B Spectrum Analyzer 50Hz-500kHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4339A Selective Voltmeter 10Hz-500kHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4339B Selective Voltmeter 10Hz-500kHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4340A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4340B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4341A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4341B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4342A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4342B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4343A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4343B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4344A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4344B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4345A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4345B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4346A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4346B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4347A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4347B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4348A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4348B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4349A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4349B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4350A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4350B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4351A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4351B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4352A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4352B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4353A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4353B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4354A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4354B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4355A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4355B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4356A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4356B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4357A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4357B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4358A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4358B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4359A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4359B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4360A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4360B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4361A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4361B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4362A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4362B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4363A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4363B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4364A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4364B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4365A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4365B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 10-200MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4366A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9301A True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4366B Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Road Type: 9303 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10kHz-1.5GHz: £500	Philips PM333A Synthesised Level Generator (High Performance): £275
HP4367A Spectrum Analyzer 0.2Hz-25.5MHz: £200	Road Type:		

## Pentium II arrives, as expected

Son of PentiumPro... Intel's Pentium II microprocessor which was launched London recently.



Intel's worst kept secret, the Pentium II processor, was officially launched in London during May.

Two processors versions with clock speeds of 233 and 266MHz, have been announced. Both are designed for use in desktop pcs and are priced at \$636 and \$775, respectively in 1000 unit quantities.

Over a dozen desktop systems using the Pentium II from several PC manufacturers have also been

announced.

Intel's Pentium II is facing competition from Advanced Micro Devices' (AMD) K6 and Cyrix's M2 x86 microprocessors.

AMD's K6 is much cheaper than the Pentium II - the 233MHz K6 costing \$469. However, Intel's selling price includes a 512kbyte level two cache.

Cyrix, meanwhile, has yet to launch its M2 device although this is expected later this quarter.

The 233MHz clock speed of the K6, limited by the use of a larger 0.35µm manufacturing process (Intel uses 0.28µm), has resulted in Intel regaining the crown for the highest clocked x86 processor. AMD's lead over the Pentium lasted a month only.

Using benchmarks to compare the two processors directly is difficult since AMD does not quote integer and floating point SPEC figures. However, from preliminary tests, the two devices, similarly clocked,

appear to have comparable performance.

The Pentium II fares less well when compared to Digital's recently announced stripped down Alpha, the 21164PC. The Alpha for desktop pcs is priced at \$495 for a 533MHz part. Digital claims a SPECint95 of 14.3 and SPECfp95 of 17. In contrast, the Pentium II manages only 10.8 and 6.9, respectively.

Intel plans to release a 300MHz workstation version of the Pentium II in the second half of the year, priced at \$1981. This is believed to be code named Deschutes, a 0.25µm five layer metal shrink of Pentium II.

The current leading workstation processor, Digital's Alpha 21164, costs under \$2000 for a 400MHz part. Intel's 300MHz Pentium II has a SPECint95 of 11.6, compared to 11.7 for the Alpha. Floating point, however, is a different story. Intel estimates 7.2 for SPECfp95, while the Alpha more than doubles that at 15.9.

## Mobile phone cancer - more research needed

The National Radiological Protection Board (NRPB) has called for more research into the carcinogenic effects of mobile phones after an experiment demonstrating the cancerous effect of electromagnetic radiation on mice.

The study, performed over 18 months by a team of researchers in Australia involved two sets of cancer-prone mice. One set was subjected for an hour a day to electromagnetic fields similar to those emitted by mobile phones. The researchers found 43 per cent of mice in the exposed set

developed cancer compared to 22 per cent in the non-exposed set.

According to the NRPB, the result of the study "emphasises the need for more high quality research to be carried out on the possible biological effects of high frequency electromagnetic fields".

But funding needs to be earmarked by the European Commission before organisations like the NRPB can put together research proposals, said Richard Saunders, group leader of the NRPB's Biological Effects Department. "It's now up to the

European Commission to put out a call for further research," he said.

This will be done later this year according to Leo Koolen of the EC's telecommunications directorate DG13, who criticised the Australian experiment because of its use of cancer prone mice.

"It is very difficult to relate this kind of research, which uses genetically manipulated mice, to the real world," he said. "The question is: How representative are these tests? It is generally considered by experts that we must do research in the real world."

## Memory module prices fall sharply

Prices for memory modules has dropped sharply as supply starts to outstrip demand in the pc market.

"We've seen evidence of increased spot market activity during April with oems off-loading product," Andrew Mackenzie, director of memory at Datronetech, told Electronics Weekly. "We're selling 16Mbyte simms out of the Far East at \$67 duty unpaid."

According to d-ram price-trackers ICIS-LOR, the price of a 16Mbyte simm dropped \$9 from \$80 to \$71 in late April. In the USA and Asia-Pacific, the dip is \$6 to \$71-\$72. "We've heard of large distributors getting offers from some of the oems," James Hone of ICIS-LOR told Electronics World.

Demand for simms from the top tier pc producers is said to be firm, but lesser tier

producers are reported to have cut back on requirements. Manufacturers are said to have two week's worth of simm inventory.

A top ten memory supplier told EW that the dip could be due to a move away from

## Web tv - who'll watch?

Internet boxes that turn a television into a World Wide Web browser, such as Microsoft's WebTV, will take several years to find a mass audience, says market research firm, Forrester Research. The company says that WebTV-type devices will only be in use in one million US households by the year 2000.

The reasons for the devices' slow sales is that there is a lack of compelling content,

simms to dimms, and continuing excess of supply. Although device manufacturers, peripherals manufacturers and distributors are reluctant to state it publicly, they point in private to a weakening in pc demand as the main reason for the dumping of simms and the lower prices.

and limited overlap between Web content and TV programming. Internet screen phones will be more popular, claims Forrester, because they provide voice and data communications. As many as one million Internet screen phones could be in use by 1999.

Forrester based its predictions on interviews with large Website providers with more than three-quarters saying that they had no plans to adapt their content for WebTV or Internet screen phone devices.

## ANCHOR SUPPLIES Ltd

The Cattle Market Depot  
Nottingham NG2 3GY. UK

Telephone: +44 (0115) 986 4902/  
+44 (0115) 986 4041 24hr answerphone  
Fax: +44 (0115) 986 4667



NEW  
COLOUR PC CAMERA  
DUE Mid JUNE

## Micro Video Cameras

Following our recent Readers Offer for the 721-S Micro Camera many readers have contacted us asking about

other items in our range of Micro Cameras and Security Surveillance equipment.

We are SOLE AUTHORISED IMPORTERS of the entire range of Cameras and Video Surveillance equipment produced by the world's leading manufacturer. ALL items in the range carry a full 12 Months Guarantee.

If you would like to receive our comprehensive catalogue of Cameras and associated equipment please send a First Class SAE, marked "Camera Catalogue"



NEW  
COLOUR PC CAMERA  
DUE Mid JUNE

Here is a sample of the available stock.

A-721-S Micro Camera 32mm x 32mm ... £85 A-721-P Micro PIN-HOLE Camera ... 32mm x 32mm ... £85  
A-921-S Camera with AUDIO ... 30mm x 30mm ... £95  
A-1211 C/CS Mount Camera ... 110mm x 60mm x 60mm ... £110  
A-521 Micro Cased Camera 43mm x 48mm x 58mm ... metal cased ... £120  
6001-A High Resolution COLOUR Cameras (420 lines) ... 0.45 lux ... £210  
Outdoor Camera Housings ... Aluminium ... £35 Camera Mounting Brackets ... Universal Mounting ... £5.95  
Camera Switchers ... for up to 8 Cameras ... £75

NEW MODEL Auto Record Controllers ... Infra Red Controller using "One For All" technology controls your STANDARD VHS Video, and allows you to make unattended recordings of intruders etc. Accepts Normally open or Normally Closed contact inputs. Self contained unit ... Turns your VHS recorder into a professional Security Recorder ONLY ... £85

QUAD-1 B/W Multivision Processor ... 4 pictures on one screen/video ... Including 4 channel switcher ... NOW ONLY £249

QUAD-2 COLOUR Multi Vision processor, REAL TIME ... including 4 channel switcher ... 4 Pictures on one screen/video ... NOW ONLY £575.

QUAD-3 COLOUR Multi Vision Processor, REAL TIME ... with On screen Titles and Time/Date information ... Including 4 channel switcher ... 4 Pictures on one screen/video ... NOW ONLY £695.

SCI ... SCANNER ... 350° PAN ... Automatic / Manual ... £105

IRI-1 Infra Red Illuminator ... 12V operation ... 60 degree illumination angle to 20m. For "Total Darkness Surveillance" ... NOW ONLY £85.

VMS-1... Video Motion Sensor ... replaced alarm sensors with totally electronic video monitoring system that detects changes in the video signal... £175

C/CS Format lenses ... Premium 3.6mm = £22.50 Superior 8mm = £27.50

## SPECIAL OFFER ...RACAL DIGITAL COUNTERS... SPECIAL OFFER

Racal Dana 9904 Universal Counters...10 Hz to 50 MHz 6 Digit LED Display...

TXO Master Oscillator... Tested and Verified  
Limited Quantity available... £60 + VAT + Delivery

Racal Dana 9915 Digital frequency Counters... 10Hz to 510MHz 8 Digit LED Display...

TXO master Oscillator... Tested and Verified  
Limited Quantity available... £95 + VAT + Delivery

Racal Dana 9918 Digital frequency Counters... 10Hz to 560MHz 9 Digit LED Display...

TXO master Oscillator... Tested and Verified  
Limited Quantity available... £125 + VAT + Delivery

Racal Dana 9921 Digital frequency Counters 10Hz to 3 GHz 9 Digit LED Display...

TXO Master Oscillator... Tested and Verified  
Limited Quantity available... £345 + VAT + Delivery

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

Mon-Fri 9am-6pm Sat 8am-4pm

NO APPOINTMENTS NEEDED. CALLERS ALWAYS WELCOME  
NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY  
VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE

http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk  
e-mail sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk



Please note: Requests for catalogues MUST be accompanied by a first class SAE

# Internet via satellite

**Peter Willis reports on a newly announced Internet service that should solve the problem of slow data retrieval by using a satellite link.**

The convergence of tv and computers is taking many forms as we enter the digital age. One of the most potentially fruitful is the delivery of Internet by satellite. It was the chief talking point of the recent Cable & Satellite show in London, in the continuing absence of the long awaited announcement from BSkyB of its digital tv services.

BSkyB it seems was hung up on convergence issues itself, trying to develop an interactive terminal with BT and a banking partner (HSBC) while awaiting the outcome of its BDB consortium application for a digital terrestrial licence.

It is the sheer scope of the digital opportunity which is creating indigestion. Not that some people are waiting for digital tv. Pace Micro Technology, maker of satellite receivers both analogue and digital, is diversifying into low-cost Internet terminals through a link-up with US service provider Webtv. Now bought-out by Microsoft, Webtv has perfected user-friendly delivery of Web pages to ordinary tv sets, hav-

ing first tidied-up the signal to create a decent picture on American NTSC sets.

But whether viewing on a tv screen with its coarser dot-pitch or a pc monitor, all Internet users experience the frustration of waiting for pages to download as the bit stream is funnelled into the constricted passageway of the telephone network - an antiquated, 19th-century information goat-track by comparison with what is actually required for efficient delivery.

### Download a cd's worth in 11 minutes

This is where satellite comes in. With no fixed-link wires to slow things down, satellites can download data faster than most pcs can swallow it. A cd rom can be downloaded in 11 minutes, compared to 23 hours over an ISDN phone line. Both Eutelsat and Astra are working on the idea, but don't rush to plug your 60cm dish into your desktop multimedia pc. The emphasis at present is on business or institutional use.

Eutelsat is already handling a number of not-quite-net services, including Net on Air, which

provides selected bundled pages, and DirecPC, operated by Hughes Olivetti Telecom chiefly handling large volumes of data for businesses. Others are Tenfore, which specialises in financial data, HS-Cast (on-line newspapers).

Eutelsat is looking for a service provider partner to further develop the concept. Astra meanwhile has joined with Intel to set up ESM (European Satellite Multimedia Services) and plans to have it working, under the name AstraNet by the end of the year. It too is looking at the corporate market first, concentrating on one-way, point-to-multipoint data broadcasting.

### Options for return path data

Internet is of course a two-way concept, and there are two ways of creating the return path or back channel. The expensive way is to add a small transmitter to the satellite dish, as already used by V-sat technology. Astra doesn't expect to have the technology for this ready before the end of next year.

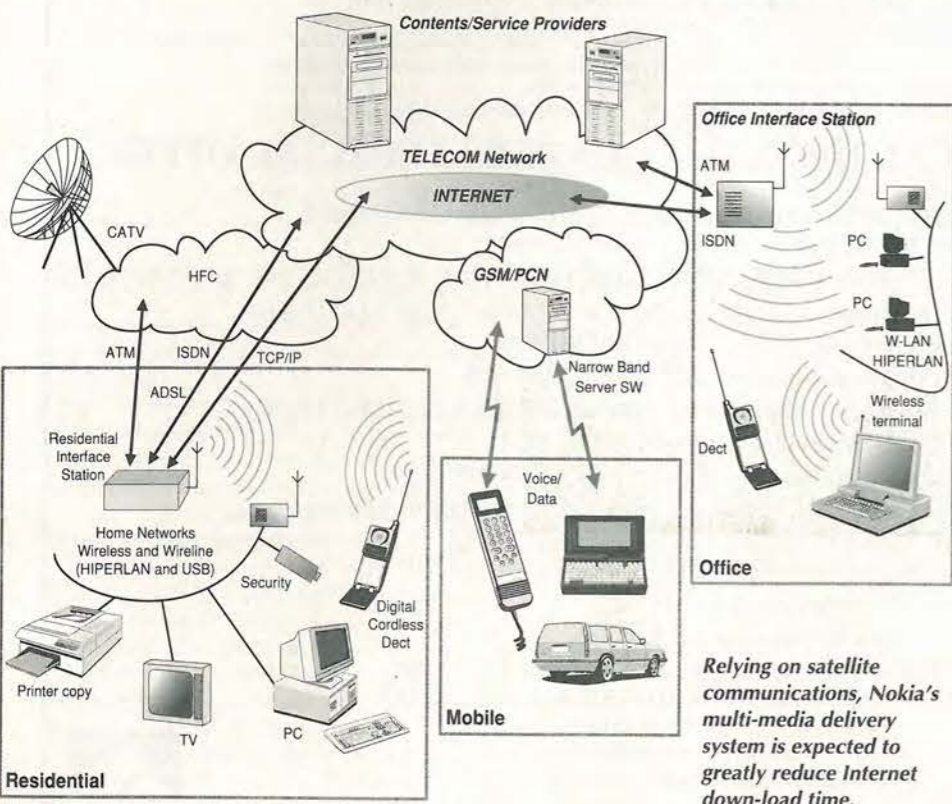
The easy way is to use the phone line. For most users this will be quite sufficient since they are typically recipients rather than publishers of Web pages. Their outgoing messages tend to be brief requests for information.

One indicator that the technology is eventually destined for consumer application is its compatibility, in AstraNet's case, with the DVB (Digital Video Broadcasting) standard.

Already, the requisite hardware is becoming available. Pace has teamed up with Hitachi to develop a satellite pc card, capable of pulling in data, video and audio at up to 38Mbit/s.

Nokia used the Cable & Satellite show to demonstrate its Home Browser multimedia terminal. As well as being a DVB receiver, this terminal handles World Wide Web and other forms of data, including e-mail and GSM Short Message Service, delivered via phone lines (regular and ISDN), cable and satellite. For good measure, it will also cope with inputs from in-home systems such as a pc or security cameras. Outputs can be to tv, PC, printer or modem.

Described by Nokia as a 'gateway terminal,' the unit uses flash memory instead of rom. Based on a modular architecture, it is part of the company's Mediamaster family of terminals. The first of these, designed to pick up free-to-air digital satellite transmissions (at present only from some continental stations) has just gone on sale in the UK at £529.99.



Relying on satellite communications, Nokia's multi-media delivery system is expected to greatly reduce Internet down-load time.

# NOW THE BATTLE IS REALLY OVER



After 10 years and with more than 20,000 users, ULTimate Technology now introduces the ULTiboard Wizard. This system is highly praised for its very powerful placement and routing algorithms by both the less experienced users and by the experts. The technology applied in the ULTiboard Wizard used to be available only as options on the more powerful and expensive Workstations. The PCB design depicted below illustrates the capability of the Wizard, its 4-layer version was employed in the ULTiboard Professional Design Contest at the Electronics'95 Exhibition. The same design was now executed in a 2-layer version with the ULTiboard Wizard in less than 2 hours.

## ULTIBOARD WIZARD

The schematic is ready, the board outline established and all components are imported. The components with a fixed location are placed interactively. (10 min.)

AutoPlace rapidly and conveniently places the remaining components with algorithms that approach the interactive method of expert designers. On-line changes are possible. (5 min.)

Power and Ground are routed semi-automatically (under the management of the designer). The (EMC) critical connections are also layed interactively. (15 min.)

Now the SPECCTRA Autorouter is employed to finish the routing of the design at high speed and with high-grade quality. All design rules

All adjustments are done quickly and efficiently with the interactive autorouter. All the corners of the traces are chamfered and polygons are placed. (10 min.)

Following the connectivity- and design rule checks, the output on matrix or laser printers, pen or photo plotters can be run. Back-Annotation automatically updates the schematic. (25 min.)

ULTimate Technology now makes the best PCB Design tools available at very competitive prices from UK £ 2,675,- (Excl. VAT, 1400 pins version with 4 signal layers). We imagine you will want to see for yourself whether you too can achieve such fantastic results with the ULTiboard Wizard. Please come to our stand J135 at ICAT 97 at NEC (Birmingham) and convince yourself. A demo-CD is available.

**ULTIMATE**  
 TECHNOLOGY

UK/Ireland Sales-Office:  
 1 Viney Woodside • Lydney  
 Gloucestershire • GL15 4LU • U.K.  
 tel. : (+44) 1594 - 516647  
 fax : (+44) 1594 - 516659

Corporate Headquarters:  
 Energiestraat 36 • 1411 AT Naarden  
 The Netherlands  
 tel. : (+31) 35 - 6944444  
 fax : (+31) 35 - 6943345

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

# RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

## Room temperature quantum material is bathed in gold

Gold-cluster molecules, possessing a set of extraordinary quantum properties, could form the building blocks for testing ultra miniaturised architectures envisioned by some for 21st-century nanoelectronics, according to researchers at Georgia Tech in Atlanta. Their main fascination is that their conduction electrons are quantised both in their number and in the states they can occupy. Normally, such effects can only be observed and used at very low temperatures – such as that of liquid helium, near absolute zero. But the Georgia Tech team reports that the new series of nanocrystals are both sufficiently small that these effects are prominent even at ordinary temperatures, and yet are large enough to have the robust crystalline properties of the bulk metal.

any length, and can be modified to confer particular chemical properties, so that they can be incorporated into various solid-state and solution structures," says professor Robert Whetten, head of Physics and Chemistry at Georgia Tech. "Most importantly, each member of the series behaves as a substance composed of infinitely replicated molecules, which can be separated from other members of the series to yield pure substances with precisely defined properties."

The gold cluster molecules emerge spontaneously during the decomposition of certain gold-thiolate polymers of the type commonly used in decorative gold paints and in gold anti-arthritis drugs. With sufficient control of the decomposition process, this series can be isolated without concurrent production of larger gold crystals. It is then relatively easy to separate the principal members of the series from each other to obtain the necessary homogeneity. Once purified, the molecules spontaneously assemble into crystalline thin films, powders,

or macrocrystals, while preserving the discrete properties of the individual gold nanocrystal cores.

Gold is important technically not only for its inertness – once made, the clusters are immune to corrosion – but also for its highly stable surfaces that find application as junctions in critical microelectronic applications. The electromagnetic and conduction properties of the clusters are extremely sensitive to charging, and somewhat less so to energy level. According to Whetten, this could allow them to be used in proposed electronic circuitry known as "single-electronics."

The new gold cluster materials are the first to exhibit charge-quantisation in a macroscopically obtained material, for which every cluster behaves identically. First measurements were conducted at Georgia Tech by observing the step-like changes in the current passing from a scanning tunnelling microscope tip to a gold plate through a single gold cluster molecule as the voltage was increased.

The highly regular spacing between these steps, known as the "Coulomb staircase," showed that the molecules' gold core is charging like a small metal sphere in a series of discrete steps by adding or removing single electrons.

Whetten and collaborators at the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill have reported developing an electrode based on the most massive of the new series and have started investigating electrochemistry.

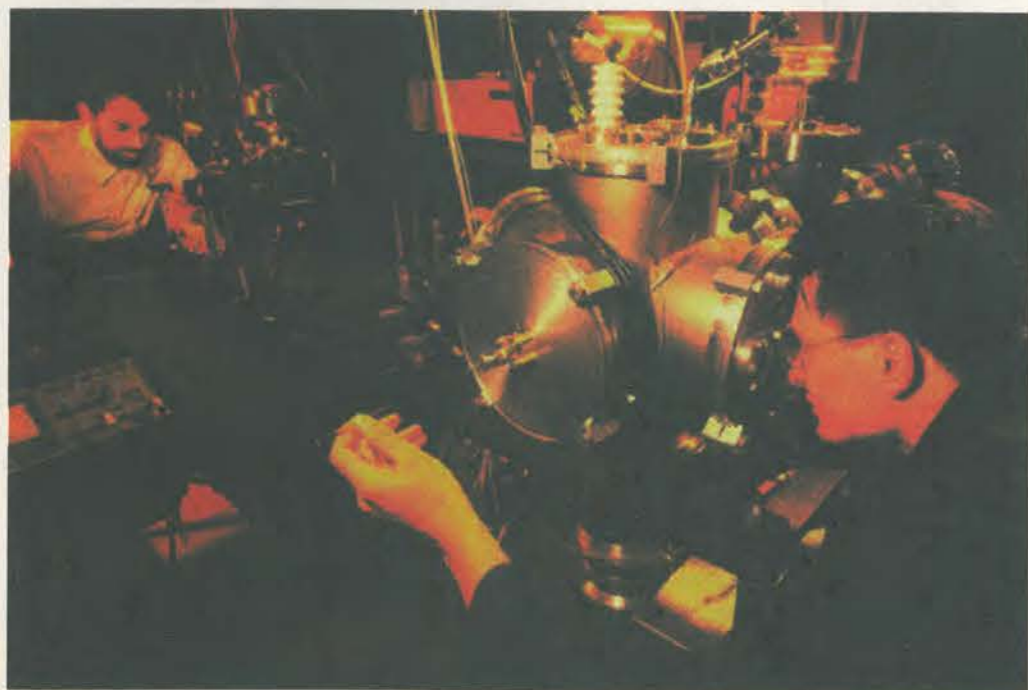
Quantisation of the energy levels of the conduction electrons has also been observed separately in optical spectroscopy experiments that reveal the discrete level structure – even at room temperature.

More information contact: Robert Whetten, 223 Centennial Research Building, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia 30332-0828, USA. email: robert.whetten@physics.gatech.edu

New highly-stable gold-cluster molecules being developed at Georgia Tech could open up the world of nanoelectronics.

In structure, each molecule in the new series has a compact, crystalline gold core – just 1-2nm across – encapsulated within a shell of tightly packed hydrocarbon chains linked to the core via sulphur atoms.

"The surrounding chains can be of



## Sitting on fuel cell technology

Fuel cell technology, able to generate energy from hydrogen and oxygen, offers several advantages as the drive system of the future in terms of cleaner vehicles and reduced reliance on fossil fuels.

Unfortunately, up to now, systems have been bulky and only useable in substantially modified vehicles. But Daimler-Benz has announced that its latest experimental vehicle manages to pack all the extra hardware required under the seat of a standard model.

Necar I, Daimler-Benz first experimental vehicle, demonstrated back in 1994 that fuel cell technology is a viable proposition. But it was hardly practical then, as the system had such high space requirements that it was more closely related to a mobile laboratory than a vehicle.

However, in Necar II, the scientists have reduced the size of the fuel system to such an extent that it can now be easily accommodated under the rear seat bench of a Mercedes V-class vehicle.

The compaction has been achieved largely by means of a drastic reduction in the thickness, through optimisation of their surface characteristics, of the bipolar plates that ensure an even distribution of the reactant gases to the electrodes. This has allowed the individual cells in Necar II to be grouped much more



densely into stacks.

Furthermore, a new stack compression strategy has reduced the number of tie rods needed, making for considerable space savings. In Necar I the electrical and liquid supply connections were located separately. But in Necar II, the researchers have been able to unite them on the end plates thanks to a special compression technique and the use of new materials.

The moisturising units formerly required on each fuel cell stack have also been replaced by a single compact unit, separately located within the cell system.

All these individual measures

combine to reduce the size of the system to such an extent that the laboratory on wheels of Necar I has now been transformed into the spacious passenger car Necar II, in which all six seats are available for passengers.

At present, the gaseous hydrogen required for energy production is still stored in tanks under the roof. Daimler-Benz research work is now concentrating on development of a system capable of deriving hydrogen from liquid methanol. This could make it possible to refuel a fuel-cell car using by using simple filling procedures not that different to those found in a petrol station of today.

Daimler-Benz's Necar II runs on hydrogen-oxygen technology but can still seat six people.

## Sensor that keeps war going could save lives too

Intensive-care patients in hospitals, infants at risk of suffering sudden infant death syndrome, and police, fire-fighting and construction personnel in hazardous situations could all benefit from a new telesensor being developed by the US military. The chip, designed to be attached to the fingertip or ear, is actually being developed to get wounded soldiers back into battle as quickly as possible. But researchers believe it could be modified to provide valuable information on the physiological condition of patients in non-military situations.

The medical telesensors – application-specific integrated circuits that measure vital signs, process the data and transmit it as radio signals to a remote receiver – are being developed at the Department of Energy's (DOE) Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) for military troops in combat zones. Using funding from the Defense Sciences Office of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (Darpa), a group led by ORNL researcher Tom Ferrell has built a 2.3mm temperature sensor. Attached to a finger or ear, the chip can measure body temperature and transmit a reading when queried by a remote receiver.

"Military leaders need a way to find out quickly which soldiers have been wounded and what their conditions are," Ferrell says. "Then, medics will be able to decide whom to treat first and whom to remove from the battlefield for treatment at hospitals. The first objective is to get the least seriously injured treated so they can return to combat."

The chip contains a temperature sensor that measures absolute temperature using bipolar transistors whose electronic properties are sensitive to temperature. These components are all incorporated on a single chip together with analogue signal processing, transmission

electronics and an antenna that sends the data by radio signals (radio frequency transmission) to a monitor when the chip is queried.

Each chip, Ferrell says, is planned to have a unique identifier – a characteristic radio signal pattern in which the frequency spectrum changes every few microseconds. Such spread-spectrum transmission allows the monitor to know which soldier needs immediate medical care. In addition, newly-developed thin-film lithium-ion batteries could be used to supply the very low levels of power required by the circuit.

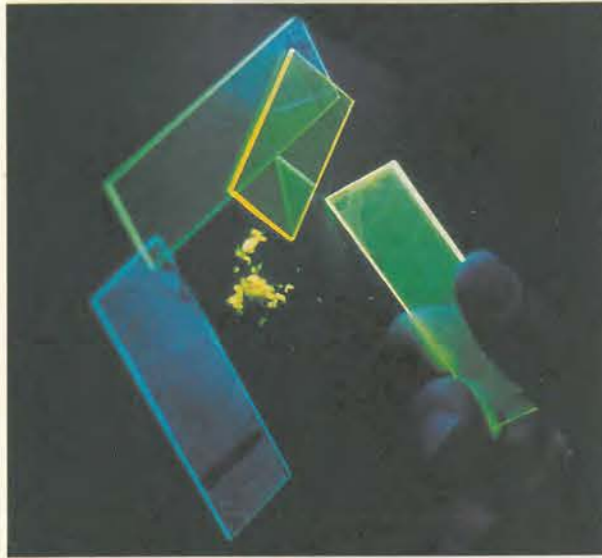
The ORNL group, which also has collaborated with several faculty members from the University of Tennessee, is now developing a pulse oximetry sensor. This device, ultimately to be fabricated on a single chip, will measure pulse rate and blood oxygen level. The group also plans to develop another type of pulse sensor and a blood pressure sensor, in addition to a device that measures electrical conductivity in the skin, an indicator of stress.

The pulse oximetry sensor will measure the pulse on the wrist or neck by use of an optical pressure sensor. To measure changes in blood oxygen level, the sensor detects changes in haemoglobin, the iron-containing pigment in red blood cells. When the oxygen level changes, the colour of the haemoglobin is altered. Such a chip will have an infrared light source and detector that can measure changes in the light absorption of the haemoglobin when it is excited by light of specific frequencies. Measurement results will all be reported by wireless telemetry.

More information contact: Tom Ferrell, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Tennessee, USA

## Polymer diode can switch on any colour

*Polymer thin films, seen here under UV light, could form the basis of a new generation of led computer screens and televisions – or even traffic lights.*



Computer screens, television monitors, fluorescent lighting and even traffic lights made out of low cost leds could be just round the corner following announcement of the first plastic device able to emit light of multiple colours. Unlike conventional leds, the new devices – made out of polyphenylenevinylene and polyquinoline – emit colours ranging from red to yellow to green

and even blue, depending on the voltage applied to them.

Normal leds, made of materials such as gallium nitride or gallium arsenide, are limited to single colours, making them impracticable for the biggest application of all in flat-panel computer and television screens.

“The holy grail of the whole field of led design is a flat-panel display for use in future television screens and computer monitors,” says Samson Jenekhe, a professor of chemical engineering, chemistry, and materials science at Rochester.

Jenekhe’s multi-colour polymers raise the prospect of replacing today’s bulky screens with much thinner and more efficient arrays of leds, and are said to outshine the performance of traditional materials in several ways. Most importantly, just one layer of the devices can create full-colour images and, unlike normal leds, Jenekhe’s devices can produce efficient greens and blues.

Other advantages include the fact that the plastic led requires just three volts for start-up and is at least as bright as a current television screen. Since these plastics can be made at room temperature, the leds should also be far cheaper to produce than

conventional leds, which must be made at high temperatures.

Key to the work has been the team’s efficiency in bringing together the electrons and electron holes that combine to produce the light. Jenekhe’s group has been able to construct layers of polymers tens of nanometers thick and position them so that they supply a steady stream of electrons and holes.

Researchers have tried to make such leds before – and some have even succeeded in producing a device capable of emitting light. But this has only been of a single colour. The new leds emit the full range of colours, depending on the voltage applied to them. By combining the light from several plastic leds, Jenekhe has even produced white light that could form the basis for led-based fluorescent lighting.

Another attractive application being targeted by researchers is in traffic lights. A large, lightweight polymer led could replace the heavy, inefficient 120V white bulbs that glow behind the coloured glass covers of traffic lights everywhere. Because the leds consume so little electricity, this could result in substantial power savings.

## Forces that could blow nanochips apart

As the tiny electric wires in computer chips grow ever smaller and the current they carry proportionately greater, the wires’ atomic structure becomes increasingly prone to breakdown, causing gaps that could disable a chip or even an entire computer.

Now a team of materials scientists from Columbia University and IBM has measured the forces created as electric currents dislodge atoms from microwires – and found them to be massive.

The phenomenon, called electromigration, is not expected to cause failure in existing computers, but will undoubtedly present a mounting problem to chip designers and manufacturers, say the researchers – Slade Cargill, professor of materials science at Columbia’s School of Engineering and Applied Science, and I Noyan, a research staff member with the Materials and Processing Science Group at IBM’s TJ Watson Research Center.

“We have gone up in current density by an order of magnitude, and that’s the problem,” says Cargill.

To measure changes in the atomic

structure of a wire as current flows through it, the researchers focused a fine beam of X-rays. They showed that one end of the wire, to about 15% of its length, was stripped of metal, and that a build-up of atoms at the other end caused large stresses – of as much as 340Mpa – that eventually damaged the wire and its insulation.

The electrons travel along the wire as current and also dislodge atoms of metal from their positions in the wire, carrying them along and depositing them further downstream. Rearranging atoms in this fashion can create gaps where atoms are removed and can also create local pressures where atoms pile up, squeezing metal out of the wire much like toothpaste from a leaking tube.

At the moment, moving a few thousand atoms will not affect wires millions of atoms in diameter. But in microelectronics, many wires are now less than 1µm in diameter, and moving thousands of atoms around can have far more dramatic effects.

Computer failures because of

electromigration actually occurred in the 1960s, before hardware engineers were fully aware of the problem. They solved it by using new combinations of metals, by limiting current and the wires’ length, and by encapsulating circuits in rigid insulating materials.

But during the last 30 years, the size of microelectronic circuits has decreased by almost 40 times, while current in those circuits has decreased less rapidly, from the range of 10 to 50mA to about a tenth of that level now. As a result, current density has increased by a factor of ten.

Once microwires shrink to 0.25µm in diameter and smaller, chip designers will have to discover ways to limit current sent through such wires, or find other ways to counter electromigration.

“These problems can be solved by changing the configuration and metallurgy of the chip,” says Noyan. “However, new solutions will have to be found for each generation of chips, since electromigration is like an allergy. It can be mitigated but never fully cured.” ■

# CABLES AND CONNECTORS FROM

# MAPLIN

ELECTRONICS GROUP



## Maplin MPS brings Cables and Connectors into... focus

THE TOTAL SOLUTION FROM MAPLIN MPS

1. Leading Brand Names
2. One Stop Shop
3. Connectors for Every Application
4. A Cable for Every Connector
5. No Minimum Order Quantities
6. Competitive Pricing

43 MAPLIN STORES AND MONDO SUPERSTORES NATIONWIDE

PHONE OR FAX NOW FOR YOUR COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE



# MPS

MAPLIN PROFESSIONAL

MAPLIN MPS, PO BOX 777  
RAYLEIGH, ESSEX SS6 8LU  
FAX: 01702 554001

INTERNET: <http://www.maplin.co.uk>

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD



AUDIO CONNECTORS • ENQUIRY NO 1534



AUDIO CABLE • ENQUIRY NO 1535



RF CONNECTORS • ENQUIRY NO 1536



FILTERED MAINS CONNECTORS • ENQUIRY NO 1537



POWER PCB CONNECTORS • ENQUIRY NO 1538



TOOLS • ENQUIRY NO 1539



COMPUTER CONNECTORS • ENQUIRY NO 1540



TEST PLUGS & SOCKETS • ENQUIRY NO 1541



# Electronics in photography

**Leslie Warwick** has been investigating how electronics is helping improve today's still-photo cameras.

The introduction of electronics into single lens reflex cameras in the form of through-the-lens exposure metering in the sixties was derided by 'real' photographers. Now most slrs, including professional models, are completely reliant on electronics – even in manual override mode.

There are now trends towards interfacing cameras with computers and making it easier for photographs to be integrated into electronic media. A recent illustration of the trend towards interfacing is the Advanced Photo System, or APS. This standard is the first to allow recording of magnetic data and photographic images together on a single film. It was developed by five major photographic companies, namely Canon, Fuji, Kodak, Minolta and Nikon. Over fifty companies have now licenced the technology.

APS uses an all-plastic cartridge that holds not only the unexposed film but the processed film too, so it is never handled by the photographer. The photofinisher supplies an index print showing all exposures and their frame numbers.

The cartridge is dropped into the camera, used, then taken to the film processor for developing. There the film is detached and reattached, and finally taken to the photographic laboratory for prints to be made, still in its cartridge.

Symbols on one end of the cartridge indicate

the state of the film inside. There are automatic checks to prevent double-exposure, and the reloading or reprocessing of already processed film. Additionally, the camera can detect the film's ISO speed and number of exposures from the data disc on the opposite end of the cartridge.

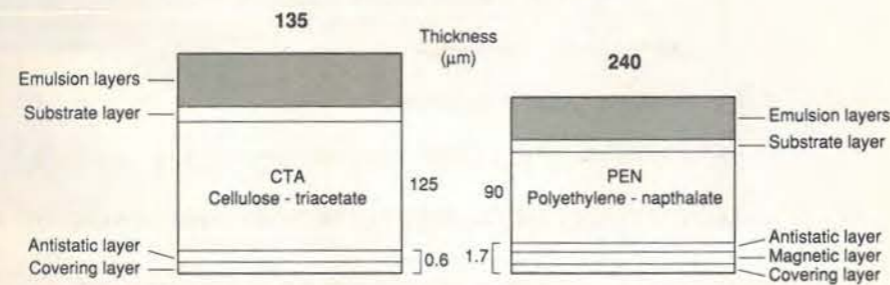


Fig. 1. Agfa's Advanced Photo System (240), or APS, and 35mm films compared. The magnetic layer allows recording of camera and photofinishing data. Thinner emulsion layers enhance sharpness by reducing light scattering in a frame size 40% smaller than 35mm. The new PEN base has better mechanical properties, helping to minimise damage when extracting and rewinding film from the cartridge. The film code, 240, indicates the film's width, of 24mm.

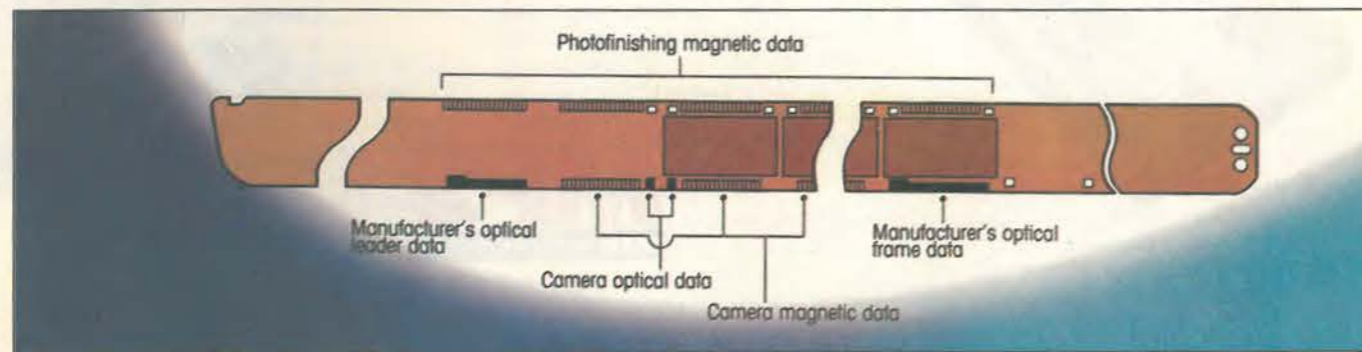


Fig. 2. The Advanced Photo System film has both magnetic and optical data tracks. These record the user's choice of print format, together with date and time, and shooting information such as flash and lighting data. Through Information Exchange (IX), this data is automatically read by photofinishing equipment and used for backprinting and optimising image quality.

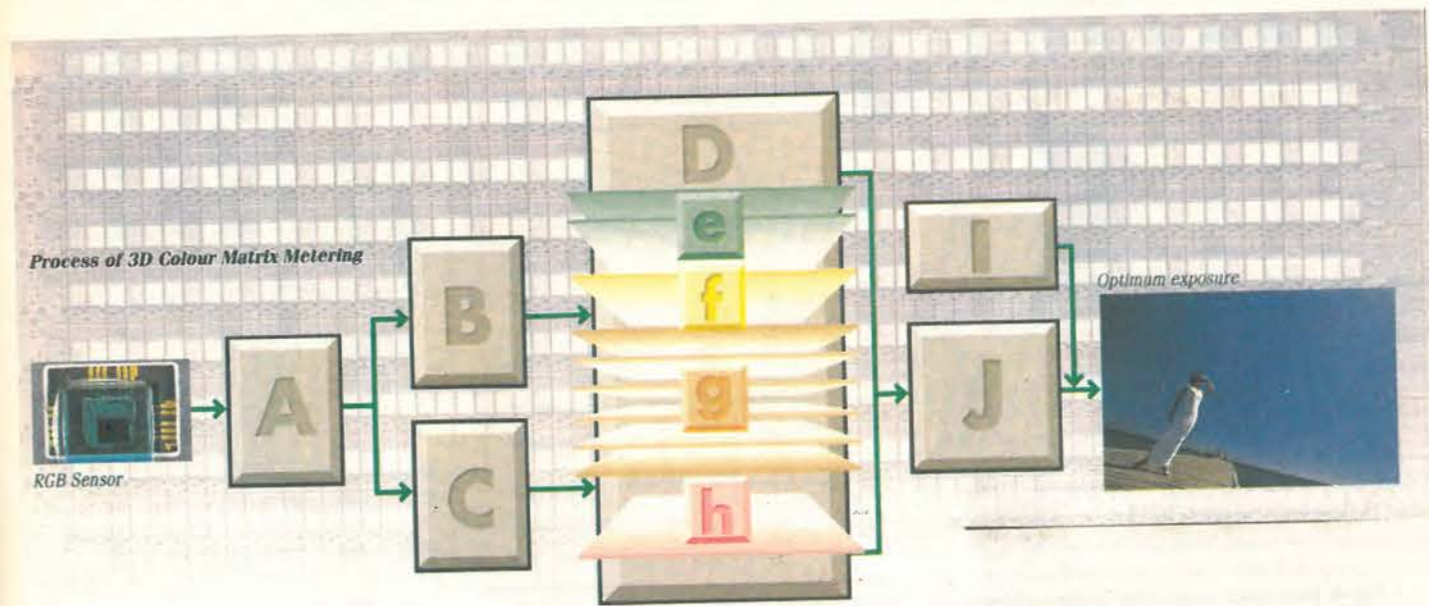
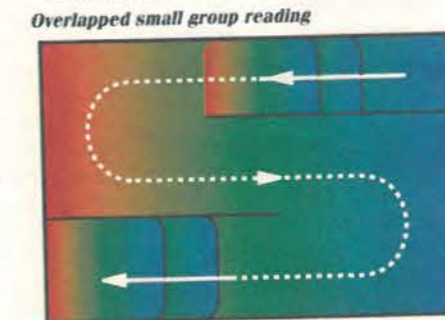
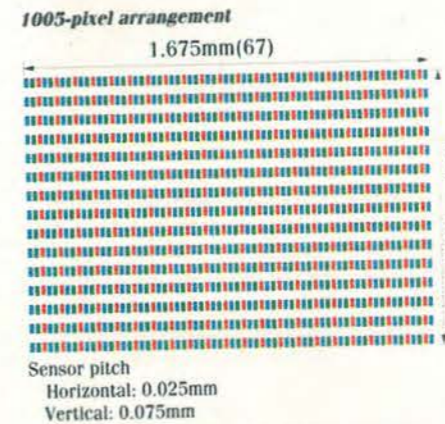


Fig. 3. Nikon F5 3D Colour Matrix Metering evaluates screen brightness and contrast by overlapped small group reading, together with selected focus area, distance information and colour for optimum exposure. Its advantages include the detection of poorly illuminated subjects and small subjects located at the periphery, the accurate evaluation of backlit subjects by overlapped small group reading and of course, the evaluation of colour.

- A. Brightness and colour data from 1,005 pixels
- B. Colour data
- C. Basic data (grouped into overlapped areas)
- D. Parameters
- e. Colour data
- f. Average brightness data
- g. Contrast data
- h. Position of focus area selected
- I. Distance Information (from D-type lenses)
- J. Database



Brightness data from 1005-pixel CCD is grouped into overlapped areas.

APS film has a transparent magnetic coating across the full 23.95mm width of the film base, Fig. 1. However, recording is confined to tracks either side of the film, Fig. 2. Data relevant to individual frames, such as exposure information, are recorded beside the frames while data applicable to the whole film are recorded in the leader area.

One track is dedicated to camera data, the other to photo-finishing data. The signals are digital and, in the camera, are taken from a memory and recorded by a single head as the film is wound on. Optical data are also recorded by the film manufacturer and by the camera – the latter employing an orange led to produce a latent image of something similar to a barcode.

Cartridge and film identification numbers (CID and FID), in both human and machine readable forms, uniquely identify both for their rematching after processing. The CID is also reproduced on the index prints, and back-printed onto enlargements together with the frame number.

### Photos on tv

A photo player has been conceived by Minolta and developed and manufactured by Fuji for displaying APS images on a television, or a computer with a video grabber. A fluorescent tube with radiation optimised to APS film illuminates the images, which are scanned by a line array ccd. Image sampling gives 1792 by 1024 pixels (640 by 480 for display) with 8-bit luminance and chrominance.

The negative data are then converted to pos-

itive video, with a horizontal resolution of approximately 430 lines, which is better than S-VHS. Facilities include an index display, exposure adjustment, altering the size and position of displayed frames, and an information display; there is even a 'slide show' function with background music. And it is possible

to alter the IX data.

Fuji also has an APS image scanner for pc users. This has the same fluorescent tube, but a dual-line array scanner with 1030 pixels for both green and red/blue, producing a resolution of 1667 dots per inch for green and 834 dots per inch for red and blue together. Digitisation conversion accuracy is ten bits.

Fuji's EXIF, or exchangeable image file, format is used. Image data is recorded in uncompressed TIFF or compressed JPEG, with bit-map BMP format as an option.

Kodak has a similar model; but this is additionally capable of scanning 35mm negatives and positives. Its maximum resolution is 1200 dots per inch. Professional film scanners are also being launched with APS facilities. Incidentally, positive APS film will be launched soon.

Photofinishers with a digital image workstation can copy APS or 35mm films, or prints, onto computer disks. Fuji's Picture Plus system offers floppy, zip and cd-rom storage. Again, this system employs EXIF, with BMP or PICT file format options.

Kodak's Image Magic system is based on the FlashPix file format developed by Kodak, Hewlett-Packard, Live Picture and Microsoft. It employs flexible compression and Microsoft's OLE structured storage. Images can be stored on floppy disk or cd rom. Both systems also provide decorative prints, post-cards, etc – with Kodak additionally offering an Internet service for photo gifts.

### Exposure meter for colour

Nikon's new flagship 35mm single-lens reflex camera, the F5, is the first to have an exposure meter that takes colour into account, Fig. 3. This employs a ccd with 1005 rgb pixels, located just above the eyepiece, where it takes light from the pentaprism. Brightness data with colour information is read from the rgb pixels, and the colour is extracted to calculate a signal that represents the average colour of the scene.

The brightness data is read in small groups which are moved up and overlapped as they

Metering Optical System Configuration

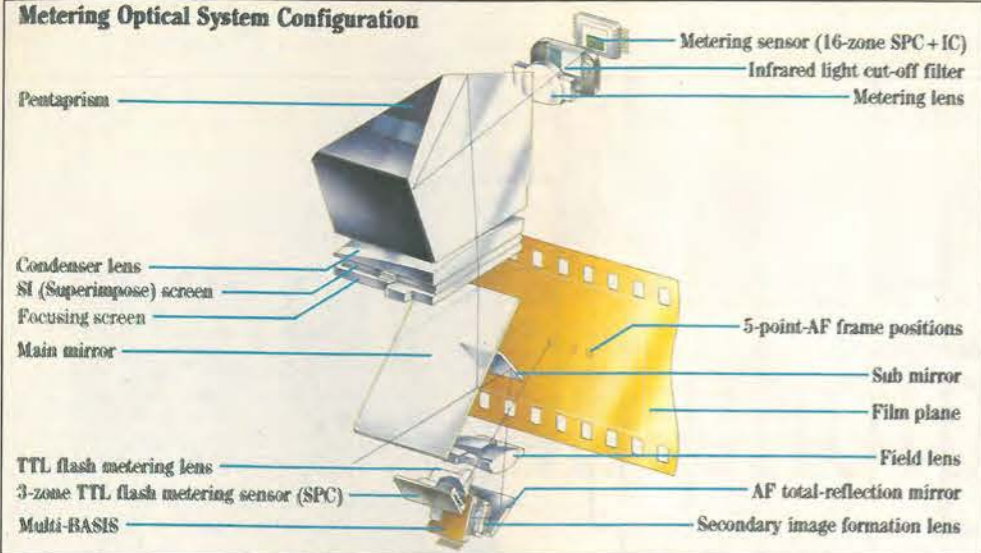


Fig. 4. The typical optical metering configuration of the Canon EOS-1N. Above the eyepiece and taking light from the pentaprism is the silicon photocell (SPC) exposure meter. In the base of the mirror box are the TTL flash metering SPC and the Multi-Basis (base stored image sensor) for autofocus - both taking light reflected by the sub-mirror.

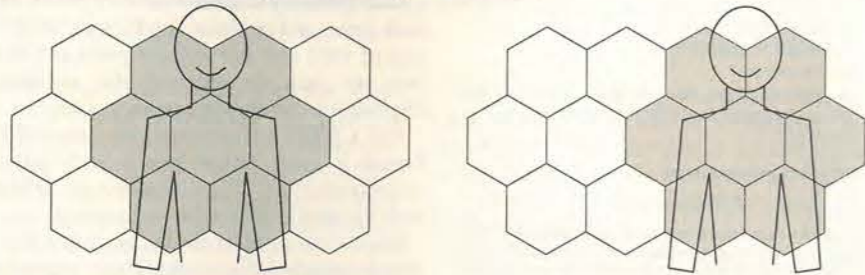


Fig. 5. Minolta's 14-segment honeycomb pattern metering - 13 plus background. Note that sensitivity is weighted to the subject. Spot metering is also possible by selecting just the centre segment, giving a reading of 2.7% of the image area (most SLRs offer this facility, and possibly centre weighting).

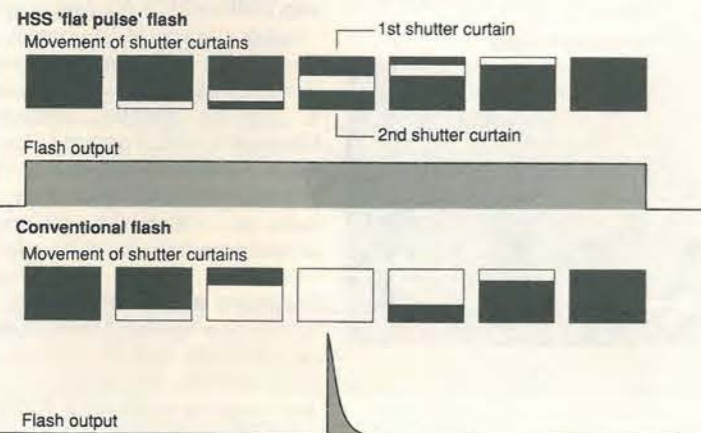
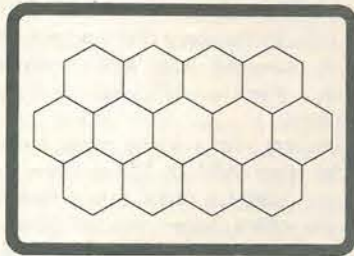


Fig. 6. High-Speed Sync (HSS). A conventional flash discharges the entire film in a single moment at once, just after the first shutter curtain opens completely. Minolta's Program Flash 5400HS's high speed sync (HSS) flash is a high frequency (50kHz) pulse that starts before the shutter opens and stops after the shutter closes. This 'flat' pulse resembles a constant light source, so HSS flash can synchronise with shutter speeds faster than the camera's x-sync. When the shutter speed exceeds the camera's x-sync the 5400HS switches from conventional flash to HSS flash. As it calculates the necessary amount of light with pre-lighting, you can shoot automatically in full exposure mode even with HSS flash lighting.

Multi-CAM1300 Autofocus Sensor Module

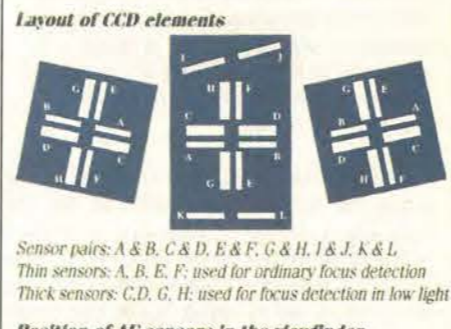
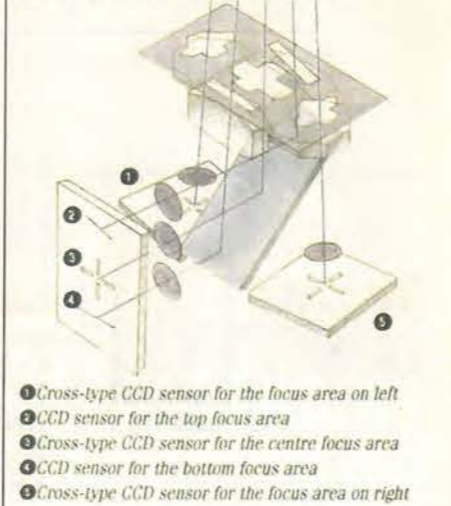


Fig. 7. Nikon F-5 autofocus sensor. Light is reflected down to the base of the mirror box, passes through a mask, and thence to the CCD line sensor pairs. Left, centre and right sensors are arranged in the form of a cross, those top and bottom into a line. The position of the sensors is indicated by brackets (an electrochromic device shows the focus area selected).

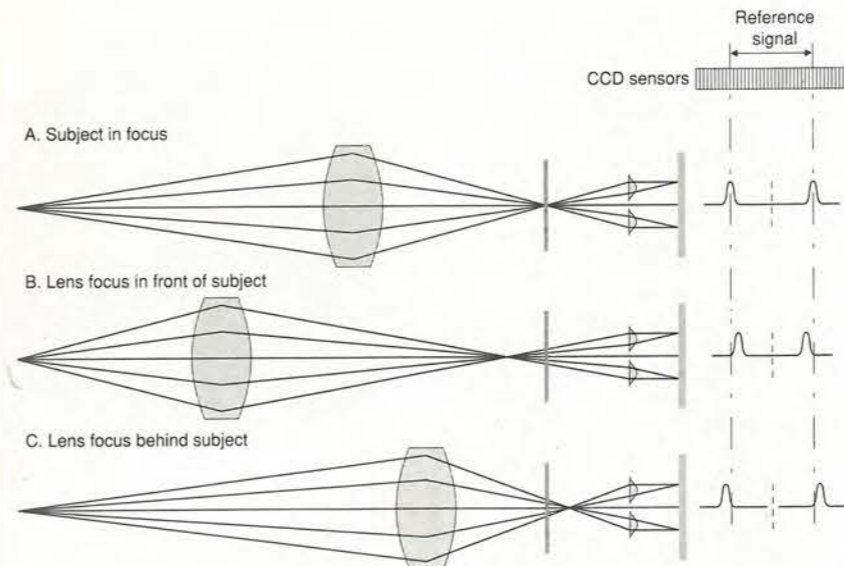


Fig. 8. Distance between the images on the ccd sensors varies depending on focus condition. When subject is in focus (A), distance is equal to a reference signal programmed into the automatic focus cpu. If distance is less (B), lens focus is behind subject. This is essentially a peak detection process.

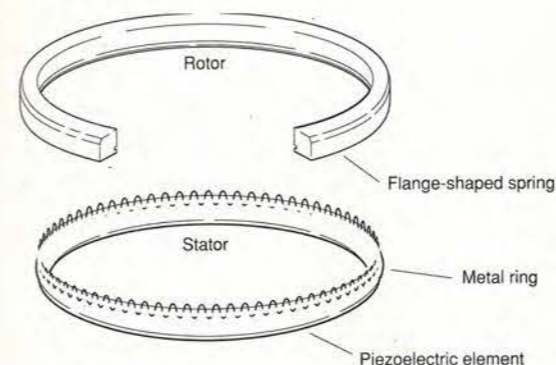


Fig. 9. Canon ring-type ultrasonic motor. The piezoelectric element in the stator generates rotational oscillatory waves to drive the rotor by functional force, it has high power output, high speed, and is virtually noiseless.

are read to analyse every detail; these variable sized groups are then used to calculate a signal representing average brightness plus contrast signals. These signals, together with that from the selected focus area, are then evaluated and compared by the cpu with algorithms in the camera's database made from more than 30,000 real scenes.

Next the signals are combined with distance information from the lens to determine exposure. Results from this processing determine whether the lens aperture is set in shutter priority mode or the shutter speed set in aperture priority mode, or both set in program mode.

The F5 is also the first camera to have 'flexible' centre weighted metering. Normally in this mode, 75% of the sensitivity is concentrated within a 12mm circle, but the size can be changed to 8, 15 or 20mm by custom settings in the camera. Alternatively, it can be fully customised by linking to a computer.

The computer link enables a full range of functions to be altered, in addition to the variety of settings available in the camera. It also enables remote control of the camera, downloading of shooting data, and so on. Some other makes of camera have internal customisation, and/or may offer slot-in customising rom and eprom cards.

Returning to exposure metering, without colour to consider other cameras make do with a silicon photo cell, Fig. 4. In the top Canon and Minolta models, for example, the photo cell is divided into 16 and 14 segments respectively, Fig. 5. The brightness detected by each segment is evaluated and compared with that of the other segments to give an overview of the lighting. The systems also weight the sensitivity to coincide with the selected focus area.

When using through-the-lens, or ttl, flash metering, these cameras additionally weight exposure to the focus area. This is done by a photo-cell sensor in the base of the mirror box from light reflected off the film, Fig. 4. When exposure is correct a quenching signal is sent to the electronic flash unit for a thyristor to terminate output.

New flash technology

A growing trend in flash technology is high speed sync, or HSS, developed first by Olympus. This overcomes the limitation imposed by the focal plane shutter on the maximum flash (or X) synchronisation speed, which is typically no more than 1/60-1/250 second.

The focal-plane shutter is a blind situated

immediately before, and parallel to, the film. It consists of two curtains, each composed of lightweight blades. These blades are released sequentially by electromagnets. This electronically timed delay creates a moving opening whose width determines exposure time.

The X sync speed is the maximum at which the shutter is fully open for the flash to expose the film, Fig. 6. At faster speeds the second curtain begins to move before the first has reached the end of its travel so the flash would then expose just a strip on the film.

High speed sync flash units mimic the old slow-burning focal-plane flashbulbs by producing a series of very brief flashes covering the full duration of the shutter travel. This, in the case of Minolta's model, allows shutter speeds from X sync to as high as 1/8000 second, with others peaking at 1/2000 or 1/4000.

The advantages of this new flash system are bright, continuous, daylight-balanced lighting. Naturally, high-speed sync units can also be used with conventional flash.

Autofocus

The most controversial use of electronics in single-lens reflex cameras has been for auto-focusing.

Firstly, electronics compromised lens performance due to the greater tolerances necessary for low resistance motorised focusing.

Secondly, the early focusing systems were crude and would just as likely end up out of focus as in. On top of this is a general resistance to change in the photographic world.

Now, lenses and automatic focus systems generally perform well and most photographers are content with them.

Nikon claims that its new system in the F5 covers a wider area than any other, both horizontally and vertically. It achieves this by having five ccd sensor pairs consisting of approximately 1300 pixels, Fig. 7. Those for the centre, left and right of the frame are cross-type ones, while those for the top and bottom are a single line.

The cross-type sensors consist of both narrow and wide ccds, for normal and low light respectively. But if it is very dark then a special autofocus flash unit must be used with a led that projects a pattern of light onto the subject.

Automatic focus enhancement is now a built-in feature of most cameras. Incidentally, automatic focus systems need to predict where a moving subject will have reached between the time taken for the mirror to flip up and the shutter releasing.

All single-lens reflex cameras use a passive phase-detection system. Light rays coming from two widely separated areas of the lens pass through a partially transmissive area in the centre of the mirror to a sub-mirror behind it which reflects them down to the automatic focussing module in the base of the mirror box, Fig. 4. There, the rays are projected onto a pair of line image sensors where their separation is compared to a reference signal programmed into the automatic focus processor, Fig. 8.

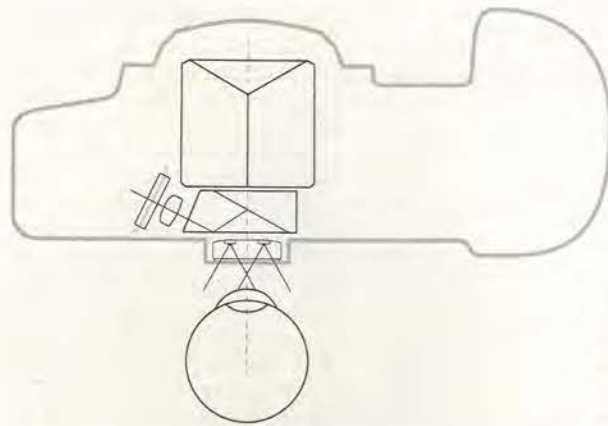


Fig. 10. The Canon Eye Select autofocus technology has been borrowed from that in pilot's interactive helmets. Two IREDs at the bottom of the viewfinder surround project IR light onto the eye's surface which is reflected into the viewfinder and off to a CCO beside it to calculate at which focus area the eye is looking and activates it. Focus areas can also be selected automatically or manually.



If the projected rays are closer together then the lens is focused in front of the subject, if further apart then behind the subject. The automatic focus cpu processes the signal. It then communicates with the lens' cpu via electrical contacts in the lens mount to determine the type of lens and the amount of focusing movement required. In turn, the motor is driven to achieve focus.

The motor is normally in the lens but can also be in the camera body, coupled via a mechanical drive linkage. With in-lens drives, there is a trend towards ultrasonic motors, which are small and light, quiet and fast, and stop quickly and accurately. Canon was the first in this field, initially with a ring-type construction for stator and rotor, and now with several varieties of ultrasonic motor.

The principle is the same for all ultrasonic motors varieties: a piezoelectric element in the stator generates rotational oscillatory waves to drive the rotor by friction, Fig. 9. Nikon and Sigma have similar designs, but these go

under different names since ultrasonic motor (USM) is registered by Canon.

**Towards better accuracy**

Modern automatic focus systems use more than one sensor pair for enhanced accuracy and detection speed, together with the convenience of focussing on off-centre subjects and tracking moving subjects by switching from one sensor to another. The sensor positions are indicated in the viewfinder.

The sensor pairs are generally of ccd type, but Canon uses its own *Basis*, an acronym for base stored image sensor. This is essentially a mos device with a switched charge readout, but differs from that, and the ccd, by having an amplifier at the base of each pixel to improve the sensitivity and signal-to-noise ratio before 20x amplification by the on-chip gain circuit.

**Autofocus controlled by the eye**

Canon is also the only company to provide

eye-select automatic focus on some of its single-lens reflex cameras - and video camcorders. This allows the photographer to select a focus areas by looking at it.

There are two infra-red leds in the viewfinder surround whose beams are reflected off the surface of the eye to a ccd sensor inside the viewfinder. From this sensor, the direction of vision is computed, Fig. 10.

Everyone's eyes are a different shape, and the size of the pupil in different lighting changes that shape. Some wear glasses and contact lenses. To accommodate these differences, users need to go through a calibration procedure. Despite all the variations, about 99% of users pass the calibration successfully.

Not all companies have gone over to auto-focus lenses: Leica and Carl Zeiss have resisted because they believe that any optical compromise is too much. However, automatic focus is a fact of life.

Kyocera Yashica therefore developed an alternative method for the Contax AX - automatic back focusing - to provide autofocus for manual Carl Zeiss lenses. This employs a moveable inner chassis incorporating mirror box, pentaprism assembly, shutter and film plane, Fig. 11.

The chassis can move up to 10mm, driven by a direct drive ultrasonic motor along a matched ceramic collar and rail support under the command of the auto-focus controller. And it has the secondary advantage of allowing close (macro) focusing without the need for a 10mm extension tube.

**And fully digital?**

In little more than thirty years photography has progressed from a purely mechanical and chemical medium to one that is heavily reliant on electronics. The Nikon F5, for example, incorporates a network including three 16-bit, one 8-bit and one 4-bit processors. Other cameras are not far behind it. Even manual single-lens reflex cameras have electronic exposure and flash metering.

The next step, to purely electronic cameras, has already begun with a spate of digital models having been launched over the past few months. But their price-to-image-quality ratio is poor by comparison with film cameras. Therefore, conventional photography should continue for many years - with even greater use of electronics.

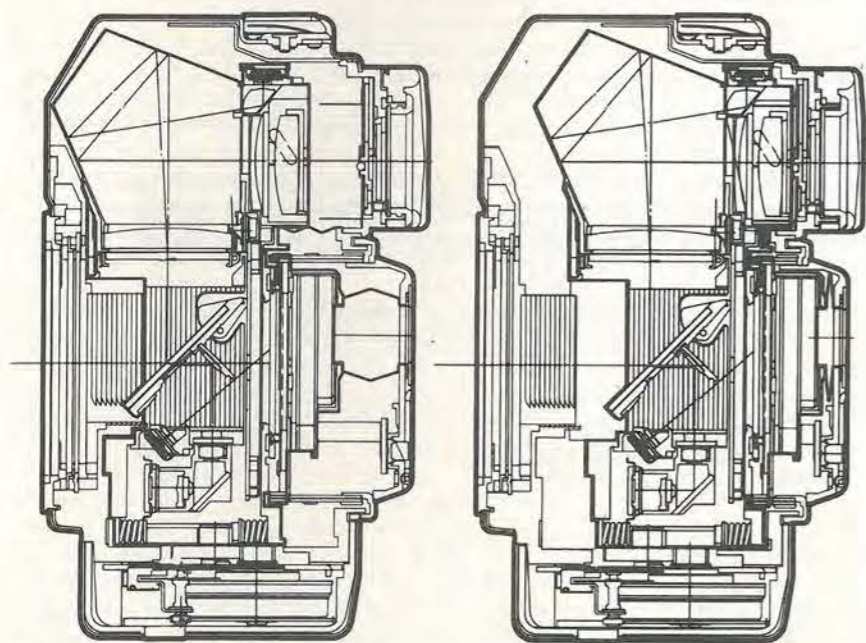


Fig. 11. The Contax AX achieves autofocus with manual lenses by using Automatic Back Focusing. This employs a moveable inner chassis to reposition the film plane over a range of 10mm - its position being indicated in the viewfinder by a bar display representing 2mm increments. Its maximum rear position allows close (macro) focusing with normal lenses.

**THERE IS ONE DANGER YOU CAN'T SEE, HEAR, SMELL OR FEEL- ITS RADIATION. THERE ARE OVER 10,000 SHIPMENTS OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL IN THE UK EVERY YEAR BY ROAD AND RAIL! WOULD ANYBODY TELL YOU OF A RADIATION LEAK?**

**NEW GEIGER COUNTER IN STOCK** Hand held unit with LCD screen, auto ranging, low battery alarm, audible 'click' output. New and guaranteed. £129 ref GE1

**RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD BINOCULARS £1799** Probably the best binoculars in the world! ring for colour brochure.

**RUSSIAN MULTIBAND WORLD COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER.** Exceptional coverage of 9 wave bands. (5 short, 1 LW, 1FM, 1MW) internal ferrite and external telescopic aerials, mains/ battery. £45 ref VEGA

**NEW LASER POINTERS** 4.5mw, 75 metre range, hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) £70nm. £29 ref DEC49

**HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES** Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials. Includes construction details of simple stills etc. £12 ref MS3

**NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG** With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 Ref LOT102.

**BUILD YOUR OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP** New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellers. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

**PC KEYBOARDS PS2 connector,** top quality suitable for all 286/386/486 etc £10 ref PCKB. 10 for £55.

**NEW LOW COST VEHICLE TRACKING TRANSMITTER KIT £29** range 1.5-5 miles, 5,000 hours on AA batteries, transmits info on car direction, left and right turns, start and stop information. Works with any good FM radio. £29 ref LOT101a

**HIGH SECURITY ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS** Complete brand new Italian lock and latch assembly with both Yale type lock (keys inc) and 12v operated deadlock. £10 ref LOT99

**\*NEW HIGH POWER WIRELESS VIDEO AND AUDIO BUG KIT 1/2 MILE RANGE** Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! Supplied with telescopic aerial. £169

**CCTV PAN AND TILT KIT** Motorize your CCTV camera with this simple 12vdc kit. 2 hermetically sealed DC linear servo motors 5mm threaded output 5 secs stop to stop, can be stopped anywhere, 10mm travel, powerful. £12 ref LOT125

**GPS SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM** Made by Garmin, the GP338 is hand held, pocket sized, 255g, position, altitude, graphic compass, map builder, nitro filled. Bargain price just £179 ref GPS1.

**CCTV CAMERA MODULES** 46x70x29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA, auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

**IR LAMP KIT** Suitable for the above camera, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

**INFRA RED POWERBEAM** Handheld battery powered lamp, 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, nightsights etc. £29 ref PB1.

**SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR** Detects both radar and laser. X K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage, front & rear waveguides, 1.1"x2.7"x4.8" fits on sun visor or dash £149 ref

**CHIEFTAN TANK DOUBLE LASERS** 9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS

Could be adapted for laser listener, long range communications etc. Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank, each unit has two semiconductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment. 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers. 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. £199 for one. Ref LOT4.

**EASY DIY/PROFESSIONAL TWO WAY MIRROR KIT** Includes special adhesive film to make two way mirror(s) up to 60"x20". (glass not included) includes full instructions. £12 ref TW1.

**NEW LOW PRICED COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI RCB UNITS** Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! inline unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it by 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating, £6.99 each ref LOT5. Or a pack of 10 at £49.90 ref LOT6. If you want a box of 100 you can have one for £250!

**TWO CHANNEL FULL FUNCTION B GRADE RADIO CONTROLLED CARS** From World famous manufacturer these are returns so they will need attention (usually physical damage) cheap way of buying TX and RX plus servos etc for new projects etc. £12 each sold as seen ref LOT2.

**MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL** £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control electronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about whats hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9.95 ref BAR31



**HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET** 12-24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body measures 100mm x 75mm with a 60mm x 5mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Fixing is simple using the two threaded bolts protruding from the front of the motor 4mm x 12mm). These motors are perfect for model engineering etc they may even be suitable-as-a cycle motor? We expect high demand so if you would like one or think you may require one in the future place your order today! £22 ref MOT4 10 pack £185

**WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA?** We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

**RUSSIAN 900X MAGNIFICATION ZOOM MICROSCOPE** metal construction, built in light, mirror etc. Russian shimp farm! group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

**AA NICAD PACK** Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

**RUSSIAN NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZ54** with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices,** 16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A

20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2024A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

**TAL-1, 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE** Russian. Superb astronomical scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 165x magnification. Send or fax for further information. 20kg, 885x800x1850mm ref TAL-1. £249

**YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY** Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1



**COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS, BRAND NEW AND, CASED, FROM £99.**

**Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc** Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89

**MICRO RADIO** It's tiny, just 3/8" thick, auto tuning, complete with headphones. FM £9.99 ref EP35

**25 SQUARE FOOT SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT** 100 6"x6" 6v Amorphous 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc to build a 25 square foot solar cell for just £99 ref EF112.

**CONVERT YOUR TV INTO A VGA MONITOR FOR £25!** Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

**\*15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Already assembled but some RF knowledge will be useful for setting up. Preamp req'd, 4 stage 80-108mhz, 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or dipole £89 ref 1021

**\*4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter kit. 3RF stages, mic & audio preamp included £24 ref 1028

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES** 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and below spec 6v 10AH at £5 a pair

**ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS** Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £12.99 REF AUG10P3.

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** You get 2 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + 1 relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

**12V DC MOTOR SPEED CONTROL KIT** Complete with PCB etc. Up to 30A. A heat sink may be required. £19.00 REF: MAG17

**SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS** 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x C size £9.99 ref 6P477

**MEGA POWER BINOCULARS** Made by Helios, 20 x magnification, precision ground fully coated optics, 60mm objectives, shock resistant caged prisms, case and neck strap. £89 ref HPH1

**GIANT HOT AIR BALLOON KIT** Build a 4.5m circumference, fully functioning balloon, can be launched with home made burner etc. Reusable (until you loose it!) £12.50 ref HA1

**AIR RIFLES** .22 As used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

**\*NEW MEGA POWER VIDEO AND AUDIO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 500m range! (tune TV to channel 31) 12v DC

op. Price is £65 REF: MAG16 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG6P2

**\*MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2 km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm.

**BULL ELECTRICAL**  
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).  
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.  
24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.  
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50  
**'phone orders: 01273 203500**  
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)  
FAX 01273 323077  
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

Including cases and earp/oes, 2xPP3 req'd. £37.00 pr. REF: MAG30

**\*FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £18 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio. Built and tested version now available of the above unit at £45 ref EXM34

**\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

**GAT AIR PISTOL PACK** Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £14.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

**HEAT PUMPS** These are mains operated air to air units that consist of a aluminium plate (cooling side) and a radiator (warming side) connected together with a compressor. The plate if inserted into water will freeze it. Probably about 3-400 watts so could produce 1kw in ideal conditions. £30 ref HP1

**3 FOOT SOLAR PANEL** Amorphous silicon, 3' x 1' housed in an aluminium frame, 13v 700mA output. £55 ref MAG45

**SOLARWIND REGULATOR** Prevents batteries from over charging. On reaching capacity the regulator diverts excess power into heat avoiding damage. Max power is 80 watts. £27.99 ref SICA 11-105

**FANCY A FLUTTER? SEEN OUR NEW PUBLICATION?** Covers all aspects of horse and dog betting, systems etc and gives you a betting system that should make your betting far more profitable! £6 a copy ref BET1

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS** Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £24.95 ref R7.

**GYROSCOPES** Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

**NICAD CHARGERS AND BATTERIES** Standard universal mains operated charger, takes 4 batts + 1 PP3, £10 ref P011D. Nicads- AA size (4 pack) £4 ref 4P44, C size (2 pack) £4 ref 4P73, D size (4 pack) £9 ref 9P12.

**RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES!** With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE!** The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hills' 'around bends' and 'rear trap facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x.75". Can pay for itself in just one day! £89 ref EP3.

**3" DISCS** As used on older Armatrad machines. Spectrum plus3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

**STEREO MICROSCOPES BACK IN STOCK** Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue.

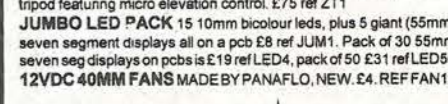
**SECOND GENERATION NIGHT SIGHTS FROM £748** RETRON Russian night sight, 1.8x, infra red lamp, 10m-inf, standard M42 lens, 1.1kg. £349 ref RET1

**LOW COST CORDLESS MIC** 50' range, 90 - 105mhz, 115g, 193 x 26 x 39mm, 9v PP3 battery required. £17 ref MAG15P1

**HI POWER SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE** Continuous zoom control from 20 times to an amazing 60 times magnification. 60mm fully coated objective lens for maximum light transmission, complete with tripod featuring micro elevation control. £75 ref ZT1

**JUMBO LED PACK** 15 10mm bicolor leds, plus 5 giant (55mm) seven segment displays all on a pcb £8 ref JUM1. Pack of 50 £31 ref LED50

**12VDC 40MM FANS** MADE BY PANAFLO, NEW. £4. REF FAN12



**WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT**

1.14 dia blade, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, control electronics, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple rooftop installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

**Check out our WEB SITE**

full colour interactive 1997 catalogue

<http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical>

**FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER**

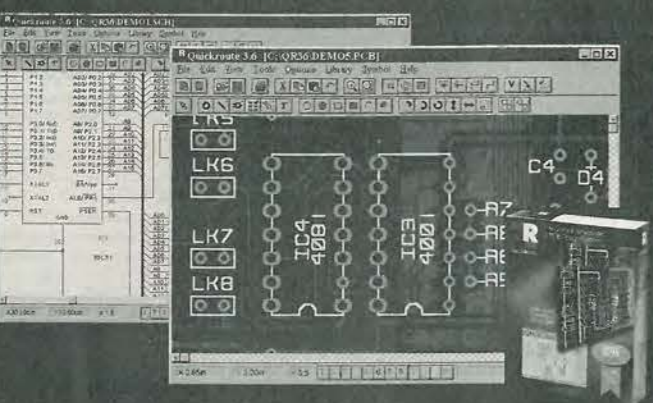
\*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH**

**SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335**

# "extremely good value for money for such a comprehensive package"

NEW Version 3.6



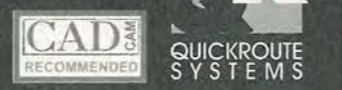
NEW Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ £399\*

Take a look at Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ and you might be surprised! For just £399\* you get easy to use multi-sheet schematic capture, 1 to 8 layer autorouting, net-list import/export, links to simulators, CAD/CAM file export, connectivity checking with automatic updating of a PCB from a schematic, and over 440 symbols. Further library packs are also available (£39\* per pack) and our new plug in 32-bit autorouter SMARTRoute 1.0 for just £149\* rated in category 'A' by Electronics World (Nov 96). \*Prices exclude post & packing and V.A.T.

Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505  
WWW: www.quickroute.co.uk EMail: info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

Quickroute Systems Ltd. Regent House  
Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS U.K.

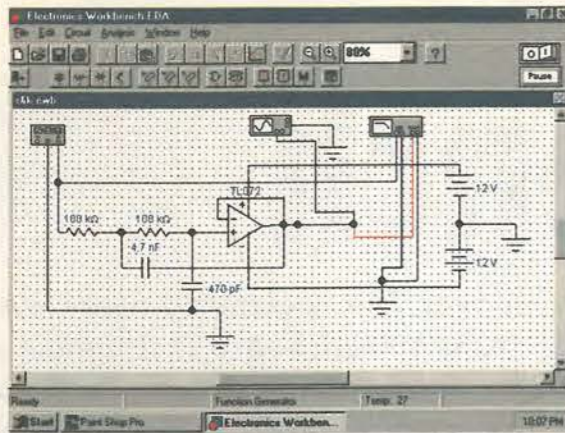
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All trade marks are acknowledged & respected. All products sold subject to our standard terms & conditions (available on request).



CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD			
PHONE	DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES		FAX
0181 684 1166	TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.		0181 684 3056
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP			
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS			
AZ31	£ p	EL86	2.75
CB131	5.00	EL91	3.00
CL33	10.00	EL95	2.00
DY86/7	1.50	EL360	18.50
ER8CC Mull	8.50	EL509	12.00
EL10F	3.50	EM34	15.00
EL10F	22.00	EM81	4.00
EAB080	2.00	EM84	4.00
EB91	1.50	EM87	4.00
EBF80	1.50	EN91 Mull	7.50
EBF89	1.50	EY51	2.50
EBL31	15.00	EY86	1.75
ECC33	7.50	EY88	1.75
ECC35	7.50	EZ80	3.50
ECC81	3.00	EZ81	3.50
ECC82	3.00	EZ81	3.50
ECC83	3.50	EZ81 Mull	8.50
ECC85	3.50	EZ32 Mull	8.50
ECC88 Mull	6.00	EZ33	6.00
ECC91	2.00	EZ34 GE	7.50
ECP80	1.50	EZ37	6.00
ECH35	3.50	KT61	10.00
ECH42	3.50	KT65	10.00
ECH81	3.00	KT88	15.00
ECL80	1.50	N78	9.00
ECL82	3.00	OA2	2.70
ECL83	3.00	OB2	2.70
ECL86 Mull	3.50	OC3	2.50
ECL800	25.00	OC3	2.50
EF37A	3.50	PCF80	2.00
EF39	2.75	PCF82	1.50
EF40	5.00	PCF86	2.50
EF41	3.50	PCF87	2.50
EF42	4.50	PCF88	2.50
EF80	1.50	PCF89	2.50
EF85	1.50	PCF90	2.50
EF86	10.00	PCF91	2.50
EF91	2.00	PCF92	2.50
EF92	2.00	PCF93	2.50
EF183	2.00	PL36	2.50
EF184	2.00	PL81	1.75
EL32	2.50	PL82	1.50
EL33	10.00	PL83	2.50
EL36	4.00	PL84	2.50
EL41	3.50	PL504	2.50
EL180	25.00	PL508	5.50
EL81	5.00	PL509/PL519	6.00
EL84	2.25	PL802	6.00
EL84 Mull	6.00	PY81	1.50
		PY88	2.00
		PY500A	4.00
		PY800	1.50
		PY801	1.50
		QDV02-E	12.00
		QDV03-10	5.00
		QDV03-20A	15.00
		QDV06-40A	17.50
		QV03-12	10.00
		U15	10.00
		UAB030Q	1.50
		UBC41	4.00
		UBF89	61.50
		UCH42	4.00
		UCH81	2.50
		UC182	2.00
		UC183	3.00
		UFR9	4.00
		UL41	12.00
		UL84	3.50
		UY41	4.00
		UY85	2.25
		VR105/30	2.50
		VR150/30	2.50
		Z759	25.00
		Z803U	25.00
		ZD21	3.50
		Z828	15.00
		ADX250B STC	55.00
		SR4GY	6.00
		SU4G	5.25
		SV4G	4.00
		SY3GT	2.50
		SZ3	4.00
		SZACT	4.50
		6AH6	4.00
		6AK5	1.50
		6ALS	1.00
		6AM6	2.00
		6AN5	5.00
		6AN8A	6.00
		6AQ5	3.25
		6ARS	25.00
		6AS6	3.50
		6AS7G	9.50
		6AT6	7.00
		6AU5GT	5.00
		6AU6	2.50
		6AW8A	4.00
		6B7	4.00
		6B8	4.00
		6B8A	1.50
		6B8B	1.50
		6B8C	1.50
		6B8D	1.50
		6B8E	1.50
		6B8F	1.50
		6B8G	1.50
		6B8H	1.50
		6B8I	1.50
		6B8J	1.50
		6B8K	1.50
		6B8L	1.50
		6B8M	1.50
		6B8N	1.50
		6B8O	1.50
		6B8P	1.50
		6B8Q	1.50
		6B8R	1.50
		6B8S	1.50
		6B8T	1.50
		6B8U	1.50
		6B8V	1.50
		6B8W	1.50
		6B8X	1.50
		6B8Y	1.50
		6B8Z	1.50
		6B9A	1.50
		6B9B	1.50
		6B9C	1.50
		6B9D	1.50
		6B9E	1.50
		6B9F	1.50
		6B9G	1.50
		6B9H	1.50
		6B9I	1.50
		6B9J	1.50
		6B9K	1.50
		6B9L	1.50
		6B9M	1.50
		6B9N	1.50
		6B9O	1.50
		6B9P	1.50
		6B9Q	1.50
		6B9R	1.50
		6B9S	1.50
		6B9T	1.50
		6B9U	1.50
		6B9V	1.50
		6B9W	1.50
		6B9X	1.50
		6B9Y	1.50
		6B9Z	1.50
		6C0A	1.50
		6C0B	1.50
		6C0C	1.50
		6C0D	1.50
		6C0E	1.50
		6C0F	1.50
		6C0G	1.50
		6C0H	1.50
		6C0I	1.50
		6C0J	1.50
		6C0K	1.50
		6C0L	1.50
		6C0M	1.50
		6C0N	1.50
		6C0O	1.50
		6C0P	1.50
		6C0Q	1.50
		6C0R	1.50
		6C0S	1.50
		6C0T	1.50
		6C0U	1.50
		6C0V	1.50
		6C0W	1.50
		6C0X	1.50
		6C0Y	1.50
		6C0Z	1.50
		6C1A	1.50
		6C1B	1.50
		6C1C	1.50
		6C1D	1.50
		6C1E	1.50
		6C1F	1.50
		6C1G	1.50
		6C1H	1.50
		6C1I	1.50
		6C1J	1.50
		6C1K	1.50
		6C1L	1.50
		6C1M	1.50
		6C1N	1.50
		6C1O	1.50
		6C1P	1.50
		6C1Q	1.50
		6C1R	1.50
		6C1S	1.50
		6C1T	1.50
		6C1U	1.50
		6C1V	1.50
		6C1W	1.50
		6C1X	1.50
		6C1Y	1.50
		6C1Z	1.50
		6C2A	1.50
		6C2B	1.50
		6C2C	1.50
		6C2D	1.50
		6C2E	1.50
		6C2F	1.50
		6C2G	1.50
		6C2H	1.50
		6C2I	1.50
		6C2J	1.50
		6C2K	1.50
		6C2L	1.50
		6C2M	1.50
		6C2N	1.50
		6C2O	1.50
		6C2P	1.50
		6C2Q	1.50
		6C2R	1.50
		6C2S	1.50
		6C2T	1.50
		6C2U	1.50
		6C2V	1.50
		6C2W	1.50
		6C2X	1.50
		6C2Y	1.50
		6C2Z	1.50
		6C3A	1.50
		6C3B	1.50
		6C3C	1.50
		6C3D	1.50
		6C3E	1.50
		6C3F	1.50
		6C3G	1.50
		6C3H	1.50
		6C3I	1.50
		6C3J	1.50
		6C3K	1.50
		6C3L	1.50
		6C3M	1.50
		6C3N	1.50
		6C3O	1.50
		6C3P	1.50
		6C3Q	1.50
		6C3R	1.50
		6C3S	1.50
		6C3T	1.50
		6C3U	1.50
		6C3V	1.50
		6C3W	1.50
		6C3X	1.50
		6C3Y	1.50
		6C3Z	1.50
		6C4A	1.50
		6C4B	1.50
		6C4C	1.50
		6C4D	1.50
		6C4E	1.50
		6C4F	1.50
		6C4G	1.50
		6C4H	1.50
		6C4I	1.50
		6C4J	1.50
		6C4K	1.50
		6C4L	1.50
		6C4M	1.50
		6C4N	1.50
		6C4O	1.50
		6C4P	1.50
		6C4Q	1.50
		6C4R	1.50
		6C4S	1.50
		6C4T	1.50
		6C4U	1.50
		6C4V	1.50
		6C4W	1.50
		6C4X	1.50
		6C4Y	1.50
		6C4Z	1.50
		6C5A	1.50
		6C5B	1.50
		6C5C	1.50
		6C5D	1.50
		6C5E	1.50
		6C5F	1.50
		6C5G	1.50
		6C5H	1.50
		6C5I	1.50
		6C5J	1.50
		6C5K	1.50
		6C5L	1.50
		6C5M	1.50
		6C5N	1.50
		6C5O	1.50
		6C5P	1.50
		6C5Q	1.50
		6C5R	1.50
		6C5S	1.50
		6C5T	1.50
		6C5U	1.50
		6C5V	1.50
		6C5W	1.50
		6C5X	1.50
		6C5Y	1.50
		6C5Z	1.50
		6C6A	1.50
		6C6B	1.50
		6C6C	1.50
		6C6D	1.50
		6C6E	1.50
		6C6F	1.50
		6C6G	1.50
		6C6H	1.50
		6C6I	1.50
		6C6J	1.50
		6C6K	1.50
		6C6L	1.50
		6C6M	1.50
		6C6N	1.50
		6C6O	

Fig. 2. Sallen & Key filter circuit used to produce the following two analyses (640 by 480 pixel capture). Here, the dot grid is turned on.



The fourth book is a small volume listing the ics and models in the package. These four books, taken together, constitute a comprehensive piece of documentation.

### Mixed mode feelings

There is not much reference to mixed-mode simulation except for a brief reference as to how it is achieved. As it is a strong point of *Electronics Workbench*, which is promoted as "true" mixed-mode in the advertising, one would perhaps have expected more about it, but mixed-mode does not even appear in the index of the books.

*Workbench's* mixed mode is clearly regarded as sufficiently easy as not to require a chapter of its own, and this is in fact true. I tried mixed-mode simulation by adding an analogue buffer amplifier to Fig. 1 and the simulation appeared seamless. Like previous versions of *Electronics Workbench*, EDA uses its own automatically inserted proprietary a-to-d and d-to-a interfaces on digital components to achieve mixed-mode simulations.

There is a fair amount of on-screen help to supplement the user manual. I found I needed to use this often at first, as the user manual is quite short. Also, there is a good system of prompts for when simulations go wrong, but these are rather terse. For example, you may receive a short message saying that the simulation aborted because a capacitor was disconnected, but it doesn't tell you which one. In a circuit of ten or twenty capacitors this is not very helpful – but it is still better help than that provided in some competing simulators.

Reading through various computer magazines, technical support for software seems to be a hot potato these days, so I checked out the technical support at Coventry – no problem here, a quick and efficient advice and no telephone queues.

### Drawing schematics

As you can see from Fig. 2, the screen format follows the standard Windows convention. Panning is done with the scroll-bars, and autopanning is performed when placing components.

Drawing is done on one very large 'virtual' page. Many users will prefer this to having a multi-page facility, but it is possible to generate sub-circuits and store them as icons. This is quite similar to having a multi-page function. There is no autosave – a feature which I would definitely like to see added. During the review

there was a power cut and, yes, I was caught out.

Many of the present generation of simulators use schematic capture instead of net list entry. Some have been criticised because the drawing system has left a lot to be desired. Usually this has been on the grounds of it being awkward and therefore slow to pick, place and specify components. In this area, *Electronics Workbench* scores well.

Selecting and placing symbols is both intuitive and easy. As in version 4, symbols are taken from a number of parts bins pre-stocked with generic parts. There are 13 of these bins, each holding up to two dozen symbols each. One extra bin is provided that you can fill with your own preferred choice of symbols. These bins have been re-designed to take up much less screen space than the previous versions.

### Out of the bin

A bin can be opened with a single mouse click. Opening a second bin automatically closes the first, but it is possible to open several at once to form a palette, as in graphics programs.

Symbols are placed using drag-and-drop and are easily erased – four mouse clicks – and replaced. Like many Windows programs, you are asked if you really want to erase the selected part; this adds an extra click and is annoying.

Specific information on each symbol is entered at a later stage, from the main library of model types. This system is highly suitable for simulation as experiments can be quickly set up and altered without going into detailed specification. This contrasts with the slower pcb-drafting type of schematic drawing systems using text components selected in advance from the library and dumped in a single parts bin.

Despite the very large library, searching for specific type information to attach to the generic symbols seemed very quick. By picking a particular schematic symbol you are automatically placed in the correct library volume for the symbol involved. You do not have to refer to a library index, as you do with some systems. It is clear that a lot of effort has been put into making manipulation rapid and intuitive and there are a lot of nice touches like this one throughout the program.

### Wiring up

Still in pursuit of speed, symbols are connected up using an automatic wiring tool. For those not familiar with this facility, you click on a symbol's terminal, drag the mouse to another terminal and release. An orthogonal connection is then automatically drawn for you. This process is assisted by a snap-to function, so spot-on accuracy is not required, although a fair amount of manual skill is still needed. There is no adjustment of the snap-to.

The automatic wirer works well for small circuits. On large circuits it produces many corners and the routing becomes devious. Like a pcb autorouter, the automatic wirer finds the going tough when there are many components, or if component spacing is close. In these conditions it does not do as well as a human. If you do not mind the circuit looking a bit untidy, then this does not matter; the simulations will still work – and it is very quick.

I found large, unedited schematics harder to read than those done by hand. The handbook suggests colouring wires using the six-colour option to clarify schematics, and I found this very useful in reducing this effect.

If you space the components out, the automatic wirer can give better results, but this takes up more screen space. As a result, you will be doing more panning than you should to see the circuit. Besides, screen space is always at a premium. But you may have to space the circuit out anyway, because text is non-manoeuvrable and you may need the extra space to avoid connections running through text.

If you have to present a good-looking schematic, for a report for example, then it will be necessary to tidy the circuit up by editing. This is done by a rubber-banding method, except that

the connections stay orthogonal. I discovered that sometimes the auto-wirer fiercely resists attempts at editing, especially when previous editing has produced a few tight corners.

Occasionally, on large circuits, I have seen it run a wire axially through a resistor, giving some very strange effects. Also, until you become attuned to the system, it is possible to create an unintentional mess with rubber-banding.

In my view, this automatic wirer will be something the purchaser of EDA will hate or love. I would like to see EDA provided with an alternative manual schematic wiring program. If it were, everyone would be catered for.

### Simulations and virtual instruments

EDA keeps the same range of virtual instruments as before, namely two-beam oscilloscope, bode plotter, autoranging multimeter, voltmeters and ammeters in any amount, function generator, logic analyser, logic converter, and word generator. Some of these have been improved, for example the logic analyser has been up-graded from 8 channels to 16.

There is no pulse generator or piecewise function in the virtual instrumentation. If you want these, you have to open the 'sources' bin. In this bin, there is an impressive number of extra functions such as an fm signal source, various voltage-controlled oscillators and piecewise and one-shot pulse generators. All of these are set up via a menu system.

In addition to virtual instruments, EDA has a number of analysis tools to supplement the simulations on the virtual instruments. These analyses are: dc operating point, ac frequency (phase and amplitude) transient, Fourier, intermodulation, noise, parameter sweep, temperature sweep, pole zero, ac and dc transfer function, ac and dc sensitivity, worst case, and Monte Carlo. There is one notable gap in the range of analyses provided – there is no analysis giving a plot of input impedance or output impedance against frequency.

The results from these analyses are presented either as a plot or in tabular form, and they run full-screen. On trying them, I found good continuity of style and technique, which should enable an operator to go from one to another without any mental gymnastics.

I found the features available in each analysis gave good coverage and scope, and they were particularly easy to use. For example, the ac analysis which provides plots of gain and phase covers the range 1Hz to 1GHz and allows several different scale types for the x and y axes. A typical scale choice provided for this and other plots is decade, decibel, log, linear.

Clearly, some of these analyses, like the one just mentioned, overlap with the virtual instruments. The choice is then yours; virtual instruments are easier to set up, analysis gives more detail and flexibility. This is especially true of the bode plotter, which cannot be expanded to fill the screen like the oscilloscope, and has no scaling on x or y axes. The bode plotter is obviously intended just for a snapshot of circuit performance.

### Does monitor size matter?

On a 14in monitor the screen space available for drawing is 9 by 4.5in. This is not a lot, but is comparable with other Windows-based simulator programs. However, EDA performs much better with a larger monitor.

On the 14in monitor's 640 by 480 display, the grids on a few of the graphs showed slight merging together due to being too closely-spaced. This effect, which does not seriously impede reading of the graph, is shown in Fig. A. On the 20in 1024 by 768 display, all the simulation graphs appeared excellent as Figs. B, C and D show.

EDA now has a zoom feature. This is a very welcome addition. On a 14in monitor, and even on a 17in 1024 by 768 display, one used to have to squint at the symbols to make them out, but now with five levels from 50% to 200%, all is clear.

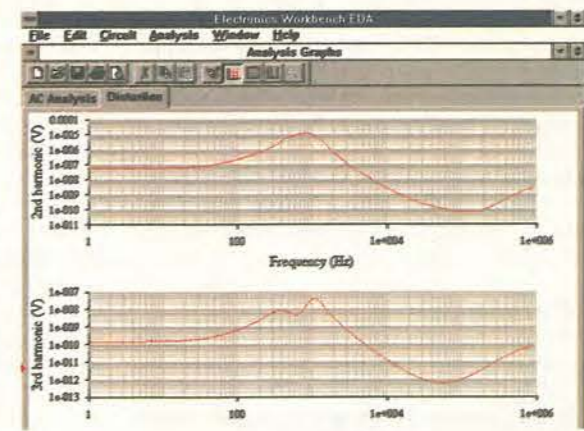


Fig. A. Intermodulation analysis of S & K filter. Note that on a 640 x 480 display you can expect some merging on graph lines as seen here but the graphs are still readable. At higher resolutions, clarity is excellent (640 by 480 pixel capture).

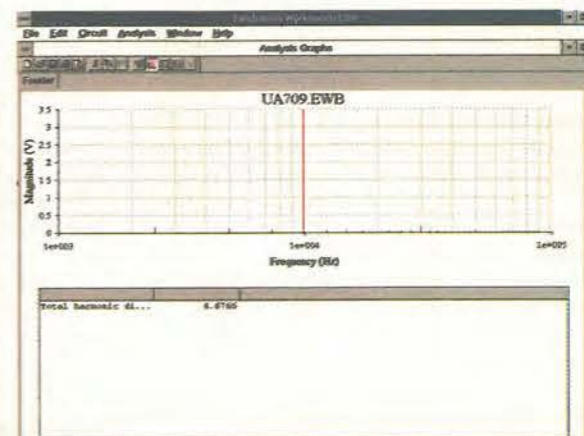


Fig. B. Typical Fourier analysis, for the 709 op-amp, which can also be presented as a line graph instead of a bargraph (1024 by 768 pixels).

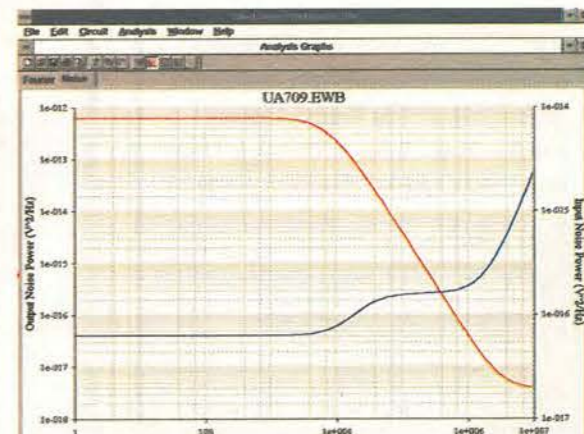


Fig. C. A plot of 709 op-amp noise (1024 by 768 pixels).

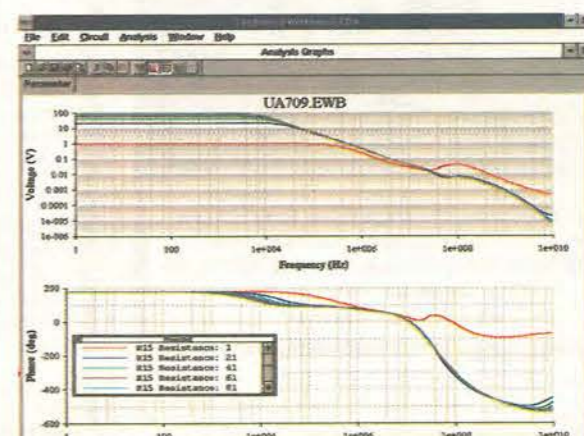


Fig. D. 709 op-amp parameter sweep, showing amplitude and phase at the output when just one resistor in the op-amp is changed from 1k to 100kΩ in 20kΩ steps. Note the clarity of the graphs compared to Fig. A (1024 by 768 pixels)

EDA uses Spice 3, whereas *Electronics Workbench* version 4 used Spice 2. All the simulations run much faster than EDA's predecessor, version 4, which was acknowledged to be rather slow. The claimed figure is ten times faster.

The increased speed puts this package on par with most other simulators in this class. If you have previously used version 4, the speed increase is conspicuous.

This review is too short to detail every analysis, so I have shown several screens of simulations on a Sallen and Key filter, a 4-16 decoder/ripple-counter, and the circuit of the 709 op-amp. This will give a good idea of the style and scope of *Workbench EDA*.

### Schematic capture and pcb layout

When using EDA just for simulations, there is normally no need to delve into net lists. However, if you need to export information to other systems, the package can produce net lists in several formats. These are Spice, Orcad, Protel, Tango, Eagle, and Ultimate. The most likely transfer would be to a third-party pcb-layout program, and if this is Windows-based, such a transfer is easy.

As I mentioned earlier, there is no library of connectors, such as D15, DIN41612, etc, for schematic drawing so these components cannot be transferred in the net list.

If you have a pcb-program with schematic capture, no problem. You simply add the connectors in the pcb-schematic after net list transfer, and re-process the net list. If this is not possible in your pcb drawing program, you could edit the net list or rat's nest in the pcb program in order to add the connectors before routing, but this slows down what should be a quick and easy operation and is most unwelcome.

Alternatively, you could draw the schematic in the pcb-producing program, then import a net list for simulation in EDA, but if the schematic

has connectors already placed a whole raft of error messages appears. You are then obliged to edit the schematic in EDA. Again, for a designer in a hurry this is not welcome.

If the package is intended for commercial use, where the end product is likely to be a pcb design, it needs to produce a schematic complete with connectors ready for pcb routing - like other simulator programs. The solution to this problem is simple; EDA should have a library volume of connectors.

### In summary

In its EDA version, *Electronic Workbench* now has a sufficiently wide range of features to make it very attractive in many fields of activity as a general-purpose simulator. There are still a few areas where things could be improved, but this is true of most programs.

With a price tag of £795\*, excluding vat, the package is outside the reach of education and amateurs. It is clearly intended for commercial designers, who will be attracted by the good value for money EDA represents.

Compared with its nearest rivals, the cost/benefit ratio is excellent. On the practical side, you don't have to be a specialist in simulation to produce good results. Any engineer familiar with Windows and already working with bench instruments will be up and running with basic simulations almost immediately.

But one of EDA's best features is that it combines in one package the ability to do 'snapshot' simulations and more sophisticated analysis. The extra depth is there if you want to access it.

For overall speed in achieving results, ease of use, and the intuitive interface, *Electronics Workbench EDA* scores highly. ■

\* A special Educational version is available. The reduced-featured version, *Electronics Workbench V5.0*, sells at £199.

# New - Electronics Workbench EDA

## Introductory offer - 20% exclusive EW reader discount

*Electronics Workbench* Version 5 sets the standard for affordable simulators. Tight integration of its schematic editor, SPICE simulator and on-screen waveforms makes what-if experimentation easy and instant.

The full suite of analyses improves your productivity with insights into the behaviour and stability of your designs. The SPICE 3 engine simulates analogue, digital and mixed a-to-d circuits for exceptional power and accuracy. The extensive model library means you'll have the devices you need.

Since *Electronics Workbench* can share design files with other simulators and export to PCB layout packages, it fits easily into your design flow.

Until 29 August, *Electronics World* readers can obtain *Electronics*

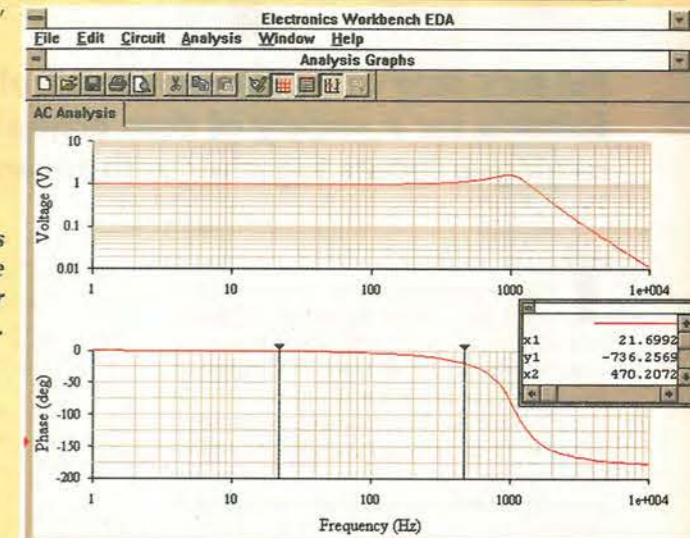
*Workbench* at the fully inclusive 20% discount price of £762-81. This package normally sells at £950-58. Simply mail the coupon to Adept Scientific, together with payment. Adept can be reached on tel. 01462 480055 or 01462 480213 by fax. Alternatively, write to Adept Scientific plc, 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HB.

All prices inclusive of VAT

Among *Workbench EDA's* many new features is the ability to invoke cursors for setting measurement limits.

### Powerful Analyses

DC OPERATING POINT	YES
AC FREQUENCY	YES
TRANSIENT	YES
FOURIER	YES
NOISE	YES
DISTORTION	YES



### Features

TRUE MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL	YES
FULLY INTERACTIVE SIMULATION	YES
ANALOGUE ENGINE	SPICE 3F5, 32-BIT
DIGITAL ENGINE	NATIVE, 32BIT
TEMPERATURE CONTROL	EACH DEVICE
PRO SCHEMATIC EDITOR	YES
HIERARCHICAL CIRCUITS	YES
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS	YES
ON-SCREEN GRAPHS	YES
ANALOGUE COMPONENTS	OVER 100
DIGITAL COMPONENTS	OVER 200
DEVICE MODELS	OVER 4000
OPERATING PLATFORMS	WIN95/NT/3.1.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS FREE**  
PLUS 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

### Using your free Electronics Workbench EDA working demonstration CD

The main software on the CD-ROM is a working demonstration of *Electronics Workbench EDA*, with sample designs. You can explore the software at your leisure for 30 days before deciding whether to take advantage of the exclusive offer described above. Contact Adept Scientific on 01462 480055 for details of other products in the *Electronics Workbench* range.

Also included on the CD are demonstrations of the first two applications in the Matrix Electronics Series: *Electronic Circuits and Components*, an introduction to their principles; and *The Parts Gallery*, designed to help students recognise the vast

number of electronic components and their associated symbols in circuit diagrams.

To use these demonstrations, insert the CD-ROM into your drive. In Windows 3.1/3.11, select Run from Program Manager's File menu; in Windows 95/NT choose Run from the Start menu. Type x:\readme.wri (replace x with your CD-ROM drive letter) in the dialogue box. The Readme file will direct you to the appropriate installation instructions.

\*Because of trading problems when exporting magazines with cover-mounted gifts, we are unable to offer the CD rom to overseas readers - sorry. If you are overseas and interested in the demonstration, please fax or write to Adept

- ✓ 100% Transparent Cable Replacement!
- ✓ No Special Software Drivers Required!
- ✓ Typically Only 10ms System Latency!
- ✓ Handles Single Bytes or Complete Files!
- ✓ Dual RS232 + RS422/RS485 Interfaces!

**RTcom-Global RF Modem:**  
2400bps to 9600bps ASCII Data Rate  
Between 200m to 1 Km Range  
UK, I-ETS-300-220, FCC Part 90,  
RSA and Australian 472MHz Versions  
Dual RS232 + RS422/RS485 Interface  
Wall Mount or IP67 Die Cast Box  
On-Air Code Balancing & Encryption

**RTcom-Universal RF Modem:**  
2400bps to 19200bps ASCII Data Rate  
Between 100m to 300m Range  
UK and I-ETS-300-220 Versions  
Dual RS232 + RS422/RS485 Interface  
Wall Mount or IP67 Die Cast Box  
On-Air Code Balancing & Encryption

A MEMBER OF  
**LP RA**  
LOW POWER RADIO ASSOCIATION

Radio - Tech Limited, Overbridge House, Weald Hall Lane  
Thornwood Common, Epping, Essex CM16 6NB.  
Sales +44 (0) 1992 57 6107 (4-lines) Fax +44 (0) 1992 56 1994  
e-mail sales@radtec.demon.co.uk  
http://www.radio-tech.co.uk

## STABILIZER 5

**MONO BOX (pictured)/STEREO RACKMOUNT/PC BOARD**

In any public address system where microphones and loudspeakers are in the same vicinity, acoustic feedback (howl) occurs if the amplification exceeds a critical value. By shifting the audio spectrum fed to the speakers by a few Hertz, the tendency to howl at room resonance frequencies is destroyed and increased gain is available before the onset of feedback:-

★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 ★ 10-Outlet Audio Distribution Amplifier 4 ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN 50/+6dB drives and movements ★

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**  
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG  
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 276477

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

**Use this coupon to order your copy of Electronics Workbench EDA**

Please send me *Electronics Workbench EDA* at the fully inclusive special offer price of £762-81.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number/fax \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount £ \_\_\_\_\_ p

Make cheques payable to Adept Scientific plc,

or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Card type \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please mail this coupon to Adept Scientific, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 01462 480213 or telephone 01462 480055. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Adept Scientific plc, 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HB. Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax Adept Scientific.

# I/O port for PCs

Pei An's data acquisition and control system interfaces via a pc's RS232 port. Suitable for a variety of data acquisition applications, the interface has two analogue inputs together with seven digital inputs and seven digital outputs.

This pc peripheral is an RS232 serial port data acquisition/control system that could form the hardware core of virtual instrumentation. As the RS232 serial port is a universal feature of all types of computers, this system can be used with any pc.

The system has two analogue input channels with 12-bit conversion resolution and an input voltage range of 0 to 5V. There are seven digital input channels and seven digital outputs.

Power for the system is derived from either an external 8-15V dc power supply, or by a 9V battery. The complete system is capable of being housed in a small enclosure. Control software also exists, written in Visual Basic and Turbo Pascal for Windows.

In the first part of this article, details of the hardware and working principle of the system are given. The second part focuses on how to write a Visual Basic software driver and dynamic link libraries (DLLs) for the system.

An outline of the data acquisition/control system is shown in Fig. 1. Figure 2 shows the complete circuit diagram. From the diagrams, you can see that the system consists of five blocks. These are an RS232-to-ttl converter unit, an a-to-d converter unit, a digital input unit, a digital output unit and a power supply unit.

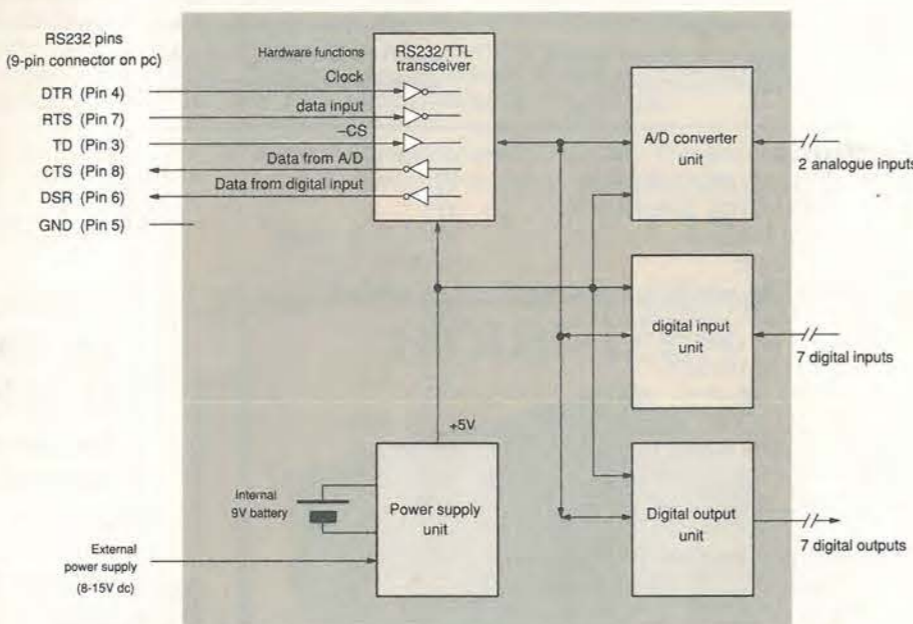


Fig. 1. The data logger/controller comprises five elements: RS232/ttl converter unit a-to-d converter unit, digital input and output units and power supply unit.

### RS232 port

A detailed introduction to the operation and control of the RS232 port has been given in the article 'Computer RS232 wireless link' published in the June 1996 issue of *Electronics World*.

Briefly, an RS232 interface passes data in serial form via 25-pin D-type connectors. Since all 25 pins are rarely used, a modified version using 9-pin D connectors is now commonplace on pcs.

Figure 3 gives the pin layout and functions of the connectors viewed from the back of the computer.

In this design, the RS232 port is used unconventionally. The pins of the port are used to provide the following functions to the data logger/controller. Data control signals RTS and DTR are two output lines of the RS232 port. They are converted to ttl using ttl-to-RS232 transceivers and used to supply serial

data and clock signal to the board, respectively.

RS232 control signals CTS and DSR are two input lines of the RS232 port and read the serial data from the a-to-d converter unit and from the digital input unit, respectively. The ttl voltage levels are converted to RS232 levels using an RS232-to-ttl transceiver.

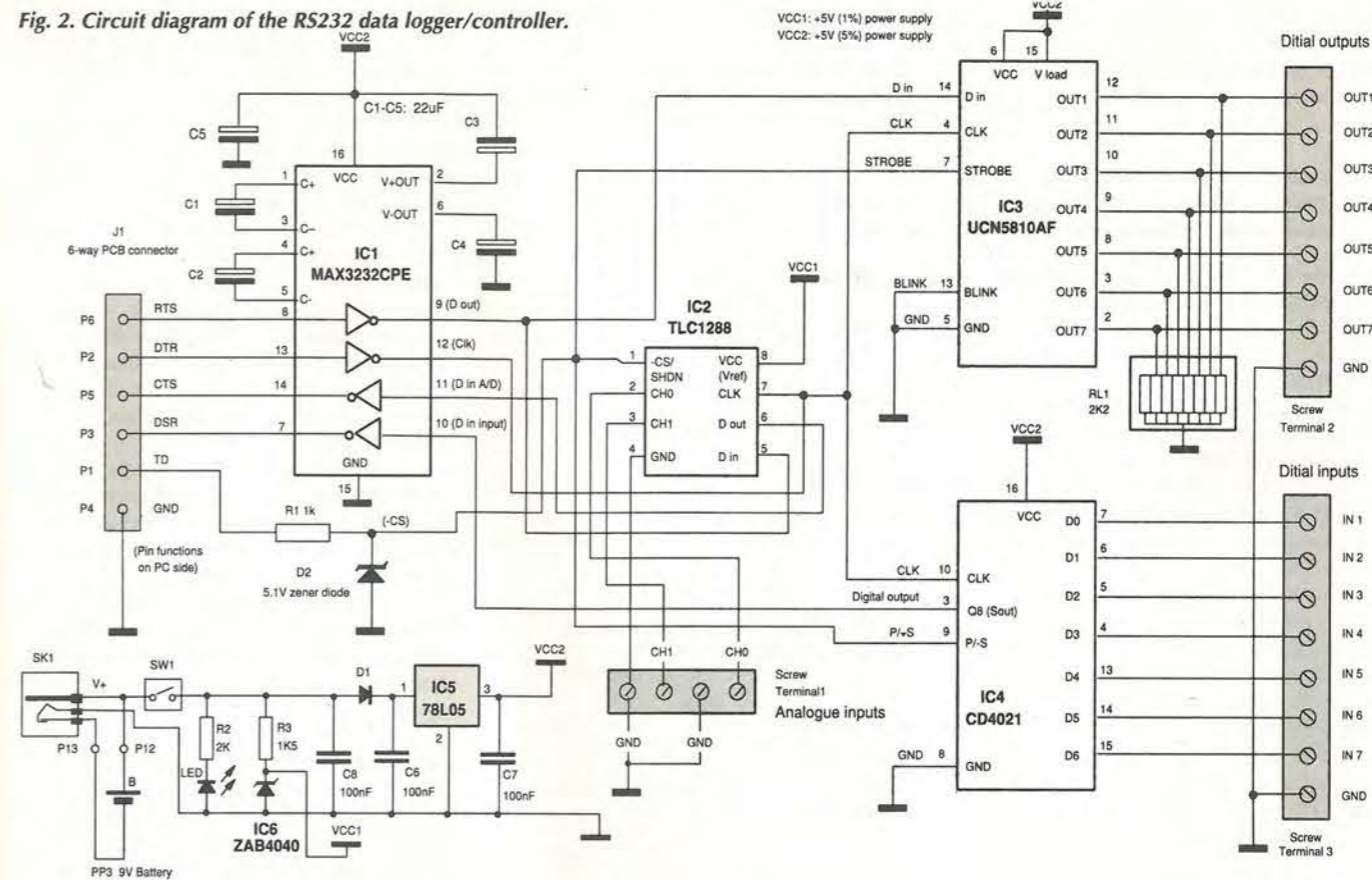
The transmit-data pin, of the RS232 port output, labelled TD, generates a control signal to the board. The voltage level of TD is converted to ttl using a voltage clamping circuit.

All ttl-to-RS232 transceivers have an inverting action. The voltage converter using the voltage clamping circuit does not cause inversion.

### RS232-to-ttl conversion

The voltage level converter unit incorporates a MAX3232CPE low-power RS232-to-ttl converter chip.

Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the RS232 data logger/controller.



This chip has similar electrical characteristics to that of the industrial standard MAX232CPE chip but it consumes much less current. It requires only a single-rail +5V power supply. Internally, this power supply is converted to +10V and -10V by a voltage doubler and a voltage inverter.

The MAX3232CPE converts RTS and DTR of the RS232 port, which are at RS232 voltage levels, into ttl. It also converts two lines from the data acquisition/control board, at ttl, into RS232 levels and feeds them to CTS and DSR, Fig. 3. All the converters cause signal inversion.

Another further RS232 output line, TD, is converted into -0.6V to +5.1V voltage level using a simple voltage clamping circuit consisting of a resistor and a zener diode. The voltage level is compatible with that required by the on board components.

### Digitising analogue signals

The analogue-to-digital converter is an LTC1288 micropower successive approximation type, Fig. 4. It has 12-bit resolution and requires a 2.7V to 6V supply.

Pins 8 and 4 connect to the positive and negative rail of the power supply. Pin 8 also serves as the reference voltage input for the a-to-d converter. Therefore, the supply voltage must be precise, stable and free of noise and ripple.

Typical supply current of the chip is 260µA at a sampling rate 6.6kHz with a 2.7V rail. In standby mode, the supply current drops to several nanoamperes.

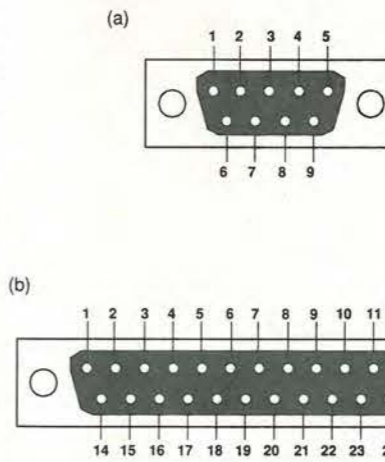


Fig. 3 Pin layout and functions of the RS232 connectors on pcs. (a) 9-pin male socket viewed from the back of the computer

No of pins	Name	Direction (for pcs)	Description
25	9		
1	Prot	-	Protective ground
2	TD	Output	Transmit data
3	RD	Input	Receive data
4	RTS	Output	Request to send
5	CTS	Input	Clear to send
6	DSR	Input	Data set ready
7	GND	-	Signal ground (common)
8	DCD	Input	Data carrier detected
20	DTR	Output	Data terminal ready
22	RI	Input	Ring indicator
23	DSRD	I/O	Data signal rate detector

The LTC1288 has two analogue inputs, at pins 2 and 3, which can be configured into two input modes - single-ended and differential input mode. In single-ended mode, an input voltage can be applied to each input with respect to the ground. Two input channels can be used in this mode.

In differential mode, an input voltage is applied across the two inputs. Only one input channel is available in this mode. The analogue input leakage current is typically 1µA.

The LTC1288 communicates with other circuitry through a four-wire serial interface. These four wires are -CS/SHDN, CLK, Din

and Dout. Selection of the chip is carried out by taking -CS/SHDN, at pin 1, low. While the pin is high, the converter is in standby mode. This provides a means of controlling the LTC1288 if a number of the ics are connected in a shared bus.

Clock input, CLK on pin 7, synchronises serial data transfer and determines conversion speed. At the falling edge of CLK, each bit of an a-to-d conversion result (12 bits) is sent out from Dout on pin 6. At the rising edge of the clock, an input bit appearing at Din is captured into the IC.

Figure 5 shows how data transfer is initiated

at the falling edge of the chip select -CS/SHDN. Next, the IC looks for a start bit. A start bit is a logic 1 appearing on Din and it is recognised by the LTC1288 at the rising edge of the CLK input.

Next, a three-bit input word comprising bits 1, 2 and 3, shifts into the IC from the Din input at the following three rising edges of the CLK input. These three bits configure the input mode and the serial data output format.

Table 1. Functions of the interface's control word. Bits 1 and 2 determine the input mode while bit 3 selects the format of the data from the a-to-d converter.

Bit 1	Bit 2	Channel	Channel	GND
SGL-DIFF	ODD/SIGN	0	1	
1	0	Vin+	Vin-	Vin-
1	1	Vin+	Vin+	Vin-
0	0	Vin+	Vin-	Vin-
0	1	Vin-	Vin+	Vin-

Bit 3 Function

1	A-to-d conversion bits shift out msb first (B11 to B0)
0	A-to-d conversion bits shift out lsb first (B0 to B11)

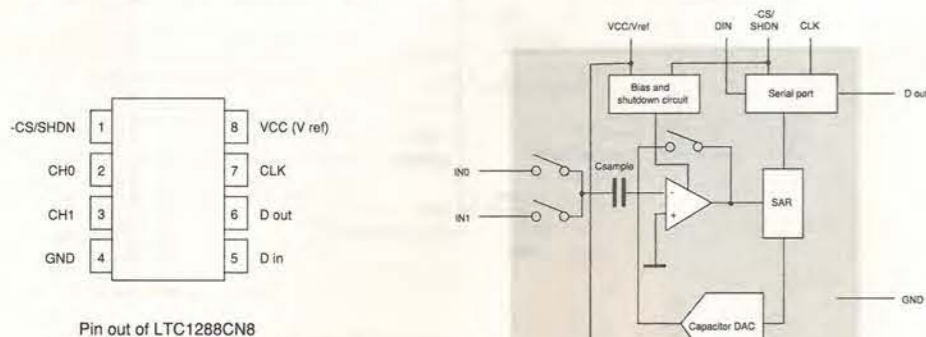


Fig. 4. Pin out and internal block diagram of the Linear Technology's LTC1288CN8 12-bit serial i/o interface a-to-d converter.

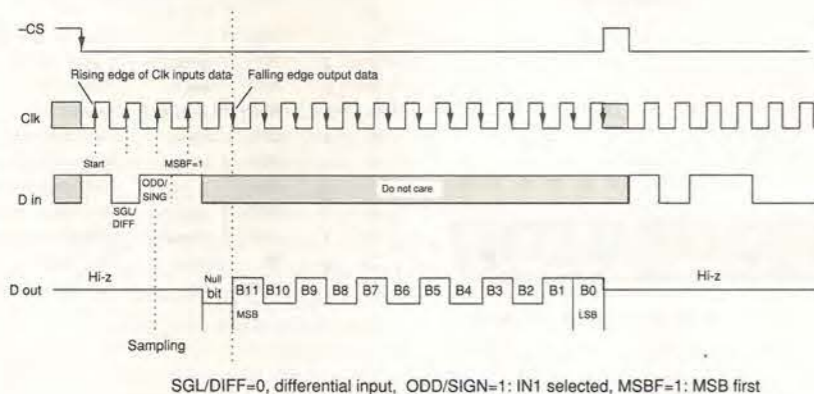


Fig. 5. Timing sequence of the LTC1288 a-to-d converter. After -CS falls the LTC1288 looks for a start bit. After the start bit is received, a 3-bit input word is shifted into the Din input which configures the IC and starts the a-to-d conversion. After one null bit, the result of the conversion is output from the Dout line.

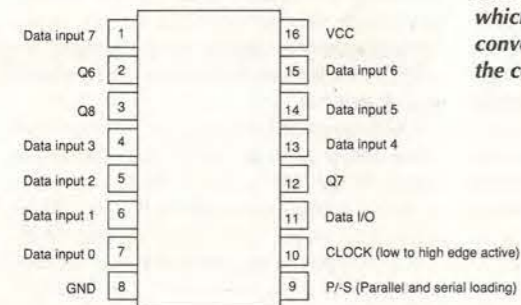


Fig. 6. Pin out of the parallel-to-serial converter circuit using CD4021.

At the falling edge of the fourth clock, an a-to-d conversion starts. Immediately after this falling edge, a null bit (logic 0) appears on Dout.

At the next 12 falling edge of the clock input, the 12 bits of the a-to-d conversion result appear on Dout. During this time the bits appearing on Din do not have any effects on the converter. Because of this, data bits can be used for driving other units.

Bits 1 and 2 of the three-bit input word configure the analogue inputs. For a selected mode, the converter will measure the voltage between the two channels indicated by Vin+ and Vin-. Bit 3 selects the output data format either as most or least significant bit first, Table 1.

Transmit data line TD is connected to -CS/SHDN via a non-inverting voltage translator. This line is normally low. A low-to-high-then-low pulse applied to the TD line initiates an a-to-d conversion.

After passing through the MAX3232 and being inverted, DTR is connected to CLK. Similarly, RTS is connected to Din. Before being fed into CTS, Dout (pin 6) is inverted by the 3232.

Digital input

Due to the fact that a RS232 interface only provides a very limited number of input lines, special circuitry is needed in order to read a large number of inputs.

The circuit in this design is a CD4021 parallel-in/serial-out shift register, Fig. 6. The IC has a clock input, a parallel-in/serial-out control input called P/S, a serial data line, eight parallel data inputs and three parallel data outputs.

Firstly, eight bits of data are present at the eight inputs, D0-7. When P/S is set logic high, the 8-bit parallel input data is loaded into the CD4021 regardless of the status of the clock. Next, P/S is brought low which terminates the parallel-in operation and starts the serial-out operation.

At the low-to-high transition of the clock input, data bits D7-0 are shift out from pin Q7. After eight clock cycles, the eight-bit parallel data present at the inputs is serially transmitted from Q7.

In this circuit, the non-inverted TD line connects to P/S, and is normally at logic low. When a low-to-high-then-low pulse is applied to the line, parallel data is latched into the internal register and the CD4021 enters the serial output mode.

The parallel external input data DB6-0 are fed into the CD4021 from D6-0 of the 4021. Serial data output from the CD4021, Q8, connected to DSR of the RS232 port via the MAX3232CPE.

Digital output

The digital output unit uses a UCN5810A ten-bit serial-input latched driver, Fig. 7. The maximum voltage to the logic circuit is 15V. Quiescent current when all outputs are off or on is typically 200µA.

The device has ten bipolar npn open-collector drivers. Each is capable of sourcing 15mA

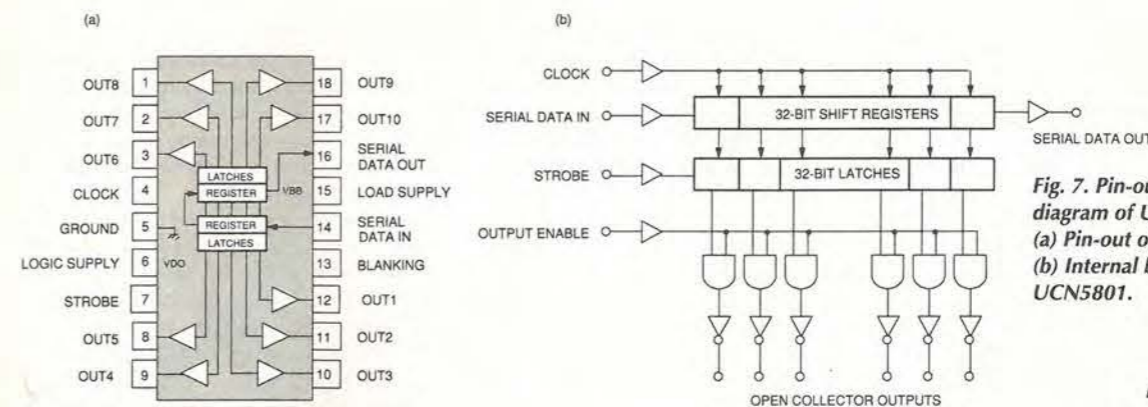


Fig. 7. Pin-out and internal block diagram of UCN5801AF (a) Pin-out of UCN5801 (b) Internal block diagram of the UCN5801.

and sinking 40mA with a maximum control voltage of 60V. It also has one c-mos data latch for each driver, a high speed ten-bit c-mos shift register and c-mos control circuitry.

Control of the device is achieved through four c-mos compatible lines, which can be directly connected to c-mos output lines. If they are connected to ttl output lines, pull-up resistors should be used.

Referring to Fig. 8, serial data present at the input is shifted into the shift register on the low-to-high transition of the clock. On the next clock pulses, the registers shift data towards the serial data output, Dsout.

Information presented at any register can be transferred to its respective latch when the strobe is high. The latch continues to accept new data as long as the strobe is high.

At the high-to-low transition of the strobe, data is latched. When the output enable input is low, all of the output buffers are switched off without affecting the information stored in the latches or shift register. When this input is high, the outputs are controlled by the state of the output of the latches.

Figure 3 shows how the device is used in the present circuit. Uninverted transmit-data line TD forms the strobe signal. It is normally low,

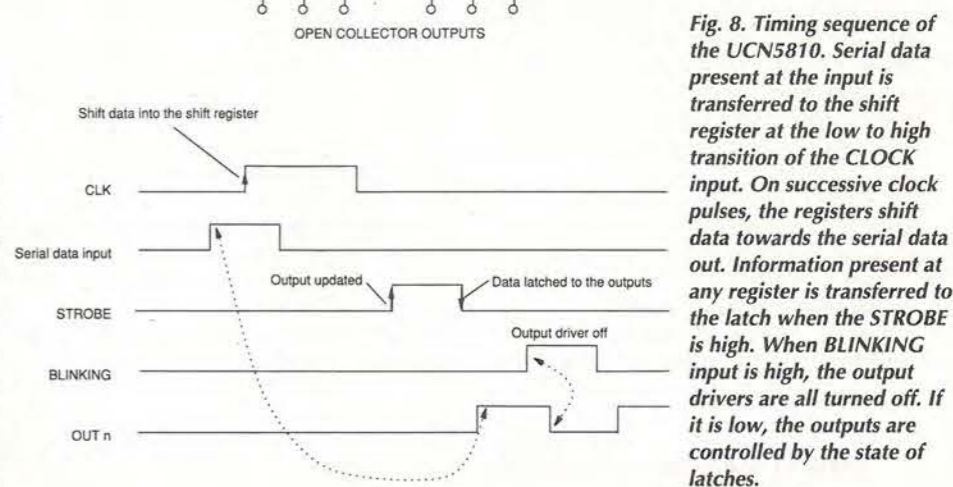


Fig. 8. Timing sequence of the UCN5810. Serial data present at the input is transferred to the shift register at the low to high transition of the CLOCK input. On successive clock pulses, the registers shift data towards the serial data out. Information present at any register is transferred to the latch when the STROBE is high. When BLANKING input is high, the output drivers are all turned off. If it is low, the outputs are controlled by the state of latches.

which maintains the status of the parallel outputs previously latched.

When TD goes high, data in the shift registers are clocked into the output registers. After passing through the MAX3232 and being inverted, DTR becomes the clock signal. Similarly, RTS is connected to the Din to supply the input serial data. The data input rate for this section could be as high as 3.3MHz.

Each used digital output is pulled up by a 2.2kΩ resistor.

Timing details

Timing of the circuit is shown in Fig. 9. A complete cycle starts when TD goes high from its normally low state. When it transmits data byte 0, the lines goes high and stays at high for a short period of time.

At the rising edge of TD, two actions take place. One is that data in the internal shift registers of the UCN5810AF are updated to the output latches and appears at the outputs OUT1-8. Note that the data in the shift regis-

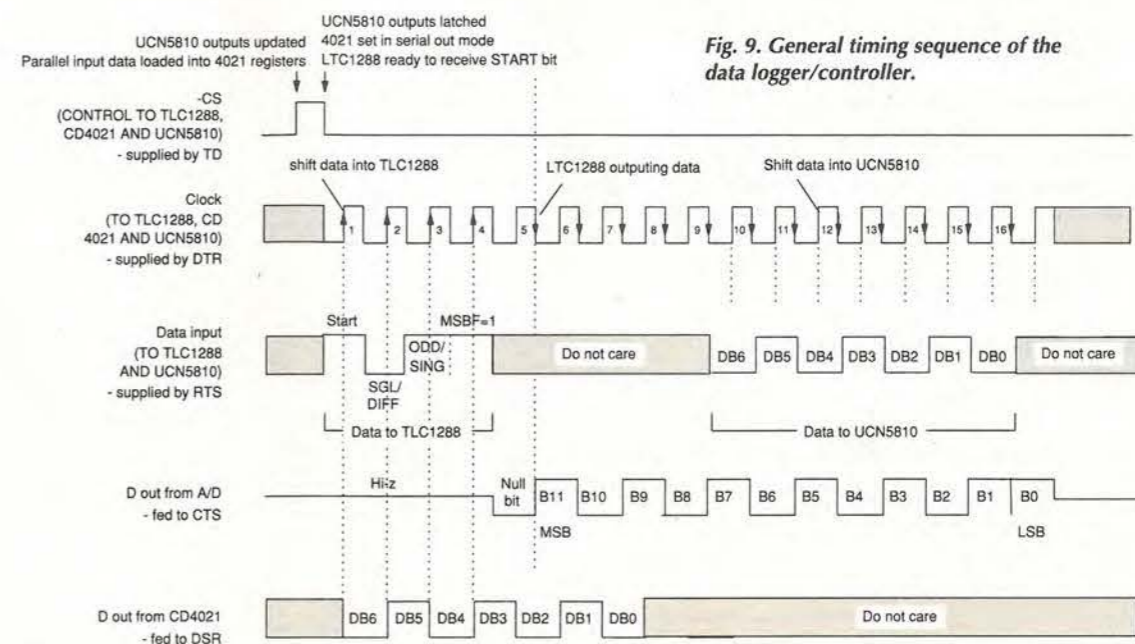


Fig. 9. General timing sequence of the data logger/controller.



ters were loaded in the previous cycle.

The second action is that the input parallel data to the 4021 is loaded into the internal shift registers. The eighth bit of the input data appears automatically on Q<sub>8</sub>.

On going low, TD latches data in the UCN5810AF and sets the CD4021 in serial-out mode. This low-going transition also initialises a conversion cycle of the a-to-d converter. Next, 16 positive-going clock pulses are applied to the UCN5810 a-to-d converter, and CD4021 through the DTR line.

The first four pulses shift in a four-bit control word to start the converter, configure the analogue input mode and select serial data output mode. At the low-to-high transition of each clock pulse, parallel data presented to the inputs of the CD4021 is shifted out serially at the output, Q<sub>8</sub>. This is read into the pc via the RS232 DSR line.

After four clock pulses, lines DB<sub>6-3</sub> of the input data are read into the computer. These clock pulses also shift data bits into the shift registers of the UCN5810, but these bits are not latched to the output latches.

There are 12 more clock pulses following. At each falling edge of these 12 clock pulses,

each bit of the analogue-to-digital conversion result is shift out from D<sub>out</sub> pin of the LTC1288 and is read into the computer via the CTS line of the RS232 interface.

At the rising edge of the first three clock pulses, the DB<sub>2-0</sub> of the input data are shift out and read into the pc via the RS232 DSR line. At that stage, all the bits of the digital input data are read into the pc. These bits is combined into a single byte.

During the period of these 12 clock pulses, the data presented at the D input of the LTC1288 do not have any effect on the converter. They are used instead to shift the data into the UCN5810.

Because only seven outputs are used for the UCN5810, only the last seven clock pulses are used to shift the data in. Serial bits are shift in at the low-to-high transition of the clock pulses with the most-significant bit arriving first.

Shifted data bits stay in the shift registers and are latched to the output latches at the next read/write cycle when the strobe line goes from low to high.

Figure 10 shows my prototype and demonstrates how compact the design can be.

### Using the system

This data acquisition and control system can be used in various interfacing applications. By attaching suitable sensor circuits, temperature, pressure, humidity, magnetic field intensity, etc. can be read into the computer via the analogue inputs.

Some sensors already have a digital output format. In this case, the sensor can be connected directly to the digital inputs. The output can control various devices such as stepper motors and heaters etc. Obviously, additional power driver circuits will be needed for such purposes.

Although versatile, this data logger/controller system is not much use in applications where speed is important. I connected it to a P90 computer and I found that the rate of a-to-d conversion and digital input output is around 3.5kHz.

Software I have developed provides useful features such as automatic data logging, saving data onto disk, plotting data on the screen and controlling the data outputs. Windows software for controlling will be outlined in a future issue. For more information, see the Technical support panel on the next page. ■

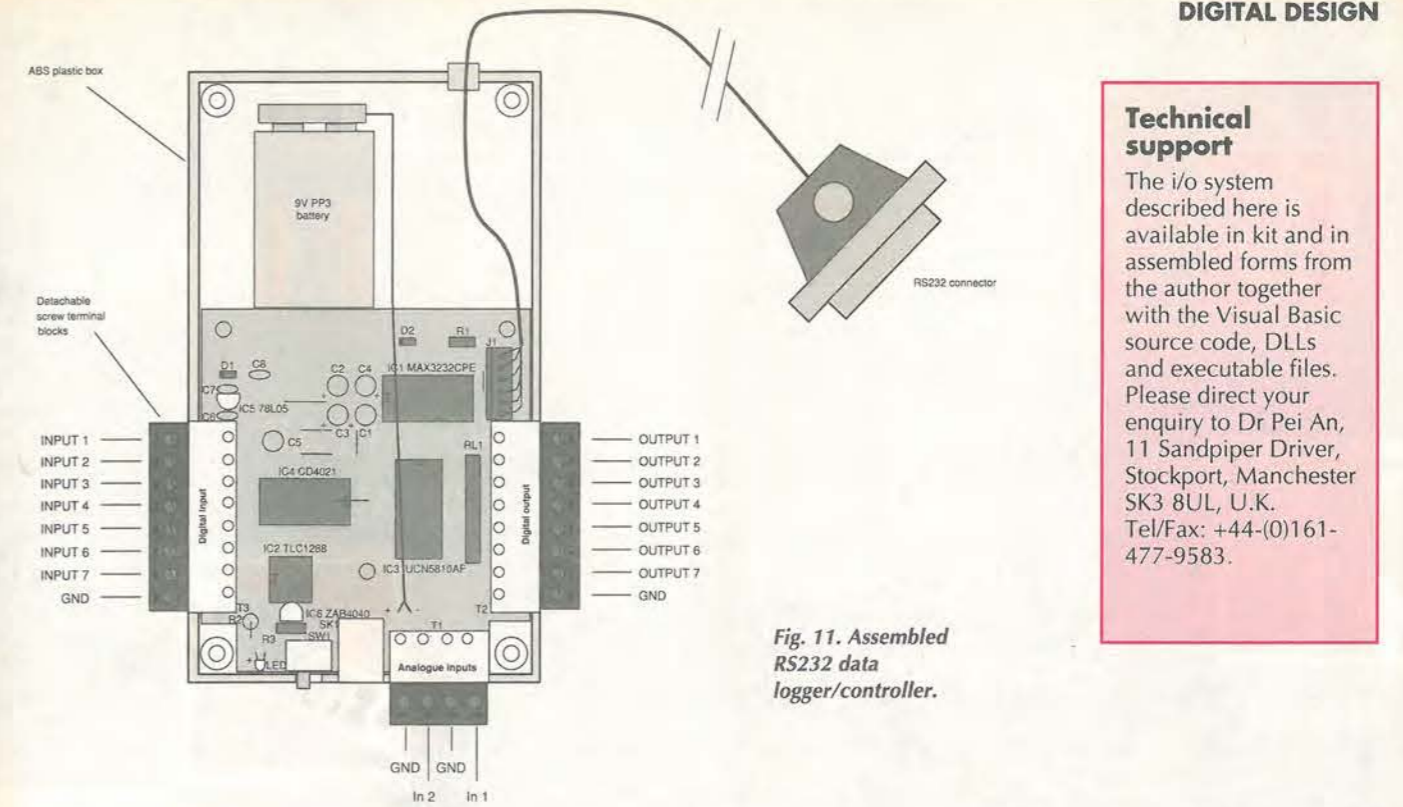


Fig. 11. Assembled RS232 data logger/controller.

### Technical support

The i/o system described here is available in kit and in assembled forms from the author together with the Visual Basic source code, DLLs and executable files. Please direct your enquiry to Dr Pei An, 11 Sandpiper Driver, Stockport, Manchester SK3 8UL, U.K. Tel/Fax: +44-(0)161-477-9583.

### Turbo Pascal for controlling data logger

The Turbo Pascal 6 program listed here has four basic functions, namely RS232(), Configure\_RS232(), AD\_converter() and Inputdata(). They control all the operations of the RS232 data logger/controller and can be called in user's Turbo Pascal 6 programs. Source code and the EXE file are available on floppy disks from the author.

**RS232(x:integer):integer:** Variable x can be 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4. This function is concerned with the port address of the COM ports installed on your computer. RS232(0) returns the number of installed RS232 ports. RS232(1) returns the port address of COM1; RS232(2) returns the port address of COM2, etc.

**Configure\_RS232(RS232\_address:integer):integer;** RS232\_address needs to be supplied to this function. It configures the RS232 port specified by RS232\_address to a mode required by the RS232 data logger/controller.

### AD\_converter(RS232\_address, Mode, Output\_byte, Other:integer):integer

This code reads data from the a-to-d converter and latches Output\_byte to the seven outputs. The function returns the a-to-d conversion result in integer. Value RS232\_address should be supplied. Mode is 1, 2, 3 or 4 to select the input mode of the A-to-D converter. Output\_byte is an integer between 0 and 127 while Other is used for future expansions.

### Inputdata(RS232\_address:integer):integer

This function reads the seven inputs into the computer. RS232\_address should be supplied.

### Data logger program list, RS.PAS

(Copyright Dr Pei An, 2/5/97)  
 DTR (bit 0 of 04 offset register of UART, modem control): Clock signal, inverted in the circuit by RS232  
 RTS (bit 1 of 04 offset register of UART, modem control): Data out signal, inverted in the circuit by RS232  
 TD (00 offset register of UART, data register): -CS signal, not inverted (normally low)  
 CTS (bit 4 of 06 offset register of UART, modem status): serial A/D data input, inverted in the pc  
 DSR (bit 5 of 06 offset register of UART, modem status): serial

```
digital data input inverted in the pc GND (ground)
uses
  dos, crt;
var
  dummy_COM_number, RS232_address, out_byte: integer;
Function RS232(x: integer): integer;
(Universal auto detect COM base address
  $0000:$0400 holds the printer base address for COM1
  $0000:$0402 holds the printer base address for COM2
  $0000:$0404 holds the printer base address for COM3
  $0000:$0406 holds the printer base address for COM4
  $0000:$0411 number of parallel interfaces in binary)
format)
var
  number_of_COM, COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4 : integer;
begin
  number_of_COM:=memw[$40:$11]; (read number of parallel ports)
  number_of_COM:=(number_of_COM and (8+4+2)) shr 1;
  COM1:=0; COM2:=0; COM3:=0; COM4:=0;
  COM1:=memw[$40:$00]; (Memory read procedure)
  COM2:=memw[$40:$02];
  COM3:=memw[$40:$04];
  COM4:=memw[$40:$06];
  case x of
    0: RS232:=number_of_COM;
    1: RS232:=COM1;
    2: RS232:=COM2;
    3: RS232:=COM3;
    4: RS232:=COM4;
  end;
end;
Function Configure_RS232(RS232_address: integer): integer;
(Configure RS232 serial data format, Baud rate: 115200, Data
length: 5, Stop bit: 1, no Parity check. To achieve 115200 Baud
rate, a frequency divisors must be loaded into the UART)
var
  ij: integer;
begin
  port[RS232_address]:=0;
  for ij:=1 to 10000 do ij:=ij;
  port[RS232_address+3]:=
  128; (Loading serial data format, first bit of the
register is 1)
  port[RS232_address+0]:=1; (LSB of the divisor is 1)
  port[RS232_address+1]:=0; (MSB of the divisor is 0)
  port[RS232_address+3]:=0; (Load divisor)
  Port[RS232_address+1]:=2; (2=Generate interrupt when TD
buffer is empty)
  delay(100);
end;
Function AD_converter(RS232_address, mode, outputdata,
Others: integer): integer;
(RS232_address, Base address of the selected RS232 port)
(mode: select analogue multiplexier mode
Mode 1, Single mode, Channel 0
Mode 2, Single mode, Channel 1
Mode 3, Differential mode, Channel 0 positive, Channel 1 negative
Mode 4, Differential mode, Channel 1 positive, Channel 0 negative
outputdata: digital output word (DB0 to DB6 bit, 7 bit in total)
{others: for further expansion})
var
  ii, Single_differential, Odd_sign, dummy_byte: byte;
  IO_data: array[1..12] of byte;
  data: array[1..12] of integer;
  Digital_data: array[1..12] of byte;
  binary_weight, dummy: integer;
```

```
Procedure delay;
(A short delay)
var
  ij: integer;
begin
  for ij:=1 to 5 do ij:=ij;
end;
Procedure AD_control(datax: byte);
(procedures for controlling A/D converter, serial-in latch and
paralle-serial shift register)
var
  ij: integer;
begin
  port[RS232_address+4]:=1+2*datax; (CLK=0, Dout=datax,
start bit=1)
  port[RS232_address+5]:=0+2*datax; (CLK=1, Dout=datax,
start bit is clocked into the A/D converter)
  delay;
  port[RS232_address+4]:=1+2*datax; (CLK=0, Dout=datax)
  delay;
end;
Procedure Configure_mode;
(Assign values for Odd_sign, Single_differential)
{Mode 1, Single mode, Channel 0
Mode 2, Single mode, Channel 1
Mode 3, Differential mode, Channel 0 positive, Channel 1 negative
mode 4, Differential mode, Channel 1 positive, Channel 0
negative}
begin
  case mode of
    1: begin Odd_sign:=1; Single_differential:=0; end;
    2: begin Odd_sign:=0; Single_differential:=0; end;
    3: begin Odd_sign:=1; Single_differential:=1; end;
    4: begin Odd_sign:=0; Single_differential:=1; end;
    else begin Odd_sign:=1; Single_differential:=0; end;
  end;
end;
Procedure configure_output;
(Assign IO_data[ii] according to OUTPUTDATA, ii=1 to 12,
OUTPUTDATA should be 0-127)
var
  ij: integer;
begin
  for ij:=1 to 4 do IO_data[ij]:=0;
  IO_data[5]:=1-Outputdata and 64 shr 6;
  IO_data[6]:=1-Outputdata and 32 shr 5;
  IO_data[7]:=1-Outputdata and 16 shr 4;
  IO_data[8]:=1-Outputdata and 8 shr 3;
  IO_data[9]:=1-Outputdata and 4 shr 2;
  IO_data[10]:=1-Outputdata and 2 shr 1;
  IO_data[11]:=1-Outputdata and 1;
end;
begin
  configure_mode;
  configure_output;
  Binary_weight:=4096;
  port[RS232_address]:=0;
  (TD sends data. -CS goes low to high briefly then back to low)
  repeat delay until port[RS232_address+2] and 1 = 0;
  for ii:=1 to 120 do delay;
  AD_control(0); (Start)
  Digital_data[7]:=1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr 5);
  AD_control(Single_differential); {}
  Digital_data[6]:=1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr 5);
  AD_control(Odd_sign); {}
  Digital_data[5]:=1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr 5);
  AD_control(0);
```

```
Digital_data[4]:=1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr 5);
for ii:=1 to 12 do
begin
  Binary_weight:=binary_weight div 2;
  Port[RS232_address+4]:=0+2*IO_data[ii]; (CLK=1,
Dout=Datax[ii])
  delay;
  Port[RS232_address+4]:=1+2*IO_data[ii]; (CLK=0,
Dout=Datax[ii])
  delay;
  dummy_byte:=(Port[RS232_address+6]);
  data[ii]:=1-(dummy_byte and 16) shr 4) * Binary_weight;
  if ii<4 then Digital_data[4-ii]:=1-(dummy_byte and 32)
shr 5);
end;
dummy:=0;
for ii:=1 to 12 do dummy:=dummy+data[ii];
AD_converter:=dummy;
Dummy:=0;
Binary_weight:=1;
for ii:=1 to 7 do
  begin
    dummy:=dummy+digital_data[ii]*binary_weight;
    Binary_weight:=binary_weight*2;
  end;
  Port[RS232_address+7]:=dummy; (input digital data is
stored in the scratch-pad register
offset 07 of the UART)
end;
Function Inputdata(RS232_address: integer): integer;
(Read digital input data (7-bit) from the scratch-pad register,
offset 07 of the UART)
var
  ij: integer;
begin
  for ij:=1 to 10 do ij:=ij;
  Inputdata:=port[RS232_address+7];
end;
{ Main program }
begin
  clrscr;
  writeln('TP6 software driver for the RS232 data
logger/controller');
  writeln('Number of COM port installed: ', RS232(0));
  write('Select the COM port (input 1,2,3 or 4): ');
  readln(COM_number);
  RS232_address:=RS232(COM_number);
  writeln('RS232 address: ', RS232_address);
  dummy:=Configure_RS232(RS232_address);
  clrscr;
  repeat
  WriteLn('A/D converter configuration, dual channel');
  write('Input output byte (0-127, 255 to quit): ');
  readln(out_byte);
  dummy:=AD_converter(rs232_address, 1, out_byte, 0);
  writeln('Voltage at channel 1: ',
AD_converter(RS232_address, 1, out_byte, 0)/4096*5.02:5:3);
  dummy:=AD_converter(RS232_address, 2, out_byte, 0);
  writeln('Voltage at channel 2: ',
AD_converter(RS232_address, 2, out_byte, 0)/4096*5.02:5:3);
  writeln('Input digital byte : ', inputdata(RS232_address));
  writeln('Press Return to continue...'); readln;
  until out_byte=255;
end.
```

# electronics WEEKLY HyperACTIVE



CAREERS

CONNECT WITH THE UK'S NO 1 READ FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS ON THE INTERNET

- Daily News Service – this section is updated daily from news sources around the world. So keep coming back to keep abreast of developments in the global electronics industry.
- Technology Updates
- Fully Searchable online database to Electronics Weekly's high quality editorial
- On-line Jobs service and careers advice – see the latest jobs on offer



ARCHIVE

- Instant Feedback – your chance to speak to other engineers



TECHNOLOGY



DAILY NEWS



TOOLKIT



INSIDE VIEW



NEWS

Sponsored by:



**TOSHIBA**

Point your browser at  
<http://www.electronicweeky.co.uk/>  
and register now (it's free)



ILLUSTRATION: JAMEL AKIB

**Rod Cooper** describes different methods for translating the CAD prototype layout you see on screen to copper tracks on a pcb.

Designing your pcbs with the aid of computer software offers some unique benefits when it comes to transferring the track layout to copper. One benefit is the ability to produce files for photoplotters and numerically-controlled drill machines.

Most small firms or individual designers using a budget-price computer-aided design program will not be contemplating making their own pcbs in production quantities, so for many designers, the route to making a pcb will end here when they turn over these files either to a pcb manufacturer or to one of the many Gerber photoplotter bureaux.

Prototyping, on the other hand, is a very different matter. It does not make sense to have your autorouter turn out the artwork for a pcb in a flash if you then have to wait for hours or days for some third party to make up a prototype pcb for you, especially if the original design has to be corrected two or three times due to mistakes or last-minute design changes.

## Prototyping circuit boards

The alternative is to make your own trial boards.

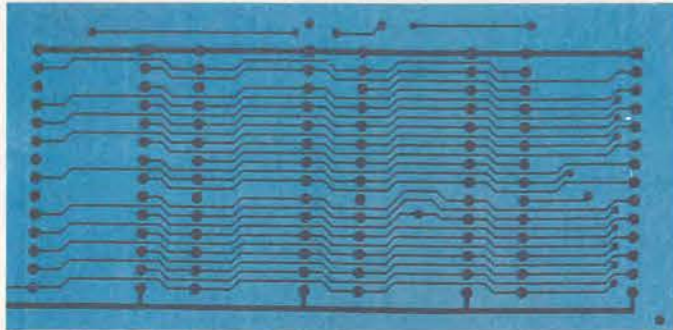
For many, this is not a likable prospect, because the conventional ultra-violet methods that most readers will be familiar with are messy, slow, and give uncertain results, but there are several techniques for making the process more amenable which are discussed here, some of which are specific to pcb-CAD.

It must be emphasised that none of these methods will give results quite as good as those produced by a photoplotter, but for prototyping they can be very acceptable.

### Printing versus plotting

The starting point for prototyping is usually a print on paper or a transparency made on the pc's printer or plotter. This must have a dense,

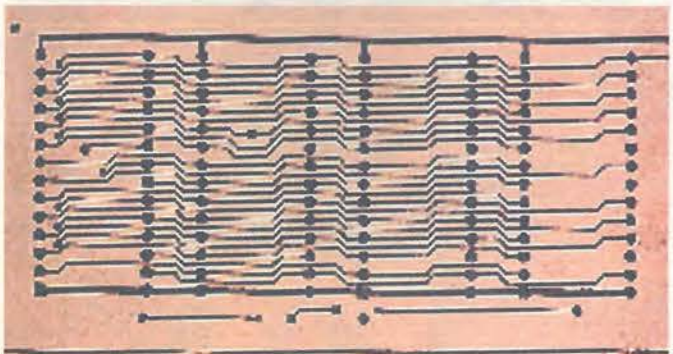
## Examples and results of various ways of applying of etch resist



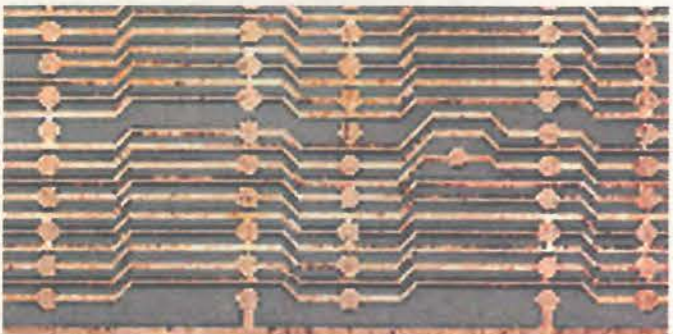
An image printed onto PnP with a laser printer.



After being passed through a pouch laminator, the PnP sandwich is peeled off by hand.



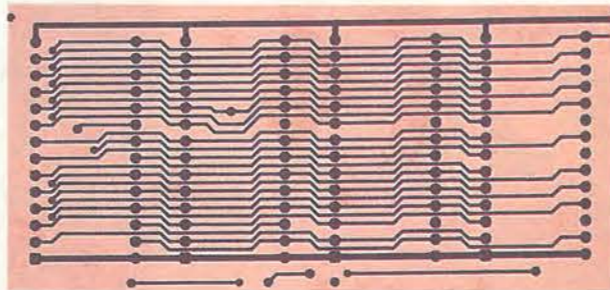
Appearance of copper board board with PnP image before etching. Note the the edges of the track are not quite so clear as those from the pen plotter.



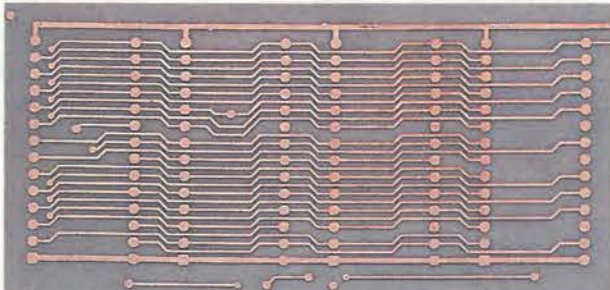
Close-up of PnP-printed board after etching reveals a few spots of unintentional copper and a slightly ragged edge, caused by toner contamination during laser printing.



Plotting with a 0.3mm pen directly on to 0.35mm copper board. Note that the board is clamped on the left-hand side and held flat on the right using masking tape – not the usual magnetic strip.



Pen-plotted tracks before etching. Compare this with the quality of the board prepared using PnP.



Plotter-drawn pcb after etching demonstrates that outline results are as good as they were with PnP, but there are no small copper spots caused by toner contamination.



Results of plots made with various inks intended for overhead projector work are shown in a), b) and c). Very poor etch resistance is indicated. Plot d) was produced using proper etch-resistant ink. Not shown is a further plot produced using waterproof Indian ink: the copper was completely etched away.

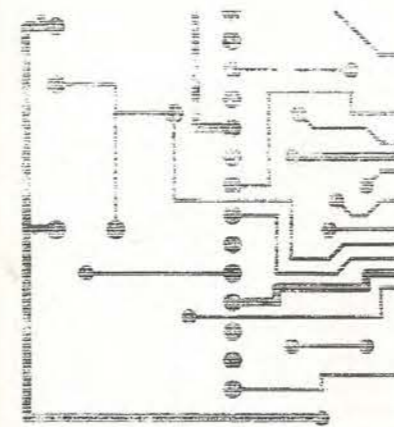


Fig 1. Dot matrix printers and, to a lesser extent bubble jets, tend to cause banding on the print out, with light and dark streaks running in the direction of the head travel.

even, image if it is to be successful. Printer artwork that looks fine to the naked eye is often exposed as being riddled with defects when it comes to etching. Etching reveals all. However, good artwork is not difficult to achieve in practice if a few basics are observed.

Suggestions are sometimes made in CAD manuals that dot-matrix impact printers can achieve the necessary standard, but these printers suffer from the banding effect, Fig. 1, and lack of density. One school of thought says that with impact printers, the density problem can be temporarily solved by putting in a new ribbon. But another school says that doing this results in loss of definition and accuracy. They are both right, so for pcb-CAD the dot-matrix impact printer is in an impossible position.

Bubble-jets perform better, but they can also suffer banding and the definition can be less than acceptable. Bubble-jet transparencies are not always a great success because the ink is not inherently compatible with plastic film, although big strides have been made recently to improve this.

It can be difficult to see a break in a track caused by banding on a 1:1 bubble-jet print or transparency with the naked eye, but the break will be faithfully reproduced on etching. Such breaks can be seen under 10x magnification, so it pays to look very closely even when the print seems fine.

In addition, ink bleed on bubble-jets can give spidery ragged edges to tracks and pads – even when using proper ink-jet paper. Ink bleed is a potential source of shorts on the finished pcb if tracks are closely spaced.

### Bubble-jet tip

A much better method with a bubble-jet is to make an enlarged plain paper print of the artwork, then reduce it to the right size with a

photocopier onto overhead projection film or the PnP material described later.

Most CAD programs offer an enlarged-print option for this very purpose. The image so produced is usually more crisp and dense than the original if the photocopier is well-maintained, and this technique nearly always gets round the shortcomings of the bubble-jet.

Be warned, though, that most photocopiers do not copy accurately. They need to be regularly adjusted for separate dimensional accuracy in width and breadth due to wear and tear on the mechanical parts of the optical and the paper transfer systems. Copier service engineers carry the necessary charts and have the adjustment procedures at hand, but in my experience, they rarely use them because the adjustments are time consuming. If you want to use a copier for this or other pcb processes, you must get it calibrated.

### Best results from plotters

In contrast to dot-matrix printers, the image made by some laser printers can be sufficiently dense and well-defined for use as pcb artwork.

However, the best artwork in my experience is produced on a flat-bed pen plotter, Fig. 2.. There are special plotter pens and inks for producing ultra-deep black images on both plotter paper and plotter transparency film. Such a pen is the Staedtler 757 PL type, which has a tungsten carbide tip. This pen has a groove cut in it for increased ink flow, which improves image density.

These pens are refillable and can produce lines as fine as 0.13 mm (about 0.006in), with excellent definition when the right speed (<25mm/s) and downforce (0.2N to 0.3N) is used.

The recommended ink for the pen mentioned above is quick-drying Indian ink Staedtler type 747T, for use on glossy plotter paper or matt polyester film. It is tempting to use other sorts of pen such as sealed fibre-tipped and roller ball type because they are much cheaper and the results can be acceptable, if not quite as good.

When a pen plotter is used with transparent material the artwork is often good enough to be used for a direct 1:1 contact print. But if you want even better definition – for surface-mount boards with fine tracks and close spac-



Fig. 2. Actual size of a surface-mount board showing that plotters are capable of fine detail.

ing for example – plotters can be used to print an enlarged image onto plain paper for subsequent reduction on a copier. Most plotters can handle A3 format paper.

Regrettably, none of the Windows programs reviewed had plotter drivers that performed well when used with Windows 3.x. For pen-plotting pcb artwork, control is needed over pen speed, width, pen selection and preferably down-force as well. Sometimes, a fifth variable, namely the pen acceleration rate, can also be adjusted.

Unfortunately, even those Windows programs that had their own driver in place of the Windows 3.x driver did not offer the basic four adjustments. Some Windows drivers were erratic in operation and/or very slow to load programs. In contrast, the plotter drivers in the dos programs all performed adequately.

The best was that of Ranger2, which offered all four basic adjustments in an easy-to-use full-screen menu, but Easytrax, Traxmaker, EasyPC and Proteus all gave good results.

My guess is that the standard Windows 3.x plotter drivers were not intended for CAD use. I am informed that in Windows 95 the plotter drivers are much improved.

### Which pen size?

Confusion may arise over units of measurement used for plotters. Plotter pens are sold in metric sizes and are often marked with just a number, 0.3 for example, which indicates a nominal width of 0.3mm.

But many pcb-Cad programs still use inches as their primary units. As a result, a pen width may appear on-screen as a bald figure of 13, it being taken for granted that this refers to 13 thousandths of an inch, or 13 mil. This actually corresponds to a 0.3mm pen.

Because of this mixture of units, you need to read the CAD manual carefully. Certain programs, such as Proteus, offer a choice between metric and imperial units.

### Photocopiers for pcb work

The following photocopiers are relatively oil-free when used with a microsleeve pressure roller;

Make	Mita	Triumph-Adler	Utax	Nashua
Type	DC1205	TA 2012	C105	8112
	DC1255	TA 2212	C106	8112RE
	DC1656	TA 2216	C144	3916

On these particular machines, it is a simple task to replace the old roller.

Arranging the usual serial connection for plotters can be very time-consuming and it is much easier to go for a parallel connection if this is physically possible. I used a parallel connection for the plotter tests on the programs reviewed.

### Transferring artwork to copper

The conventional process of making a contact print using ultra-violet exposure and pre-coated photosensitive copper-clad boards, and then developing the image in a chemical bath, is messy and slow and the results are far from guaranteed. With alkali developers, skin and eye protection is necessary.

However, the main objection is that the results are so uncertain. Ultra-violet exposure rates vary from batch to batch and between manufacturers of the sensitised boards. As a result, exposure is hit and miss. You can perform a timed test beforehand on a spare piece of laminate each time you buy some material, but this is very time-consuming.

Development is also a randomly variable process so it's mainly a matter of luck if a board turns out well without prior experimentation. The penalty for incorrect exposure and development times is a wasted board, which can be expensive. You never know for sure if the board is sound until the etch is over. If it isn't sound, you have to use up even more valuable time repeating the process.

It is not surprising that this part of prototyping pcbs is disliked. Unfortunately, the ultra-violet method is the only process on offer from the major suppliers of materials such as RS and Farnell. But there are viable alternatives.

### Alternatives to ultra-violet

A few years ago it was realised that laser printers and photocopiers had good potential for assisting the transfer of artwork onto materials other than paper. This has led to products designed specifically for use with pcb-CAD.

In one process from the DynaArt Designs company, which takes advantage of this abil-

### Etching tips

With most of these prototyping methods, the etch resistance of the artwork is not as good as that on the professionally-made product.

Results will be disappointing if some basic steps are not taken. The first rule is that the faster the etch, the better the performance of the artwork material, whether it is plotter ink or PnP. If the etch takes longer than 20 minutes it is too slow. For a fast etch, the solution must be heated, but not too much. For ferric chloride, 35°C is about right and 45°C too high.

Secondly, the etch process must be even. If the solution is not agitated constantly then the copper at the board's periphery will be etched first, then over-etched to failure long before the centre of the board is properly etched. This is probably the main cause of complaint with the prototyping systems described.

You cannot get away with the occasional stir; constant agitation is essential and the only way to get consistent good results is by mechanical agitation. This could be provided by an adapted electric food mixer with plastic paddles, a low-voltage aquarium aerator pump blowing bubbles of air through the solution, or motorised tilting of the etch bath. My own favoured method is the adapted food-mixer as this gives good agitation and also aerates the solution, which increases the efficiency of etching. It is also cheap and readily-available.

Needless to say, if you leave a mechanically-agitated system unattended, a timer alarm is vital.

ity, the artwork is produced on a special film fed into the pc's laser printer. This special film with the artwork impressed on it is then simultaneously heated and pressed onto the copper board material either with a domestic iron or a pouch laminator.

On cooling, and after soaking in water, the film is peeled off, and the black toner outline of the artwork stays on the copper. The board can then be etched in the usual way.

The concept of a print from the pc to a laser printer and then straight to copper is attractive as it is so direct. Such a film could also be used to transfer the artwork to the copper indirectly with a photocopier, using a plain paper print of the artwork as the original and feeding the special film through the copier's by-pass tray. The big advantage here is that a large-size original could be reduced to actual size to improve definition.

The process depends on the fact that toner for laser printers and copiers is usually based on powdered acrylic styrene polymer formulas. These melt at around 120 to 150°C to form a gum with good adhesive properties. The actual melting point depends on the brand.

### What to watch out for

There are a few snags with this process. First, the photocopier or laser printer has to be in perfect condition. Any fading of the image means that tracks are etched where they should not be, and any defects in the photocopier, such as drum scratches, drop-outs and streaks, are faithfully copied onto the artwork.

Secondly, ordinary toner is not all that etch-resistant and this property varies considerably between different manufacturers. It has to give a dense black uniform coating to the artwork for good results and this partly comes back to the condition of the photocopier.

Unfortunately, the modern trend away from selenium/arsenic photoreceptors and towards the organic type does not help. The selenium/arsenic drums could be relied on to give good, black, toner-rich images with excellent contrast. The organic drum on the other hand is inclined towards producing shades of grey.

Although special dense 'art' toner cartridges have been put forward for laser printers to solve this difficulty, this means diverting the laser printer away from its basic function as a piece of office equipment. But if you want to use this process, my advice is to use one of these dense cartridges.

DynaArt supplies a complete system – the film, art-grade toner cartridges for laser printers, and suitable laminators.

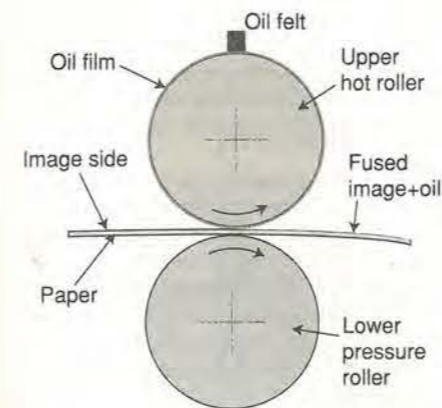


Fig. 3. Silicone oil contaminates the image side of material such as paper and other media put through the photocopier.

### For better results...

A material called PnP gets round some of these problems by using the toner only as a glue for a more substantial etch-resistant overcoat. This material comes in flexible blue plastic sheets the same thickness as standard 80g/m<sup>2</sup> copier paper, and is designed to be fed through either a laser printer or photocopier just like paper.

After going through the copier or laser printer, the image of the artwork appears in black toner against a blue background. The sheet is then pressed image side down onto the copper board via a pouch laminating machine or by careful use of a domestic iron. The application of heat and pressure causes the toner to fuse to both copper and the blue PnP coating. When the sheet of PnP is removed by peeling it off, the artwork remains stuck to the copper as a deep blue image.

Etching can then follow in the normal way. Because the toner acts merely as the adhesive for the etch-resistant overcoat, the etch-resistance of the image is not dependent on toner type or image quality. Good results can be obtained on the average photocopier or laser printer – although scratches on the copier drum etc. will still be reproduced.

Laminating machines are designed for use with thin card, so if you choose this method you will need very thin copper board in order for the sandwich of PnP and pcb to pass through the machine. With some laminating machines specially adapted for the purpose, slightly thicker board can be used.

Control of the laminator's speed and heat is essential to produce the right amount of toner fusion and thus a satisfactory transfer. In the trade, the speed setting is called the 'dwell time'. Some experimentation will be needed with the settings to get the right dwell time for a particular laminate thickness.

If you are using thin copper board, it has to

be bonded onto a plain grp board to make a board of normal thickness, compatible with pcb components – Nylon stand-off pillars for example. Fast-setting epoxy adhesive is suitable for this. It is better to increase the board thickness before etching, because thin boards tend to warp badly in aqueous solutions.

For prototyping, reasonable results with PnP can be obtained with just a little skill using a domestic iron. As a rough guide, if you can iron a shirt, you can use PnP down to track widths and spacings of 30 mil (=0.7mm).

### If you can iron a shirt...

With an iron, you are not restricted as you are with a laminator by the overall size of board it can handle. In addition, you can use standard-thickness pcb material. However, laminators give much more consistent, reproducible results.

There are snags to PnP. Although the literature claims that copper tracks less than 5 mil can be reproduced, I have found that some considerable skill is needed to achieve this with an iron, so a laminator is more or less essential at this scale.

Secondly, many laser printers and photocopiers use silicone oil as a release agent on the hot roller of the fusing section. Fig. 3 shows how this oil is applied. On some machines, there is no oil felt, but the lower roller is impregnated with silicone oil during manufacture to produce the same effect.

The purpose of the oil is to stop the paper sticking to the upper hot roller, which usually has a pte coating to assist this process. Inevitably, some oil comes off on the image side of the paper. The film of oil is so thin that it is not normally noticeable on plain paper. With PnP and similar products like DynaArt's however, the presence of even minute quantities of such a release agent has a big effect on how well the image sticks to the copper laminate.

The best photocopiers for this use have no oil at all in their fusing sections. On these machines, the hot roller relies solely on the pte coating to prevent sticking. The pressure roller has a thin, non-stick, coating called a Microsleeve\*, instead of being impregnated with oil. A short list of some of these machines is given later.

By using this system, prototype boards can be made in a fraction of the time of the ultra-violet method, without the mess of developer chemicals. Indeed, as most photocopiers can turn out 20 or more copies a minute, the PnP system is so fast it could be used for a short production run if you have a pouch laminator as well. There is no waste of copper board at the imaging stage as there is with the ultra-vio-

\*Microsleeve is a trade mark of Katun UK Ltd. The Microsleeve roller is available from Amron and some photocopier service firms.

let process; if you don't like the artwork for any reason you can wipe it off with acetone and within minutes you can imprint a fresh image.

The other benefit of using these photocopier-based materials is that published pcb layouts can be photocopied straight from magazines and books.

### Plotting on copper

A flat-bed plotter provides the most direct method of all for getting the artwork from the CAD screen onto the copper laminate. It is also has the lowest production costs, but the capital outlay is higher.

The pens with grooved tungsten-carbide tips mentioned earlier are suitable for plotting onto a copper surface, but they are expensive, at about £50 each. If you use a piece of copper board the correct size for your finished board but smaller than the plotter's set area, of A5 or A4, etc, any mis-plot may result in your expensive pen tripping over the edge of the board and breaking.

It always pays to make several trial plots on paper or card first to reduce the risk. Alternatively, you can use a much larger piece of laminate so that the pen never comes anywhere near the edge.

It is also highly desirable to have control over the pen down-force. These pens have a rating of 0.1 to 0.3N. The plotter's default value may be alright for plotting on paper and film, but far too high for copper. On thin laminate, the impact will dent the surface. This may even appear as a bump on the reverse side.

Of the programs reviewed<sup>1</sup>, only the Ranger2 plotter driver provided a control for pen down-force. However, if your chosen CAD program has no downforce adjustment and you don't object to modifying your plotter, it is not too difficult to put a variable resistor in series with the pen solenoid circuit to control down-force directly. I have done this on my own plotter.

Achieving the best resolution on a plotter – 0.001in on most machines – depends greatly on the skill of the operator in getting the right set-up. For example, if you are using standard thickness laminate, the plotter pen will be cocked up at an angle and the ink will flow unevenly. Etching will then quickly reveal where the ink is too thinly applied.

Using thinner laminate and putting a piece of self-adhesive packing on the pen holder to make it upright will cure this without upsetting the mechanical configuration of the plotter too much. I use 0.35mm thick laminate and this technique works fine. Some adjustment of down-force may be necessary to compensate for the new working angle of the pen.

It is sometimes stated that pens used for plotting on overhead-projector film with oil or spirit based inks have etch resistance. This is only partly true.

### Technical support – suppliers

Plotter pens – Steadler (UK) Ltd, Pontyclun, Mid Glamorgan CF7 8Y, tel. 01443 237421 (pens can be ordered through Steadler retailers).

Art toner cartridges, laser transfer film, DynaArt Designs, 3535 Stillmeadow Lane, Lancaster, CA 93536-6624 USA, tel. (001) 805 943 4746

Thin copper laminate (in bulk) Crossley & Bradley, Ulmes Walton Lane, Leyland, Preston PR5 3NB, tel. 01772 452236.

Pouch Laminators suitable for use with PnP film, Amron Ltd, 49 Gorsty Hill Road, Rowley Regis, Waley, West Midlands, tel. 0121 559 7738.

Etch-resistant plotter ink, PnP film, thin pcb material (small quantity) Verkonix Ltd, PO Box 6145, Sutton Coldfield B73 5PX, tel. 0121 354 5569.

### Results of ink etch-resistance tests

In the last figure in the panel, I tested three such inks from well-known suppliers. These are labelled a), b) and c). As a control, I plotted in a waterproof Indian ink. To challenge the properties of the inks the test artwork was given a fine spacing, a couple of thin tracks and a solid area.

As the results of etching show, none of these inks had good etch-resisting properties. The waterproof Indian ink had no etch resistance at all. In contrast to this, board d) shows the test repeated with an ink designed specifically for etch-resistance. The results with this ink were consistently excellent.

One thing a plotter can do which printers and photocopiers cannot is to overcoat the artwork several times. Plotters can easily repeat the same artwork very accurately if the copper laminate is kept in exactly the same place on the platen. The first plot could be made in an ink with good adhesive properties on copper, which could be

followed when the first ink had cured with an ink that had good etch-resistance, and so on.

For the second pen, careful choice of nib material is needed to avoid damage to the first coat. A metal pen nib will scrape and tear the first coating, so a softer nib is needed. Control over the pen down-force then becomes even more important. Final artwork produced by this method is highly resistant to etching solution.

Pen plotters have considerable potential for plotting artwork in conductive ink. This could be very useful for prototyping smd boards, as Fig. 2 shows. Clearly, pen plotters are sufficiently accurate for surface-mount work, but it certainly helps the plotter if the autorouter has a track-spreading option to avoid closely-spaced continuous tracks. The *Specetra* autorouter is the only one of those reviewed that could do this.

Components are glued onto the pads with conductive epoxy (RS 496-265 for example). However, I have found no commercially

available conductive inks or pens that have been developed for plotter use, although there are conductive inks on the market in pens for hand application such as the *Circuit Works 2200*. Perhaps this will change in the future if there is a demand.

Pen plotters are expensive compared to printers, but they are more versatile and their running costs are low – a little ink goes a long way. You need only the bare copper laminate, which is much cheaper than either photosensitive board or *PnP*. In my experience, plotters are inherently more reliable than laser printers, having fewer moving parts to go wrong, and no need for heat or pressure devices.

As with the *PnP* method, there is no waste of copper board if you make a mistake – the artwork can be removed with acetone and the laminate re-used immediately. On the other hand, as plotting is slow compared to *PnP* it is unlikely to be useful for a short production run. ■

## Read ten reviews of circuit design packages for just £12

Includes new performance comparison table

Not too long ago, the idea of owning the hardware and software required to run a CAD program for pcb design was just a dream for many small companies and designers. All this has now changed, with some really useful small programs appearing on the market at reasonable prices.

But if you are going to buy such a system, how do you sort the sheep from the goats?

Advertisements for the products, although useful and necessary, by their very nature tend to tell you the best aspects and leave out the worst. In CAD, any serious program shortcomings will have you seething with rage in a very short time.

Rod Cooper's set of reviews simply offers you a short-cut for the choosing process, and for those new to this type of CAD, the terminology is explained and some of the pitfalls highlighted.

In this series of reviews, Rod reports deficiencies in the programs in a neutral light. This is important, because a shortcoming which is vital to one designer may be insignificant to another. It is up to the end user to assess the importance of any reported deficiency from the evaluation disks. But you will find that the programs reviewed here are the best of the bunch and strong criticism rarely needed.

Although new programs appear from time to time, the market has settled down as far as style

and the methods of operation are concerned. Most of the existing products have now been well developed and any further changes are likely to be minor, so the contents of this set of reviews will be useful for some time to come.

### PCB CAD review subjects

Rod Cooper's PCB CAD software reviews cover ten products and were published in *Electronics World* during 1996 and 1997. These reviews are now available as a set of photo copies and cover the following packages.

#### PCB Designer

PIA

Easytrax

Ranger2

Electronics Workbench

CircuitMaker

Quickroute 3.5 Pro+

Propak

Proteus

EasyPC Pro XM

For photocopies of this set of reviews, send a cheque or postal order for £12 fully inclusive (£16 outside Europe) to Reviews, Electronics World, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

A robust 500V dc power supply with current limiting, thermal protection and an output capability of 50mA, designed by Richard Lines.

# High-voltage supply

High-voltage power supplies are something of a rarity nowadays; this note describes the circuit for an adjustable 500V at 50mA power supply having both voltage and current regulation.

The circuit was originally designed to power a gas discharge lamp in constant-current mode, so as to provide a stable light source. But it is equally suitable for powering avalanche photodiodes or valve circuits.

Stability and regulation are good; the residual ripple at 50mA output is only a few millivolts and the output voltage is held constant to better than 0.1V indefinitely. This design would make an excellent power supply for a valve preamplifier, and with minor modifications could be used for driving a photomultiplier.

### Circuit operation

The high voltage is produced from the secondary winding of the mains transformer  $T_1$ ; the 250-0-250V rms is fed to a bridge rectifier  $D_{13-20}$ . Output from the bridge is smoothed by two 47µF capacitors, namely  $C_{31-32}$ , to give about 700V dc prior to regulation.

Note the use of eight diodes in the bridge rectifier. This ensures that the reverse breakdown volts rating of each diode is unlikely ever to be exceeded. Parallel capacitors  $C_{23-30}$  make sure that the reverse bias is shared equally between the diodes even if the leakage currents are not matched.

The only smoothing capacitors to hand when I designed the circuit were rated at 450V so I used two in series: again it is necessary to fit voltage sharing resistors to make sure the 450V limit is not exceeded.

Voltage regulation is carried out by series pass transistor  $Tr_1$ , which is a high voltage

### Warning

This power supply is a potentially lethal instrument. Read the article fully and carefully, especially the panel headed 'Safety and implementation'.

power mosfet type *BUZ357* made by Siemens. The circuit takes full advantage of the freedom from secondary breakdown associated with mosfets; the positive temperature coefficient of the channel with temperature avoids the local hot-spotting which causes the high voltage problems associated with bipolar power transistors.

A large heat sink is still necessary since the transistor would be dissipating 35W if the power supply is accidentally run into a short circuit at maximum current.

Voltage is regulated as follows; a constant current is generated by the circuitry around  $Tr_2$  and  $IC_{2c}$ , appearing at the drain terminal of  $Tr_2$ . This current is proportional to the required output voltage and can be varied between zero and 50µA.

The current is passed through the sampling resistor chain  $R_{1-11}$ , over which the required output voltage is developed. When the output voltage is correct the potential at the two

inputs of error amplifier  $IC_{1a}$  will be the same and the output of this op-amp forward-biases  $Tr_1$  just enough to maintain the required output voltage.

Note that all the control circuitry uses the positive output terminal as the local reference and return. It is the potential at the negative output terminal which is sampled using the constant current through  $R_{1-11}$ .

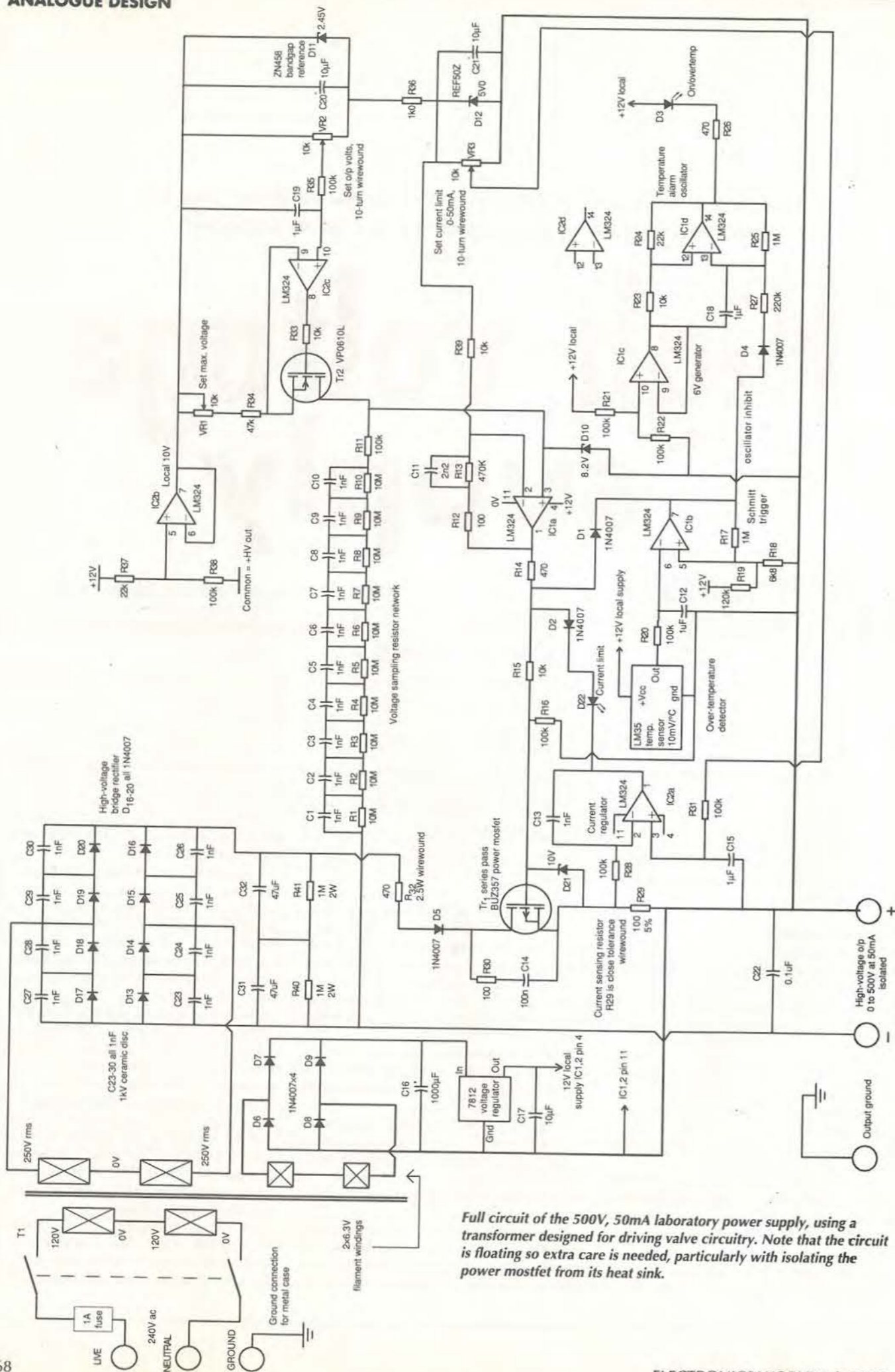
If the output is too high, i.e. the potential at the negative output terminal is too negative, then pin 3 of  $IC_{1a}$  fall with respect to pin 2. This error is amplified and results in less forward bias being applied to  $Tr_1$ . Conversely if the output is too low,  $IC_{1a}$  sees the error and apply more bias to  $Tr_1$ .

A straightforward potential divider could have been used to sample the output, but a lot of loop gain would have been lost. If the impedance at the drain connection of  $Tr_2$  is infinitely high, as for a perfect current source, then voltage errors are passed unattenuated to the error amplifier, resulting in better regulation.

The current source is powered from a local 10V supply provided by  $IC_{2b}$ . This avoids common-mode range problems with the op-amps. Trimmer potentiometer  $VR_1$  sets the maximum output voltage.

Current regulation is achieved by the circuitry centered on  $IC_{2a}$ . Output current is sampled by measuring the voltage across the 100Ω resistor  $R_{29}$ . This voltage is compared with the user-chosen limit set by  $VR_3$ , which can be varied from 0 to 5V, corresponding to 0 to 50mA output current.

For currents below the limit the output of  $IC_{2a}$  approaches 12V. This means diode  $D_2$  is reverse-biased so the current limiter has no effect on the voltage regulation. As the current



Full circuit of the 500V, 50mA laboratory power supply, using a transformer designed for driving valve circuitry. Note that the circuit is floating so extra care is needed, particularly with isolating the power mosfet from its heat sink.

threshold is exceeded the potential at the output of IC<sub>2a</sub> falls and D<sub>2</sub> conducts, removing the forward bias to T<sub>r1</sub>. At this point the voltage regulation is lost and the high voltage output falls to whatever value that will maintain the current limit through the external load.

A measure of thermal protection is provided by a LM35D temperature sensor fitted to the heat sink. The sensor produces an output of 10mV/°C. This is connected to a schmitt trigger set to change state at approximately 60°C.

When the trigger changes state, gate bias to T<sub>r1</sub> is removed via D<sub>1</sub> until the heat-sink cools down. Resistor R<sub>17</sub> provides a small amount of hysteresis to the trip point, and a flashing overtemperature warning is provided by IC<sub>1d</sub>.

My original circuit was prone to oscillation, so some frequency compensation was added in the form of C<sub>11</sub>/R<sub>12</sub>, C<sub>14</sub>/R<sub>30</sub> and C<sub>13</sub>. The series capacitor chain C<sub>1-10</sub> removes the effects of an unwanted pole in the feedback loop formed by R<sub>1-10</sub> and stray capacities.

Previous incarnations of this power supply have used bipolar transistors of the BU500 variety as the series pass transistor. Components D<sub>5</sub> and R<sub>32</sub> were found to korb an excessive mortality rate when the power supply was accidentally short-circuited in these earlier versions. They were necessary because the current limit did not act fast

enough to prevent breakdown.

Protection components D<sub>5</sub> and R<sub>32</sub> may not be necessary with the mosfet design. I have left them in since the added expense is very small. To date I have had no failures.

A conventional 12V local power supply is taken from two 6.3V filament windings wired in series.

Component notes

Mains transformer T<sub>1</sub> was purchased from RS Components. It is still listed in the latest catalogue but will not be available when present stocks run out. A quick scan through the catalogues has not revealed a direct replacement but there are a few alternatives.

First, Maplin advertises a 600V rms at 25mA laser transformer which would be suitable if your application can tolerate the reduced current rating. However there is no 12V winding so a separate transformer would be needed to power the control circuitry.

Secondly, an isolation transformer could be used. These are available from several suppliers in a range of wattages; a 50VA component would be suitable. This solution requires the high-voltage bridge rectifier to be changed for a voltage doubling arrangement. Again, there is no 12V winding included.

Ratings of the series-pass mosfet, again from RS are 1000V and 5A – but not at the

same time. There are other transistors of similar ratings available. The following have not been tried but should be satisfactory: 2SK1357, BUZ312, BUZ50A, BUZ51 and BFC51.

Capacitors C<sub>14</sub> and C<sub>22</sub> are polypropylene types rated at 1000V. Diodes D<sub>11</sub> and D<sub>12</sub> are both bandgap references and are easily available: D<sub>12</sub> could be substituted with a cheaper zener diode with some loss of stability. Transistor T<sub>r2</sub> can be substituted with a high gain p-n-p transistor of the BC307 variety but the use of the p-channel mosfet eliminates entirely the small error term resulting from the bipolar device's base current.

Some comments are necessary concerning the behaviour of resistors when connected to high voltages. You may wonder why it was necessary to use ten resistors in series for R<sub>1-10</sub>. The reason is that physically small resistors with high values tend to age rapidly when connected across a high voltage. This is not because the power dissipated is above the official rating but because the electric field intensity tends to change the composition of the resistive track usually causing the resistor to change value.

Since R<sub>1-10</sub> form the voltage sampling resistor chain, these components need to be stable with temperature changes; the temperature coefficient of metal-oxide resistors is generally

Safety and implementation

It should go without saying that with potentials up to 700V some thought is required to ensure that the finished unit is as safe as possible. This is especially true if the unit is to be used by those having little experience of electrical hazards.

I suspect that many of you will have limited high voltage experience, other than wiring up 240V mains, so a few pointers may be in order. Apologies in advance to the old hands.

All of the internal circuitry is isolated from the case and ground thus allowing operation as a floating, positive or negative supply depending on which output terminal is connected to ground at the output terminals.

The case should be metal and securely earthed. Should ventilation holes be required then they should be small enough and so located that fingers, screwdrivers, pieces of wire, etc cannot be inserted and touch the dangerous points. This may entail fitting extra perspex covers over transformer connections and group boards. Heatshrink can be fitted over the high voltage connections on the fuseholder, on/off switch and transformer terminals.

The heat sink needs some consideration; it is obviously essential to ensure a free air flow around the fins. The easy way to achieve this is to mount it on the outside of the box. If this is done the heatsink will be earthed and the insulation to T<sub>1</sub> must be very good. I do not trust a normal insulating mica washer. I managed to obtain a special high voltage thermally conducting one.

If such a washer cannot be found, an alternative arrangement would be to bolt the transistor to the heat sink without a washer. The complete assembly is then mounted on insulating pillars inside the metal case. It will probably be necessary to include ventilation holes and a fan.

A few baffles can now be used to direct the flow of air and also to block access via the holes to the danger points. The output terminals are an obvious source of danger. On

the prototype, a small diecast box bolted to the front panel was used to enclose the terminals. Connecting wires to the load are passed through a small hole in the side of the box and screwed to the terminals. The lid is then fitted so there is no possibility of accidentally touching the output.

As it stands my supply offers no protection if the lid is left off. If the design is to be used by students, then it would be wise to add some sort of microswitch arrangement so the supply is disabled the instant that the cover is removed.

If you make a printed circuit board, it is wise to leave plenty of clearance around the high voltage tracks; one centimetre is adequate. Veroboard is not recommended. The board is best mounted on nylon pillars to the case.

Potentiometers VR<sub>2,3</sub> can be a source of trouble if they have a metal shaft and case. To avoid arcing over, it may be worth mounting them on a Perspex plate inside the box and using a plastic shaft and coupler to connect the knob to the potentiometer. Thus the metal case of the potentiometer is completely isolated.

Voltage and current meters can be fitted as required, but bear in mind that the front covers of some meters are easy to remove, allowing access to metal at high voltage.

Smoothing capacitors C<sub>31-32</sub> were wire-ended types with the body insulated. I have seen other chassis mounting types available where the metal case is not always isolated from the negative terminal. If in doubt, add extra insulation.

The 'power on' and 'current limit' leds need extra insulation; don't just glue them into holes drilled into the front panel. The LM35 temperature sensor is recessed into a 4.8mm hole drilled into the heat sink next to T<sub>r1</sub>.

Again, take care the leads cannot touch the metal, especially if the transistor is not isolated from the heat sink.

And finally, don't forget to take similar safety precautions with whatever load is being driven by the power supply.

## ANALOGUE DESIGN

better than for carbon types. At 50V maximum, the voltage dropped across each resistor is low enough to avoid the ageing effect.

Resistor  $R_{34}$  should also be a 1% close-tolerance type with a low temperature coefficient. This is because changes in the supposedly constant current will directly affect the output voltage.

The 1M $\Omega$  resistors used in the bridge rectifier and across the smoothing capacitors should be 2W carbon types.

Current-sampling resistor  $R_{29}$  needs to be a 2.5W wire-wound component if stability of the current limit is important. Wire-wound types generally have a low temperature coefficient and will run cooler if over-rated. If you only need to use the current limit as a safety device then a 1W carbon component is fine.

Front panel controls  $VR_{2,3}$  were ten-turn wire-wound potentiometers. These give very smooth operation and allow precise setting of current and voltage.

Other quad op-amps can be used, but the input common mode range needs to extend to the negative rail. The temperature sensor is sold in two grades, LM35C and LM35D. The cheaper D version is adequate.

The output terminals should be such that there is plenty of clearance to the metal case. 4mm binding posts were used in the prototype.

The heatsink needs a thermal resistance of 1

to 1.5°C/W. Both RS and Farnell both stock a suitable selection. If space is at a premium then a smaller heatsink can be used in conjunction with a small fan.

### Setting up and use

A voltmeter or multimeter equipped with test leads terminated in small insulated crocodile clips is useful since they allow the meter to be connected with the circuit switched off. Thus measurements can be made without having to hold a probe inside the circuit.

The usual advice is to keep one hand behind your back and stand on a rubber mat when working on exposed high voltage circuitry.

A dummy load consisting of a 10k $\Omega$  resistor rated at 25W is required. This was made from three 33k $\Omega$ , 9W resistors in parallel.

Set both voltage and current controls to maximum and switch on with the voltmeter connected across the output but not the dummy load. The current limit led should be out, and the on/overtemperature led permanently illuminated.

There should be approximately 500V, which is adjustable with the control. Using a long plastic trimming tool adjust  $VR_1$  for 500V exactly at full output. Now switch off and connect the load in parallel with the voltmeter.

There should still be 500V if the circuit is regulating correctly. It is possible that the cur-

rent limit will just come in; if this happens then backing off the voltage control should cause the unit to revert to constant voltage mode. The dummy load will become very hot so place it where it can't do any damage.

If all is well so far then leave the voltage set to 500V and reduce the current setting. The current limit led should light and the output voltage fall as the current setting is progressively reduced.

If required, the supply can be tested into a short circuit. The current should limit to 50mA maximum depending on the setting. It is not recommended that the unit is used into very low impedances, although the prototypes have put up with accidental short circuits on many occasions.

If an oscilloscope with a high voltage probe is available, residual ripple and noise can be checked. At 400V across the dummy load, the ripple consists of a 100mV spike at 100Hz with no trace of the conventional sawtooth waveform. Random noise is at the 10 to 20mV level. Check the output at several settings and make sure there are no spurious high frequency oscillations.

These measurements should be done with the negative terminal of the power supply earthed at the power supply or an unwanted 50Hz signal will be seen.

The unit is now ready for use. ■

## Luxuriant editing! SpiceAge interfaces smoothly to almost any PCB design suite.

Although we would like you to use our own excellent Geswin schematic capture program which is purpose built for SpiceAge, if you already have a schematic program, there is a good chance that SpiceAge will work with it better than any other circuit simulator.

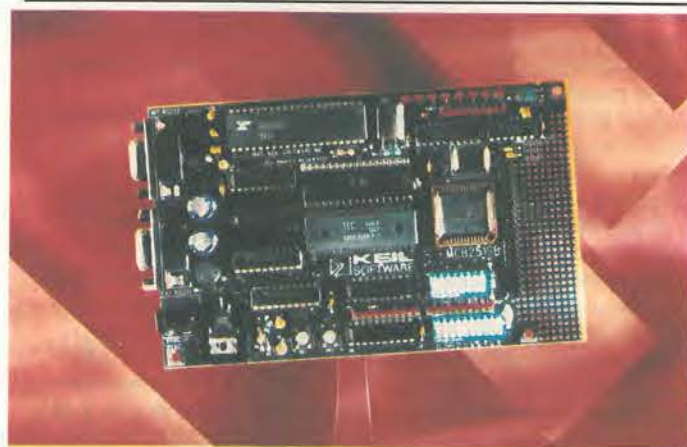
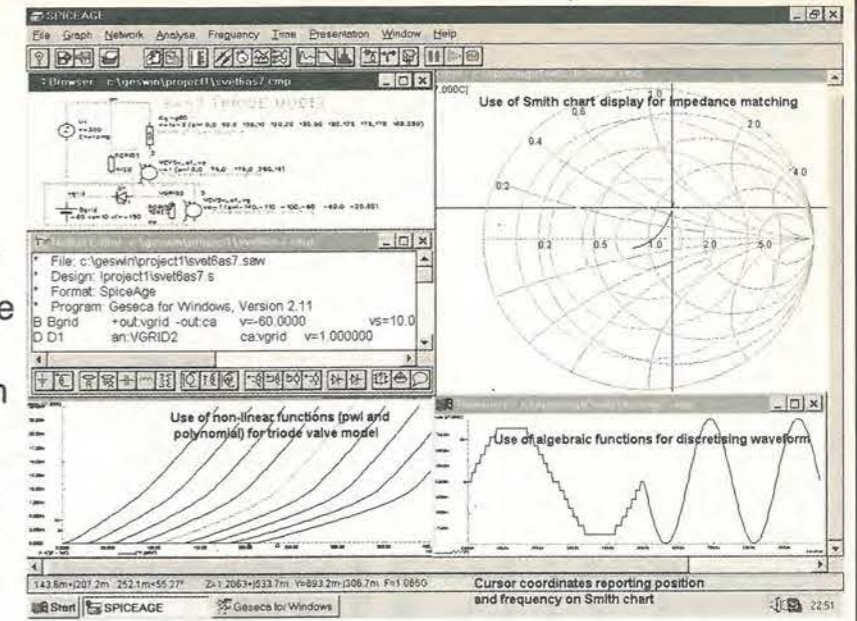
When you iterate between a schematic and a SPICE-like simulation environment while refining your circuits, the simulation settings and precious details such as polynomial functions on components can be lost. So without Geswin, it was sometimes easier to write the simulation netlist directly. However, SpiceAge's *circuit update* button only affects changes in the circuit built by the schematic and, because it retains all the previous information, you can spontaneously iterate between schematic and circuit.

To hear more about this and other nice touches in SpiceAge, please contact:

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.

Tel 0181 906 0155 FAX 0181 906 0969 Email 100550.2455@compuserve.com Welcome to our website <http://www.spiceage.com>

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD



## Starter Kits for 8051, P51XA and MCS®251 From £99

The Philips P51XA and Intel MCS®251 provide a 16 bit upgrade path for the ever popular 8051 microcontroller series. Ashling Microsystems have a range of low-cost starter kits ideal for getting going with a new micro, benchmarking, small projects or education.

The £99 PK51-Lite for the 8501 series consists of a cut-down compiler, Windows Integrated Development Environment and and Simulator/Monitor Debugger.

The £145 DK25-Lite for the Intel MCS®251 additionally includes an assembler.

The XTEND P51XAG3 and Keil MCB251SB are both single-

Eurocard evaluation boards with dual RS232 ports, a patch area, an expansion header and power supply. The XTEND P51XAG3 includes an absolute assembler, a code-limited C Compiler, an 8051 to XA translator and XA design help. Code may be downloaded and executed in SRAM via an RS232 link and the supplied loader and monitor. The Keil MCB251SB includes the DK251-Lite software that allows single click compile, link, download and debug.

Ashling Microsystems  
Tel: 01256 811998  
Fax: 01256 811761

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

### COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS

System Components from ISO9001 Source  
Half Size Single Board Computers  
386SX to Pentium with ISA and PC/104 Bus  
2 Serial Ports, IDE, FDD & Printer Port  
Flash/ROM Disc, Cache, SVGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller  
PC/104 Modules  
386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485  
VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers  
PCMCIA types I, II & III  
Fast SCSI, Ethernet, Fax/Modem  
System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes  
System Integration and Support  
All-In-One Standard Motherboards & Cases  
486/586 to 200MHz Pentium

Details on our website . . . . . <http://www.iosis.co.uk>

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONICS WORLD July 1997

# CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

*If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors e.t.c. ... then try us!*

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 33 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.

Tuned to the needs of the Professional User

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England

☎ 44-01245-355296/265865  
Fax: 44-01245-490064

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

July 1997 ELECTRONICS WORLD

### New Special Offers

New mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 10 to 20 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a pinhole lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in and video out) £35.57 + VAT = £109.95 or 10+ £89.82 + VAT = £104.95	Used 8748 Microcontroller ..... £3.50
High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comaster' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the parallel port) with 2 motors and software ..... Kit £67.00 Ready built £99.00	SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet ..... £1.95
Software support and 4 digital inputs kit ..... £27.00	DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output Isolation with data ..... £4.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50
Power interface 4A kit ..... £46.00	Hour counter used 7 digit 240v AC 50Hz ..... £1.45
Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit ..... £75.00	QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches new ..... £6.00
Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty ..... £33.45	Airpax AS2903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 270ohm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft ..... £8.95
spare 6v battery ..... £1.20	or £200.00 for a box of 30
LEDS 5mm or 6mm red or green ..... 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000	Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9uF 250vdc ..... 18p each
Rechargeable Batteries	14p.....100+ 9p.....1000+ ..... 20p each
AA (HP1) 500mAh ..... £0.99	1uf 250vdc ..... 15p.....100+ 10p.....1000+ ..... 40p each
AA 700mAh ..... £1.75	1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads ..... 15p each
C2AH with solder ..... £3.60	0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads ..... 7.5p 1000+ 15p 100+
tags ..... £4.95	Polypropylene 1uf 400vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 3x29x17mm case ..... 75p each
D 4AH with solder ..... £4.95	Philips 125 series solid aluminium axial leads - 35uf 10v & 22uf 40v ..... 60p 100+ 25p 100+
tags ..... £1.55	Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial ..... 30p each
1/2AA with solder ..... £2.50	Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n) ..... 15p 1000+
tags ..... £1.55	100pf.....10p each 5p.....100+ 3.5p.....1000+
AAA (HP16) ..... £1.75	5000pf compression trimmer ..... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10
180mAh ..... £1.75	40 uf 370vac motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no pcb) ..... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10
Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or 4Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) ..... £5.95	Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 270ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W ..... 25p each 15p each 100+
High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s ..... £10.95	We have a range of 0.25w, 0.5w, 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list.
Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) ..... £3.75	P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201055-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212x149x149mm excluding switch ..... £26.00 for 6
Special offers, please check for availability ..... £3.95	MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test ..... £9.95
Stick of 4 x 2x16mm Nicad batteries 17x16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v ..... £5.95	AMD 27256-S 8 program ..... £2.00 each £1.25 100+
5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Varta 5x250DK) ..... £2.45	DIP switch 3PCD 12 pin (ERC SDC 3-025) ..... 60p each 40p 100+
Shaded pole motor 240Vac 5mm x 20mm shaft 8000RPM excluding the shaft £4.95 each	Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic, 67x268x247mm ..... £7.95 or £49.50 for 10
115v AC 80v DC motor 4x22mm shaft 50mm dia x 60 long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes ..... £4.65 each (£5.95 100+)	Hand held ultrasonic remote control ..... £3.95
7 segment common anode led display 12mm ..... £0.45	CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 5 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light ..... 20p each
LM357k TOS case variable regulator ..... £1.95	Verbatim R3000H Streamer tape commonly used on nc machines and printing presses etc. it looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top ..... £4.95 ea. £3.75 100+
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 ..... £12.95 each	Heatsink compound tube ..... £3.75 100+
..... £7.95 100+	HV3-2405-E5-5-24v 50mA regulator ± 18-264vac input 8 pin DIL package ..... £3.49 each (100+ £2.25)
..... £9.95 10+	LM 555 timer ic 16p ..... 8 pin DIL socket 6p
..... £12.95 each	
..... £3.95 per 100	
..... 20 for £1.00	
..... £10.00 per 100	

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

**JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH**  
Access/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959  
callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

<b>COMPUTER ICs</b>		<b>POWER FETS</b>		<b>DIODES AND RECTIFIERS</b>	
TMS 9900N-40 PULLS	£20 ea	IXFH75N10 75A 200V 20 Milli-ohm 200 WATT ideal for UPS	£5	A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/E1
S9900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT	£30 ea	IRFP450 500V 14A 0.4ohm 180 W	£2	1N5819 1A 80V SCHOTTKY wire ended	4 for £1
MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2 ea	SOLID STATE RELAY ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCHING CONTROL	£10	1N5407 3A 1000V	8/E1
AM27C020-125L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM USED/WIPED	£1.50	VOLTAGE 3.5 TO 26V DC		1N4148	100/E3
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT	£25	50AMP 240V ac D2450-10	£15	1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/E3
2817A-20 (2K X 8) EPROM ex eqpt	£2	80AMP 240V ac D240D80-10sp	£20	1N5401 3A 100V	10 for £1
D41256C-15 256K X 1 PULLS	9 FOR £5	25AMP 240V ac	£10	BA481 SMALL GLASS SCHOTTKY diode	10 for £1
P8749H MICRO	£5	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		BY254 800V 3A	8/E1
MK48202-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4	AAA NICADS HI CAPACITY 240mAHR 3 CELL PACK	£3	BY255 1300V 3A	6/E1
USED 4164-15	60p	25A SOLID STATE RELAY 240V AC ZERO VOLTS SWITCHING	£10	6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/E1
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10	XENON STROBE TUBE	£1.60	1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/E1
8051 MICRO	£1.25	Narrow angle infra red emitter LED55C	2/E1	4A 100V BRIDGE	3/E1
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16	UM6116M-2L surface mount x5 1000	£1	6A 100V BRIDGE	2/E1
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50	CNY65 OPTO ISOL 3000 available	50p	10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
27C4001 USED EPROMS	£4	OPTO ICs also available TLP550 TLP666GF		25A 200V BRIDGE £2	10/E18
27C2001 USED EPROMS	£2.50	68 way PLCC SKT 100 available	£1 each	25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/E22
1702 EPROM NEW	£6	100 way PLCC SKT 100 available	£1.50 each	BY297	10/E1
2114 EX EQPT	50p	1250PF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER	£1	KBPC304 BRIDGE REC 3A 400V	4/E1
6264-15 8K STATIC RAM	£1.50	LM324 (Quad 741)	4/E1	<b>SCRS</b>	
Z80A SIO-D	£1.25	MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/E1	PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1.1, +1	£1.25
7126 3/4 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea	TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1	MEU21 PROG UNIJUNCTION	3/E1
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2	TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1	<b>TRIACS</b>	
USED TMS232JL	£2.50	12 way dil sw	£3 for £1	2N6073 4A 400V	3 for £1 100/E22
HM1617LP-8	85p	10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 100K available	£30/4000	NEC TRIAC ACO8F 8A 600V TO220	5/E2 100/E30
8255-5	£1.40	SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCAGED QTY. AVAILABLE +5V	£9.95 (£2)	TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2/E1 100/E35
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114)	£1.60	5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING		BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
WD16C550-PC UART	£5	220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	£50/1000	TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
ZN448J	£11	CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/E1	TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16K AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 15/100
TC5257BPL-85L 32K - 8RAM	£2.50	2/3 AAA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/E1.50	<b>PHOTO DEVICES</b>	
27C256-25 USED/WIPED	£1.30	PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 ea	HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS COX24 RED	5/E1
<b>REGULATORS</b>		EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD	£10 ea	SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
LM338K	£6	290 x 100mm		2N5777	50p
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£3	DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30	TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£E1
LM323K 5V 3A METAL	£3	DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30	TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/E1
LM350K (VARIABLE 3A)	£3	DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1	4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5	DIN 41612 64-WAY AB SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1	PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/E2
LM317H T05 CAN	£1	BT PLUG + LEAD	3/E1	MEL12 (PHOTO DARTINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1	MIN. TOGGI E SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/E1	LEDs RED 3 or 5mm 12E1	100/E6
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£2.20	LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	£10	LEDs GREEN OR YELLOW 10E1	100/E6
7805/12/15/24	£1	40 x 2 characters 182 x 35 x 13mm	£10	FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p	100/E40
7905/12/15/24	30p	6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100	HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS61-995	£10 ea
CA3085 TO99 variable reg	2/E1	NUTS	£1.25/1000	OPTEK OPB745 REFLECTIVE OPTO SENSOR	£1.50
78HGASC + 79HGASC REGULATORS	£30 ea	PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/E1	RED LED - CHROME BEZEL	3/E1
LM123 STR3 5V 3A TO3 REGS	£3 ea	RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	£2 ea	OPH10B HI VOLTAGE OPTO ISOLATOR	£1
UC3524AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC	60p	25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	£30 ea (£1.30)	MOC 3020 OPTO COUPLED TRIAC	2/E1
78L12 SHORT LEADS	10/E1	AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/E1	<b>STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS</b>	
LM2950ACZ5.0	60p	WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/E1	G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C	£1 ea
<b>CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS</b>		NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr	DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
307.2KHZ 1M000000 1M8432 2M457600 3M6864 4M000000		SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/E1	F522BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1 inch GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
5M000000 5M06800 5M760000 6M000000 6M1440 7M000000		8NC 500HM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/E1	A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea
3K372800 7M5 8M000000 9M21610M000 10M0 12M000000		SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	20p	<b>CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 1/4 inch</b>	
14M318 14M3818 16M00 17M625600 18M000000 18M432 19M050		D.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY E1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p	10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K	50p ea
19M2 19M440 20M000 20M0150 21M676 22M1184 23M587		180VOLT 1 WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/E1	100K 200K 500K 2M	
24M0000 25M1748 25M175 25M1889 27M + 36M 27M00000		MIN GLASS NEONS	10/E1	<b>IC SOCKETS</b>	
28M322 32M000000 32M0000 *S/MOUNT 33M3330 35M4816		RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC	£1 ea	11F18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
38M100 40M0000 41M539 42M000000 44M444 44M900 44M40		MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/E1	8-WAY DIL SKTS	£2 per TUBE
48M00000 50M00 55M000 56M00920 64M000000 66M667 76M1		MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/E1	32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS	3 for £1
80M0 84M00	£1.50 ea	PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1	SIMM SOCKET FOR 2 x 30-way SIMMS	£1
<b>CRYSTALS</b>		400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/E1	<b>POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS</b>	
32K768 1MHz 1M8432 2M000 2M1432 2M304 2M4576 3M000		STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed	£1.50 ea 10+ £1	330nF 10%, 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
3M2768 3M4400 3M579545 3M58564 3M600 3M6864 3M93216		halco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1	100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/E1 100/E3
4M000 4M190 4M194004 4M2056 4M33614 4M608 4M9152 5M000		ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/E1	10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/68n 10mm rad.	100/E3 50
5M0688 6M000 6M041952 6M200 6M400 7M37280 8M000 8M06400		Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 S54 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50	100n 250V radial 10mm	100/E3
8M448 8M863256 8M8670 9M3750 9M8304 10M240 10M245		1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/E1	100n 600V Sprague axial	5 for £1
10M368 10M7000 11M000 11M052 11M98135 12M000 12M5		AUDIO ICs LM380 LM386	£1 ea	2µ, 2 100V 15m rad.	100/E10
13M000 13M270 13M875000 14M000 14M318 14M745 14M7456		555 TIMERS E1 741 OP AMP	6/E1	10n/33n/47n 2.0V AC x rated 15mm	10/E1
15M0000 16M000 17M6250 18M432 20M000 21M1300		ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p	1µ, 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
21M400M15A 24M000 25M000 26M995 BN 27M045 RD 27M095 OR		COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/E1	1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad	100/E5
27M145 BL 27M145 YW 27M195 GN 28M4696 30M4696 31M4696		COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/E1	0.22µ, 250V AC X2 RATING	4/E1
31M4696 34M368 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375		INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5/E1	0.22µ, 900V	4/E1
36M80625 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M000 48M000		1.25 inch PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/E1	<b>RF BITS</b>	
51M05833 54M1916 55M500 57M7416 57M7583 69M545 69M550		12V 1 2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	10/E1	FX3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm	10 for £1
96M000 11M1800 11M48	£1 ea	STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2	ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND) 1250	£1.50
<b>TRANSISTORS</b>		MONO CASS. HEAD E1 ERASE HEAD	50p	STOCK	£1.50
MPS442	10/E1	THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea	MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962,	
MPSA92	10/E1	THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/E1	DC4229F1/F2	£1 ea
2N2907A	10/E1	TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000	XTAL FILTERS 2" M4 55M0	£2 ea
BC477, BC488	10/E1	TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/E1	ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS		PCB PINS FIT 0.1 inch VERO	200/E1	VIOLET	5-105pF
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000	TO-220 mica's + bushes	10/50p 100/E2	RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF SMALL MULLARD	
BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100	TO-3 mica's + bushes shrink sleeve pack	£2	2 to 22pF	3 for 50p £10/100
2N2907 PLASTIC CROPPED	£1/15 £4/100	Large heat shrink sleeve pack	£2	TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866	80p ea
BC548B SHORT LEADS	£3/100 £20/1000	IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3	CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M-3M/10M7	60p ea
<b>POWER TRANSISTORS</b>		POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/E1	FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/E1
OC29	£2 ea	40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr	(BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	
2SC1520 sim BF259	3/E1 100/E22	LM335Z 10MV/degree C	£1	2N2222 METAL	5/E1
TIP 112/42B	2/E1	LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1	P2N2222A PLASTIC	10/E1
TIP 140F	£1	BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1	2N2369	5/E1
IRF620 TO-220 12A 200V	2/E1	MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1	2N3866 - 2N4427	£1 ea
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2/E1	LCD MODULE 16 CHAR X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5	74N16 TACS CAR PHONE O/P MODULE	£3 ea
BD680	4/E1	OP11264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea	EQUIV MHL806A-3 RF IN 40mW O/P6-8W 840-910MHz	£3 ea
BUS48AP	£1	"LOVE STORY" CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	2/E1	VN10Km + VN10LM	4 for £1
BWU13A	£2	MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea	BB405B, BB809B VARICAP DIODES	4 for £1 ea
<b>TEXTUOL ZIF SOCKETS</b>		Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/E2	<b>MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS</b>	
28 PIN USED	£3	10,000µF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIA x 31mm	2/E1	10n 50V 2.5mm	100/E4.50
FIP 64 WAY SHRINK DIP SKT TEXTUOL 264-1300-00 1.78mm		EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/E1	100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/E6
SPACING ON PCB WITH 4MHz RESONATOR	£10	2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25 inch QB	10/E1	100n ax short leads	100/E3
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES... COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/E1.50	46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5 + CARR	100n ax long leads	100/E5
<b>KEYTRONICS</b>		20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/E1	100n 50V di package 0.3 inch rad	100/E9
TEL. 01279-505543		ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO - SOUND UM1287	£2.25	1µF 50V 5mm	8 for £1 100/100
FAX. 01279-75765		BARGRAPH DISPLAY & RED LEDS	£1.50	<b>QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS</b>	
E-MAIL. Keytronics@btinternet.com		NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/E1	12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
PO BOX 634		NE564	£1	<b>MAIL ORDER ONLY</b>	
BISHOPS STORTFORD		TL084	4/E1	MIN. CASH ORDER £10.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME	
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX		IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25	UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOV'T. DEPARTMENTS	
http://www.btinternet.com/~keytronics		10A CORCOM MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EQPT	£2 100 + £1.50	MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00. P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS) OTHERWISE 95p	
		8 OHM MYLAR CONE LOUDSPEAKER 55mm DIA x 10mm	2/E1	ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL	
		DEEP		ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH	

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC+ SEMI STOCK LIST - ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3 1/2 INCH FLOPPY DISK



CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

# Colour tv goes public

Ray Herbert recounts events surrounding the first public demonstration of colour television in 1938.

On 4 February 1938, an audience of 3000 people watching a film at the Dominion Theatre in Tottenham Court Road, London had no idea that they were about to witness a piece of television history.

During the interval they were surprised to see live colour television pictures on a 12 by 9 feet screen, transmitted from a small studio at the base of the Crystal Palace South Tower. Advance publicity of the event had been impossible due to the restrictions imposed by the authorities regarding experimental wireless transmissions.

This was a highly significant occasion in two respects; never before had colour television been demonstrated to the public or transmitted by radio link - a double first for John Logie Baird.

Bearing in mind the many months of development work and the high cost of the sophisticated projection equipment, it is remarkable that no further demonstrations took place. A possible explanation is that Baird wanted to start work on a 600-line, high definition colour system and this he demonstrated in December 1940 (*Wireless World* February 1941).

### Earlier experiments

It was typical of John Baird's zeal for immediate progress that he should attempt to produce television pictures in colour during 1928, at a time when improvements in the quality of the existing monochrome images represented the real priority. At that time he used scanning discs at the sending and receiving end which had 15 holes in three separate spirals, each occupying a third of the circumference and covered sequentially with red, green and blue gelatine colour filters.

The discs span at 600rev/min providing ten images a second. It was a relatively crude arrangement but the highly regarded journal *Nature* reported enthusiastically, "The colour images we saw in this way were quite vivid. Delphiniums and carnations appeared in their natural colours and a basket of strawberries showed the red fruit very clearly."

Having achieved a notable first, Baird moved on to the more prosaic problems of setting up studios and equipment for television broadcasts.

### Colour updated

The later colour work carried out by Baird had its beginnings at the Dominion Theatre in 1936 when he demonstrated his monochrome multimesh system. Whether by accident or

Twenty-faceted mirror drums for the mechanical colour camera and projector as used in for the Dominion theatre demonstration in December 1937 and February 1938. Photographed by Richard Brice.





design, it turned out that this arrangement could very easily be adapted for colour transmissions. This method was an elaboration of his earlier experiments with interlaced scanning in 1925. Then he used a scanning disc with two spirals of eight lenses so positioned that they produced an interlaced image. Fortunately, most of the apparatus survived and is in the Falkirk museum.

At the Dominion Theatre a 20-facet mirror drum in conjunction with a slotted disc provided a basic 40-line interlaced scan which was then repeated three times, in each case being laterally displaced to mesh with other fields to provide a final frame of 120 lines.

An arc lamp provided the illumination and a Kerr cell acted as a light valve to produce the necessary variations in light and shade. This arrangement had been used to good effect in 1932 to show large television picture of the Derby from the Epsom racecourse on the screen at the Metropole Theatre.

Baird only needed to place colour filters over the slotted disc apertures to convert this equipment into a two-colour television system.

**The colour projector**

Ideally, the light path would have been in a straight line, but due to lack of space at the theatre behind the translucent screen used for back projection, this could not be achieved. Consequently, the light source, rotating colour filters and Kerr cell had to be housed in a separate cubicle at the side of the main mirror drum unit. This caused unwelcome complications in regard to the need for extra mirrors, an additional synchronous motor and mechanical

phasing arrangements.

A 150A automatic searchlight arc lamp fulfilled the function of a constant intensity light source. Water cooling of the aluminium panels in front of, and above the arc, proved to be essential. A condenser followed by an intermediate lens, focused the light beam on to a disc having 12 slots covered alternately with blue-green and red colour filters. It then passed to the Kerr cell – a key component in the provision of large screen television pictures. Invented by a Scottish scientist in 1875 it consisted of electrodes immersed in nitrobenzene.

When polarised light from Nicol prisms traversed the cell, the intensity could be controlled by applying a variable polarising voltage to the electrodes. The higher the voltage the greater the illumination. In this installation the Kerr cell had just two electrodes to avoid loss of light and they were connected to a pair of transmitting triodes operating in push-pull. Due to the heat contained in the two-inch diameter beam of light, conventional Nicol prisms could not be used. They were replaced by polarising prisms of special and patented design, cut and polished from the largest piece of pure calcite crystal which could be obtained.

The light path now had to be switched to a vertical plane using a mirror, so that it could be directed on to a 12in diameter duralumin drum containing 20 small mirrors, each inclined successively at slightly differing angles. This mirror drum revolved at the high speed of 6000rev/min, driven by a two-pole synchronous motor operating from a 100Hz

supply. The mirrors had to endure very considerable centrifugal forces and for safety reasons were secured by high tensile steel clamps and screws.

A large translucent screen displayed the colour pictures projected from the mirror drum. Frosted glass would have been too directional for cinema use and the screen consisted of Japanese silk, stretched and doped.

**Studio equipment**

During the mechanical era of television, two main methods of transmission were available. The floodlight system was used by Baird from the earliest days until 1928. The person to be televised stood before a bank of floodlights and a lens focused an image of the scene on to a disc having 30 holes or lenses. A photocell recorded the light variations in the 30 vertical segments.

The spotlight arrangement used between 1929 and 1935 for the first public television service called for the performers to be in a completely dark studio. Through a hole in the wall a mirror drum scanner projected a sharply focused beam of brilliant light which scanned the subjects in sequential vertical strips. Banks of photocells detected the level of reflected light.

For the colour demonstration, Baird had reverted to the floodlight method. Electronic colour cameras had not yet arrived, and in the USA and this country, mechanical devices using rotating colour filters, prevailed.

The colour camera, or scanner, was mounted on a rubber-wheeled truck and quilted material over the casing helped to reduce the mechanical noise. A 20-facet mirror drum, similar to that used in the projector but reduced in size to 8in, rotated at 6000rev/min directing slices of the televised scene to the slotted, colour filter disc.

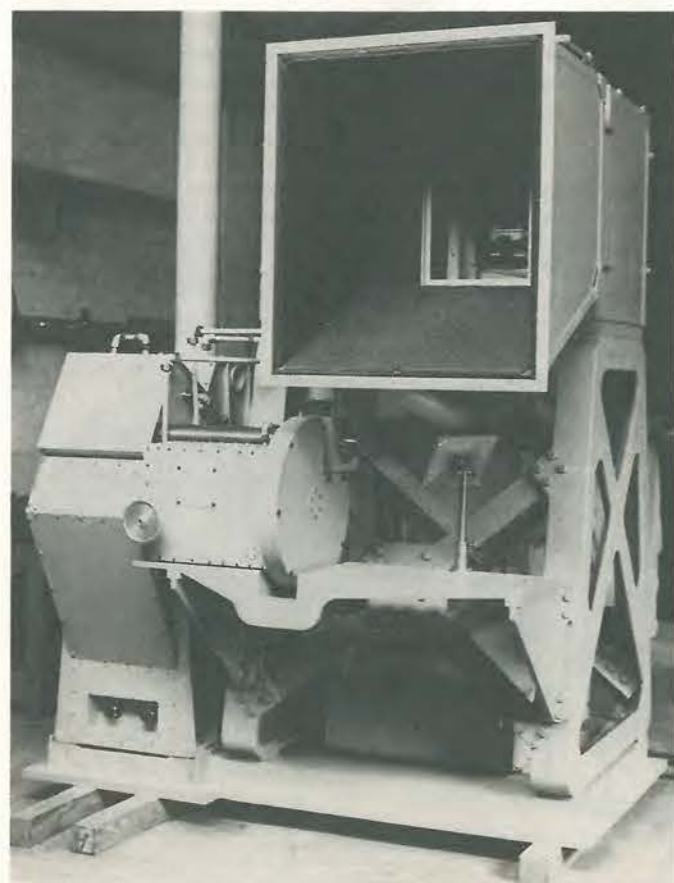
The coloured segments were presented sequentially to a Baird multiplier photocell having a rubidium cathode. This eight-stage multiplier, using the Weiss principle of secondary emission amplification, enabled gains of 10000 to 20000 to be achieved without the twin problems of instability and microphony which were often experienced with thermionic valve amplifiers.

The choice of a rubidium photocell appears to be unusual but the reason could be found in a report of discussions following a paper read by J C Wilson on colour television. Baird, who chaired the meeting, recalled that during his experiments, red and blue fabrics were indistinguishable on the receiver screen and it turned out that the photocells in use were responding equally to the infra-red radiation from these objects instead of the light. Rubidium photocells proved to be relatively insensitive to the infra-red end of the spectrum and this overcame the problem.

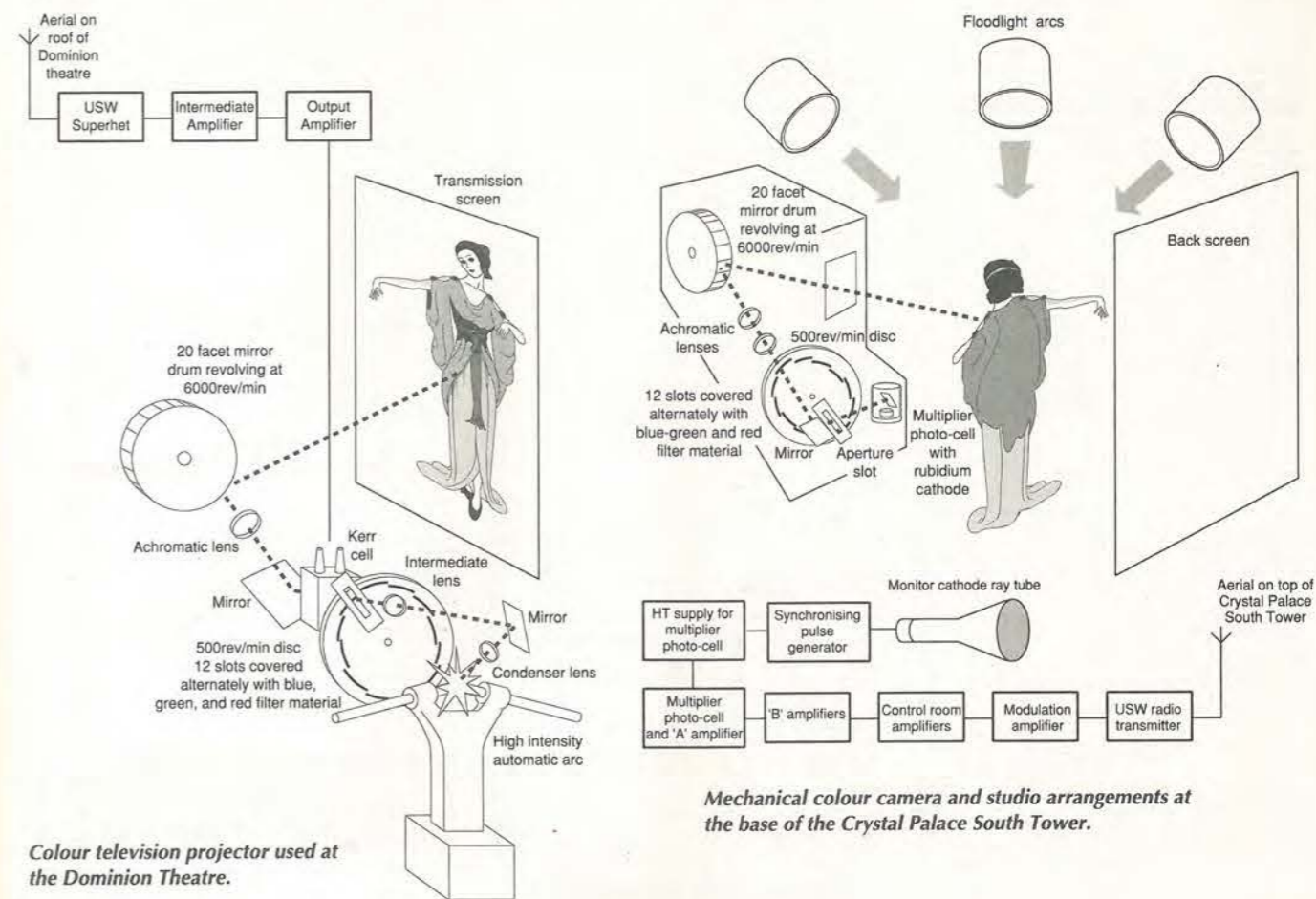
Both the colour camera and projector were manufactured at the works of B J Lynes Ltd, from drawings supplied by Baird's staff.

**Results**

With a definition of only 120 lines the pictures



*Dominion theatre colour television projector at Baird's private laboratory in Sydenham, 1937. Mid-left is the arc lamp and above it its vent. To the right of the lamp housing, and slightly lower, is the rotating colour filter, lens and fixed mirror assembly. From the fixed mirror, the light shone upwards into the rotating mirror drum above. Photographed by Richard Brice.*



*Colour television projector used at the Dominion Theatre.*

*Mechanical colour camera and studio arrangements at the base of the Crystal Palace South Tower.*

lacked the clarity of the BBC 405-line service and with a low frame frequency of 8.5 per second, flicker was noticeable. The expected shortcomings of a two-colour system did not materialise and the picture had a perfectly acceptable colour balance.

*Daily Telegraph* radio correspondent, L Marsland Gander, attended the demonstration with Lord Selsdon, Chairman of the Television Advisory Committee and Dr Clarence Tierney, the Television Society Chairman. He reported "I shared the opinion expressed to me by Dr Tierney that the colours, whatever the deficiencies of definition, were more natural than those of most colour films."

It is remarkable that this important contribution to the progress of colour television resulted from the efforts of a small team of four people working in a converted stable in Sydenham. Baird continued with his colour experiments during the war with an even smaller staff and demonstrated 500-line stereoscopic colour television in 1941. Then followed the first multi-gun colour picture tube in 1944.

I would like to thank Paul Reveley for his help in preparing this account and Richard Vince, another member of Baird's staff, who kindly provided the photographs. ■

**Baird's later colour work**

Encouraged by what could be achieved using only two colours, John Baird set out to demonstrate high-definition pictures of 600 lines.

Spotlight scanning was used in the studio with rotating colour filters and photocells to detect the level of reflected light. At the receiving end, a projection cathode-ray tube produced a black and white picture, colour being added by another rotating colour filter having equal segments of blue-green and red. With this arrangement a large, bright picture measuring 2 by 2½ feet could be obtained.

This unretouched photograph of Paddy Naismith, a visitor to the press demonstration, was taken direct from the screen of Baird's projection colour receiver in December 1940 on Dufaycolor film. It subsequently appeared in the April, 1941 issue of *Electronics and Television*.



8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Adret 740A - 100kHz-1120MHz Synth. signal generator	£2000
Anritsu ME62B - DS-3 transmission analyser	£3000
Anritsu MG642A - Pulse pattern generator	£1500
Barr & Stroud - EF3 variable filter (0.1Hz-100kHz)	£150
Danbridge 490A - 30KV Insulation Tester	£1500
Dranset 626 - AC/DC Multifunction Analyser	£350
E.I.P. 231 - 18GHz frequency counter	£650
Farnell AP70-30 P.S.V. - (0-70v, 0-30A) auto ranging	£750
Fluke 5100A - Calibrator	£2500
Fluke 5100B - Calibrator	£4000
Fluke 5101B - Calibrator	£4000
Fluke 5205A - Precision power amplifier	£1500
Fluke 7165A - Calibration system (As new)	£5000
Guideline 9152 - T12 Battery standard cell	£50
Helden 1107 - 30V-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE)	£350
Hewlett Packard 331A - Distortion analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 335A - distortion measuring set	£1500
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 43A Sensor)	£275
Hewlett Packard 435A or B - Power Meter (with 9481A/9484A)	£100
Hewlett Packard 1630D - Logic Analyser (43 channels)	£950
Hewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A	£4000
Logic analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz synthesiser/function gen.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3336A - Synthesised signal generator (10Hz-21MHz)	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3437A - System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3438A - Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 3465A - 8 1/2 digit multimeter (auto/range)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3466A - Digital voltmeter	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 digit) HPB	£350
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP-IB switch/control unit (various plug-ins available)	£350
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3719B/3738B - Microwave mix analyser Sensor E2485	£2000
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal test set	£500/£900
Hewlett Packard 3778 A/C - Primary mux analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 4271B - LCR meter (digital)	£300
Hewlett Packard 4275A - Multi-frequency LCR meter	£350
Hewlett Packard 4279A - 1MHz, C-V meter	£850
Hewlett Packard 4328A - Milliohm meter (as new)	£200
Hewlett Packard 4342A - Q meter	£350
Hewlett Packard 4948A - transmission impairment measuring set	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4953A - Protocol analyser	£1995
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan protocol analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (new) 100MHz universal counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5328A - 100MHz universal frequency counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5395A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HPIB) with Opto 00100004005	£395
Hewlett Packard 6054A - System P.S.U. 0-60V-10A	£150
Hewlett Packard 6181C - D.C. current source	£150
Hewlett Packard 6281B - Power supply 20V-50A	£450

**DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES**

Hewlett Packard 8011A - Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20MHz ..... £500  
 Hewlett Packard 8182A - Optical average power meter ..... £1250  
 Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical attenuator with opt's 902 + 901 ..... £1100  
 Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz programmable signal source ..... £1650  
 Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave broadband Amp (as new) 2-20MHz ..... £2250  
 Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep oscillator mainframe (plug-ins avail) ..... £2500

**TELNET**

Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter wave source 26.5GHz-40GHz	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter wave source 33GHz-50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8403A - modulator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector voltmeter	£500
Hewlett Packard 8620C - Sweep oscillator mainframe	£400
Hewlett Packard 8823A - Microwave signal gen. (2.3-6.5GHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8884A - 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig Gen	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage normaliser	£275
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8923A - Audio analyser (20Hz-100kHz)	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8952A - Cellular radio interface	£3500
Hewlett Packard 11729B - Carrier noise test set	£2000
Krohn-Hite 5200 - Sweep function generator	£350
Marconi 8538 - A/F power meter	£295
Marconi 2019 - 80kHz-1040MHz synth signal generator	£1750
Marconi 2019A - 80kHz-1040MHz synthesised sig. gen.	£1950
Marconi 2022A - 10kHz-1GHz - AM/FM signal generator	£2000
Marconi 2510 - True RMS voltmeter	£350
Marconi 2571 - data communications analyser	£1500
Marconi 2595 + 2598 - Radio Comms test set + tacs adaptor	£3500
Philips PM 5167 - 10MHz function gen	£400
Philips PM 5190 - LF synthesiser with GPIB	£300
Philips PM 5519 - Colour TV pattern generator	£200
Philips PM 5567 - Vectorscope	£350
Philips PM 6873 - 120MHz high resolution universal counter	£350
Philips PM 6873 - 120MHz high resolution timer/counter	£350
Philips PM 6852 - 1.5 GHz programmable high resolution timer/counter	£300
Recal Dana 1992 - 1300MHz frequency counter opt's 48+55	£900
Recal Dana 9081 - Synthesised Sig Gen 520MHz	£800
Recal Dana 9084 - Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz	£400
Recal Dana 9301A - True RMS RF millivoltmeter	£200
Recal Dana 9303 - True RMS RF level meter	£650
Recal Dana 9921 - 3GHz frequency counter	£450
Rohde & Schwarz SMDU - 15Hz-525MHz (FM & AM) Sig Gen	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SMFPZ - 1GHz radio comms test set + options	£2500
Rohde & Schwarz UR5 - RMS Voltmeter DC 10Hz to 25MHz	£300
Schaffner NSG 202A - Line voltage variation simulator	£395
Schaffner NSG 222A - Interference simulator	£395
Schaffner NSG 223 - Interference generator	£750
Schaffner NSG 431 - Electrostatic discharge simulator	£1250
Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter	£600
Schlumberger 4631 - Radio Comms Test Set	£6000
Schlumberger 4923 - Radio Code Test Set	£300
Schlumberger 7660/7665/7076 - Multimeters	£350
Syston Donner 1906S - Microwave Sweeper (12-18GHz)	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix - Plug-ins - Many available such as PG508, FG504, SC504, SH503, S350Z etc	£1750
Tektronix TM6903 + AFG5101 - Arbitrary Function Gen.	£1750
Tektronix 1240 - Logic Analyser	£750
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + PG302 - current probe amplifier	£395
Tektronix AM5001 + TM5006 - Mainframe programmable distortion analyser	£1995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 TM503 - Oscilloscope calibrator	£1995
Time 9814 - Voltage calibrator	£750
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised function generator	£250
Wavetek 172B - Programmable sig. source (0-100MHz-13MHz)	£450
Wavetek 184 - Sweep generator	£250
Wayne Kerr 8905 - Precision LCR meter	£350
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR bridge	£300
Wayne Kerr 8425 - Precision component analyser	£2750
Wilson 8020S - Programmable sweep gen. (3.8-6.5GHz)	£350

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz dual channel	£150
Coscor 3102 - 60MHz dual channel	£290
Gould 65245A/250/256/300/3000/3351/4000 - From	£125
Hameg 283/283-4/283-5/283-6 - From	£150
Hewlett Packard 139A/180C/181A/182C - From	£200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 174A, - 100MHz dual ch	from £350

Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz digitizing	£2995
Hewlett Packard 54911A - 100MHz digitizing 4 channel	£1750
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V550F - From	£125
Hitachi VC8265 - 100MHz digital storage (as new)	£2000
Intron 2020 - 120MHz digital storage (as new)	£350
Intrepid 65 6745 6782 - Front panel digital storage (as new)	£125
Meguro NSQ 1270A - 120MHz digital storage (as new)	£350
Kikusui 5100 - 100MHz dual channel	£350
National COS 8100 - 100MHz 5 channel 12 trace	£475
National VP 5703A - 100MHz digital storage	£750
Nicolet 310 - LF DSO with twin disc drive	£550
Nicolet 3091 - Low freq D.S.O.	£900
Phillips PM 3211/PM 3213/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM3243/PH3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540 - From	£125
Phillips PM3255A - 400MHz dual channel	£1750
Scopes 140-15 - 15MHz dual channel	£100
Tektronix 2465A - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1800
Tektronix 465 - 50MHz dual channel	£350
Tektronix 2221 - 50MHz digital storage	£1500
Tektronix 7164 - 400MHz Waveform processing oscilloscope	£1500
Tektronix 484/486 - 100MHz storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix 475/475A - 200/250 MHz dual channel	from £175
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz 2 channel + analogue storage	£250
Tektronix 464 - 150MHz 2 channel	£400
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz dual ch.	£425
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2225 - 60MHz dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual channel	£300
Tektronix 2238 - 100MHz Dual Trace with Counter/Timer/Dmm	£395
Tektronix 2335 - 5100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£750
Tektronix 5440 - 50MHz 2 or 4 channel from	£250
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, - 100MHz 4 ch.	from £250
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch	from £500
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £700
Tektronix 7334 - 500MHz with storage	from £1000
Teledquipment D83 - 50MHz dual channel	£200
Teledquipment DM83 - 20MHz 4 channel	£150
Trio CS - 1022 - 20MHz dual channel	£125

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

Advantest 4131 - 10kHz - 3.5GHz (GIPB)	£5000
Alltech 757 - 10kHz-20GHz	£2750
Ando AC 8211 - Spec analyser 1.7GHz	£2995
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A - (10MHz-18GHz)	£1800
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559B - (10MHz-21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559B - (10MHz-1500MHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 853A with 8559B - (0.01-1500MHz)	£2250
Hewlett Packard 853A with 8559B - (0.01-21MHz)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 3562A - dynamic signal analyser, dual channel	£7500
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50KHz	£395
Hewlett Packard 3582A - 25KHz analyser, dual channel	£2500
Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20KHz-40MHz	£5000
Hewlett Packard 3709B - Constellation Analyser with 15709A High Impedance Interface (as new)	£8750
Hewlett Packard 8555A - Network analyser (500kHz-1.3GHz)	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8556A - Network analyser (0.01-22GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network analyser 1300MHz	£2750
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-3000MHz (as new)	£1500
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1000MHz (as new)	£2000
Marconi 2270 - 110MHz spec analyser	£750
Talsoda Riban 4132 - 1000MHz	£2750

SEND LARGE S.A.E FOR LIST OF MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE - ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE, PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

**AUDIO DESIGN**

**Ed Cherry looks at distortion in audio power amplifiers and presents a critique of some of the novel attempts to try to reduce it published in recent years.**

# Ironing out distortion

There is an experiment on audio power amplifiers in the undergraduate teaching laboratory here at Monash University, in which students routinely observe that distortion, output resistance and slewing rate do conform to theoretical predictions. Amplifier design is not a mystery.

This article is a sequel to 'Ironing out distortion' in which I set out some of the basis for predicting amplifier distortions<sup>1</sup>. Between the time I submitted the final manuscript and when it was printed in January 1995, Douglas Self published two more articles on audio power amplifiers<sup>2,3</sup>, and since then there have been other contributions from Self<sup>4</sup>, Giovanni Stochino<sup>5</sup> and Bengt Olsson<sup>6</sup>.

**Common-emitter output stages**

The common-emitter or common-source output stage is my preferred choice. Self refers<sup>2</sup> to my paper with Dr Greg Cambrell<sup>7</sup> in the *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*. He gives a good account of some of the pros and cons of common-emitter and common-collector stages in the first part of his article.

Notably, he says that output resistance of a common-emitter amplifier with overall negative feedback is equal to that of a common-collector amplifier with overall feedback. Therefore, loudspeaker damping is the same for both. Self did not mention the principal conclusion of the paper, that intermodulation distortion is less for a common-emitter output

stage than common-collector.

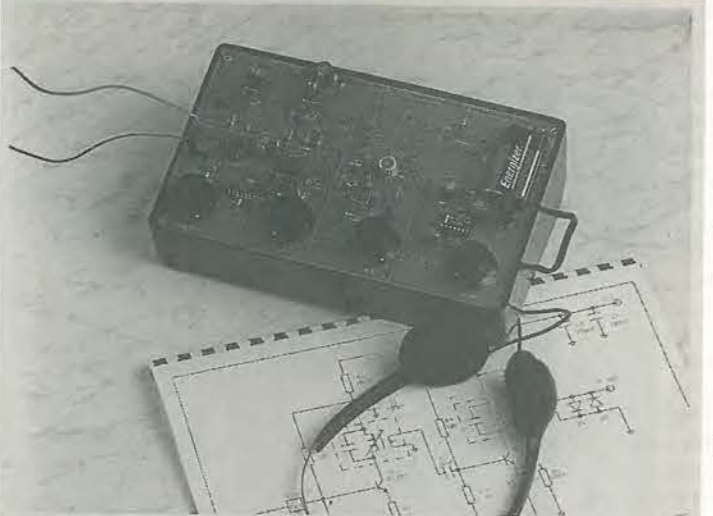
In my opinion the relation between common-emitter and common-collector stages could have been explained better. Figure 1 herewith is Self's Fig. 9 re-drawn as I think it should have been.

Figure 1a) is the starting point, a basic complementary common-emitter stage in which the collector currents are combined the load. Notice that the bias and drive for the p-n-p and n-p-n sides must be referenced to the positive and negative supply rails respectively, which is awkward but not impossible; I have built amplifiers of precisely this topology<sup>8</sup>.

The transistor and its power supply on each side of Fig. 1a are in series around a loop with

## Radio Receiver Trainer

An Invaluable Learning and Design Tool for all Experimenters



The manual contains complete schematics and theory of operation of all the building blocks. Use this trainer to receive frequencies from 500KHz to 110MHz!

A set of proven alternate building block designs are included in the manual for you to get started with your own designs. There is no need to get your complete receiver design working all at once. Build and test each block one at a time.

The Radio Receiver Trainer contains nine receiver building blocks and a comprehensive training manual.

Simply connect the building blocks to build AM, SW, Superhet and Direct Conversion receivers. Decode SSB, CW & FM! Use proven building blocks to develop and test your own designs.

Full technical support and advice given.

Pricing: Complete £129.00  
 Kit £89.00  
 (Kit excludes case & headphones)

P&P is £5 (UK), £8 (EC), £12 (World)  
 Add 17.5% Vat to Total Price

- Building Blocks:**
- RF Input Tuner
  - RF Oscillator
  - Mixer
  - IF Filter
  - IF Amplifier
  - AM Detector
  - Beat Frequency Oscillator
  - Audio Filter
  - Audio Amplifier

Mail Order To: Pyramid Electronics Ltd.  
 204 Ferndale Road, Brixton, London SW9 8AG  
 Phone (0171) 738-4044 Fax (0171) 274-7997 Out of office ordering by answering machine.

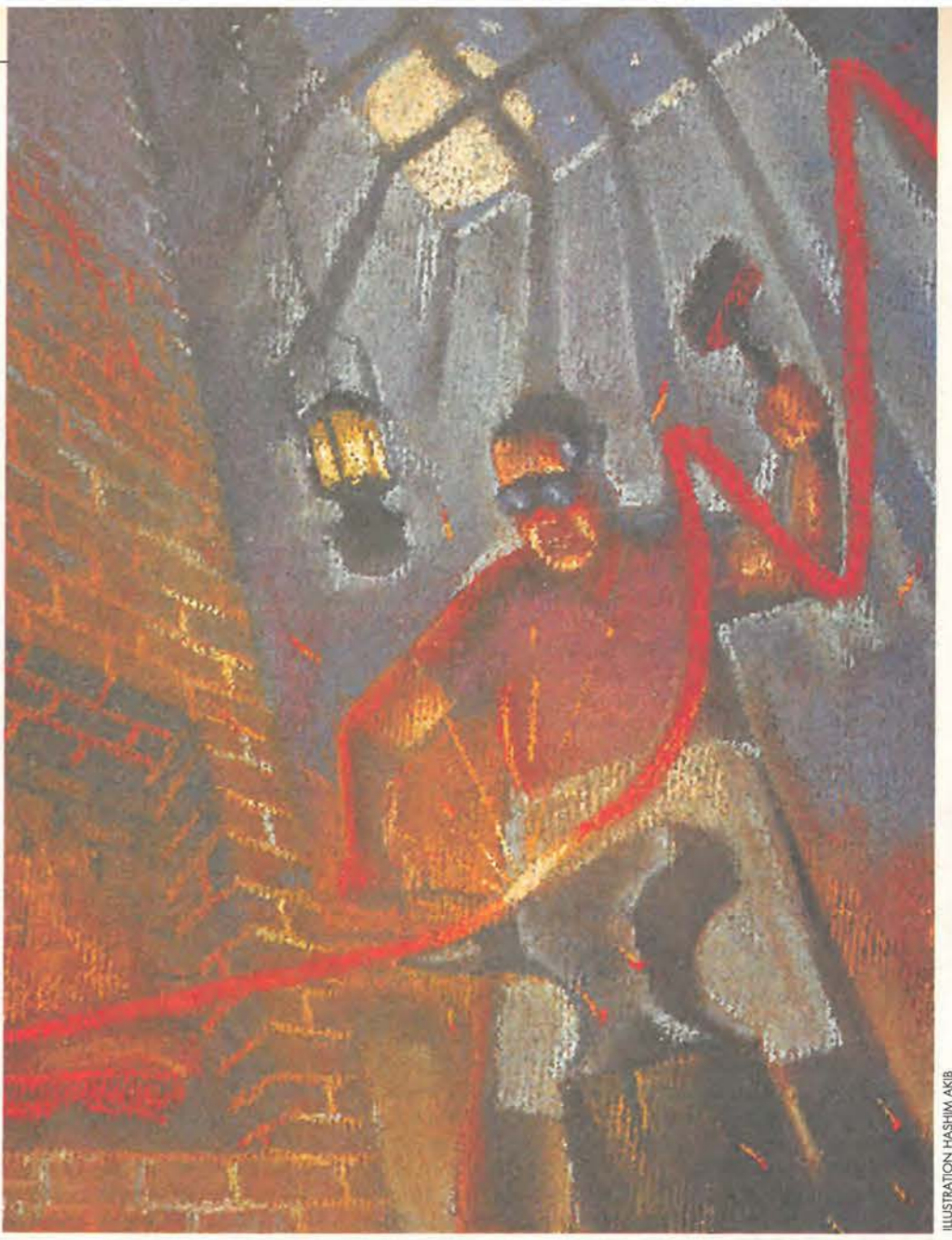


ILLUSTRATION: HASHIM AKIB

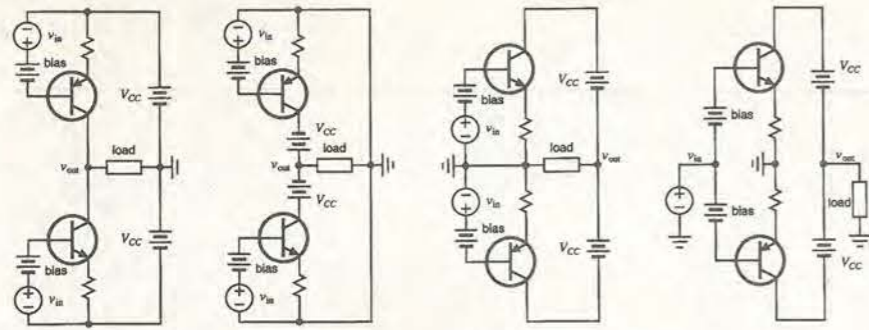


Fig. 1. Evolution of a common-emitter output stage. Figure 1a) is Self's Fig. 9a), a conventional common-emitter stage with the signal input and biasing for each side referenced to the supply rail and with the output collector currents combined in the load. In Fig. 1b) the order of each transistor and its power supply is reversed; these are in series, so operation of the circuit is unchanged. Figure 1c) is a purely cosmetic re-drawing, and Fig. 1d) is a further re-drawing with the input signal generators combined.

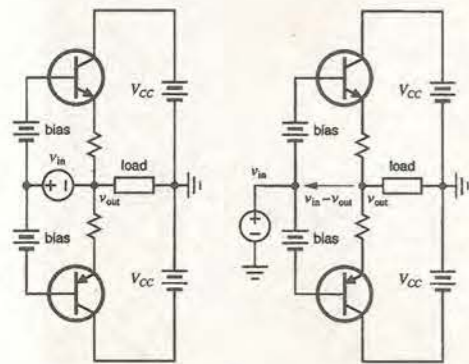


Fig. 2. Evolution of a common-collector stage from common-emitter. Figure 2a) is a true common-emitter stage, derived from Fig. 1d) by simply moving the ground point; the input signal voltage is required to float on top of the output. Figure 2b) is a conventional common-collector stage; the signal voltage between base and emitter in Fig. 2b) is  $v_{in} - v_{out}$ , showing that a common-collector stage can be regarded as a common-emitter stage with 100% local voltage feedback.

the load. As Self points out, the order of series components can be altered without changing the operation in any way. Accordingly the supplies are moved as in Fig. 1b). And Figure 1c) is a drastic but purely cosmetic re-drawing – no change whatever to the circuit.

Finally, Fig. 1d) is a further re-drawing in which the two input signal generators are combined – again no change to the circuit. Figure 1d) is identical to Fig. 1a).

Figure 1d) is a true common-emitter output stage. The emitters are grounded (neglecting the ballast resistors), the full input signal (plus bias voltage, of course) appears between each base and emitter, and the full output signal (plus quiescent voltage) appears between each collector and emitter.

I believe that this arrangement of a common-emitter output stage was original when

\*Fig. 1a) on p. 632 of August 1993 issue, or my Fig. 1 on p. 15 of January 1995.

published in 1968<sup>9</sup>, although it has appeared several times since, in reference 6 for example, without ever really catching on.

**Benefits of common emitter**

The arrangement of a common-emitter output stage in Fig. 1d) has an enormous practical advantage over any common-collector output stage: the input signal amplitude is just a few volts peak-to-peak. Therefore, the only transistors in the complete amplifier which ever need to withstand high voltages are the output transistors. Everything else – including the drivers – can operate from low supplies of, say, ±15V.

A high-voltage transistor must be lightly doped in order to achieve a wide collector depletion layer and reduce the electric field for a given collector voltage. Inevitably this reduces  $f_T$  and increases the saturation voltage.

Compared with any common-collector amplifier, much better transistors can be used in all the low-voltage low-level and driver sections of an amplifier based on Fig. 1d). Non-dominant poles can therefore be moved further out, making it easier to stabilise the feedback loop. Higher quiescent and peak currents can be used in order to achieve high slewing rate, without running into either power-dissipation or secondary-breakdown limits.

The only disadvantage of Fig. 1d) is that the main  $V_{CC}$  supplies float. Separate supplies are therefore needed for each channel of a stereo amplifier. But then, many highly-regarded amplifiers use separate power supplies anyway.

Figure 2 explains the relationship between common-emitter and common-collector output stages. Figure 2a) is identical to Fig. 1d) except that the ground point has been moved: the  $V_{CC}$  supplies are grounded but now the input signal source must float on top of the output. This is a thoroughly impracticable arrangement, but circuit operation is not changed. The amplifier is still strictly common-emitter: the full input signal voltage appears between base and emitter – neglecting ballast resistors – and the full output signal voltage appears between collector and emitter.

Figure 2b) shows the conversion from common-emitter to common-collector: the neutral end of the signal source is simply grounded. Now the signal voltage between base and emitter, neglecting ballast resistors, becomes  $v_{in} - v_{out}$  rather than  $v_{in}$ , which demonstrates that a common-collector stage is nothing more than a common-emitter stage with 100% local voltage feedback. All the output voltage is subtracted from the input voltage to give the drive voltage for the transistors.

Perhaps this gives physical insight as to why the output resistance of a common-emitter amplifier with overall feedback is the same as for a common-collector amplifier. The intrinsic output resistance of a common-emitter stage is high, but this is reduced in Fig. 3a) by the overall feedback.

By comparison, the intrinsic output resistance of a common-collector stage is low; this low resistance is attributable to the local feedback, and in Fig. 3b) it is further reduced by the overall feedback. However, the voltage gain of a common-emitter stage is large whereas the gain of a common-collector stage is near unity. Therefore the overall loop gain around the common-emitter amplifier is larger than around the common-collector amplifier.

It turns out that the extra overall feedback around the common-emitter stage compensates exactly for its higher intrinsic output resistance. It also turns out – but is much more difficult to prove – that the stability of the feedback loop is the same, higher loop gain not withstanding<sup>7</sup>.

**Output resistance – a new method**

You might be interested in a simple new, general and precise method for finding the input and output resistances of a feedback amplifier<sup>10</sup>. In the same paper is an approximation which appears more reliable than any of the “multiply or divide the resistance-without-feedback by loop gain” types of formula:

- Write down the loop gain. The expression doesn't need to be exact, merely an approximation of the same order of accuracy as the required output resistance.

- Equate this loop gain to unity, and solve for the load resistance. In other words, the output resistance of a feedback amplifier is equal to the load resistance that would reduce the loop gain to unity.

The method is easy, because it requires only the loop gain and not the output resistance without feedback. It works for all feedback amplifiers, not just common-emitter-output or not just common-collector-output, and not just voltage-feedback or current-feedback; you don't need sometimes to multiply by loop gain and sometimes divide.

There is a corresponding method for finding input resistance.

**Slewing rate**

Self's discussion of slewing rate<sup>3</sup> is correct, but it falls into the category of analysing a bad

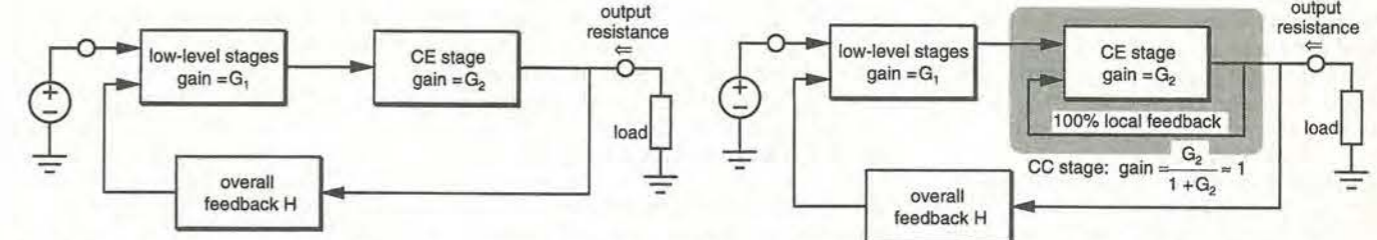


Fig. 3. Output resistance of common-emitter and common-collector amplifiers. The total feedback around the output stage is the same, and therefore the output resistances are equal.

circuit rather than recommending a good one. Slewing rate is set in amplifiers of the basic common-collector-output topology\* by the circuit's ability to charge and discharge the second-stage compensating capacitor, Fig. 4.

The charging current flows at both sides of this capacitor, and slewing rate is restricted by whichever side first reaches the available current limit. On the left-hand side of the compensating capacitor the available charging current is near enough to the output from the first stage and, if this stage is a long-tailed pair with current mirror, the positive and negative limiting values are symmetrical and equal to the tail current. On the right-hand side the situation is more complicated: the current available to the capacitor is the left-overs from the algebraic sum of the second-stage collector current, its current-source load current, and the input base currents of the third-stage transistors.

Self noticed that the 'current source' in his amplifier ( $I_{r6}$  in Fig. 1 on p. 761 of September 1994 issue) did not supply constant current when its collector voltage was changing rapidly. He observed a 'spike' of current.

Said differently, Self observed that, although his current source might have had a high output resistance, it also has a high shunt capacitance; recall that a capacitor draws a spike of current when the voltage across it changes rapidly. This spike is in the direction which subtracts from the peak current available to the right-hand side of the compensating capacitor.

**Current source analyses**

Figure 5a) is an n-p-n current source, the “flip” of Self's p-n-p circuit. Note the collector-base capacitance  $C_{CB}$  of the transistor. In the vacuum-tube era a circuit of this topology was known as a ‘reactance-tube modulator’. Its function was to provide a voltage-variable capacitor to modulate the frequency of an LC oscillator. The capacitance looking into the anode of Fig. 5b) is,

$$C_{modulator} = g_m R_G C_{AG}$$

The similarity of Figs 6a) and 6b) is apparent, and the capacitance looking into the current source is,

$$C_{source} = \left( \frac{R_B}{R_E} \right) C_{CB}$$

Figure 5c) is Self's p-n-p current source with actual component values marked; the capacitance looking into the collector is about 100pF – equal to his compensating capacitor. No

**Benefits of IGBTs in power driving**

I would like to place it on record that a complementary common-emitter or common-source amplifier with floating power supplies as in Fig. 1d) provides an elegant solution to driving the gates of large insulated-gate bipolar transistors, or igbts, in high-power pulse-width modulated drives and inverters. In this application the gate must be driven between about +15V and -10V in a few nanoseconds; transient current in the gate capacitance during switching amounts to several amperes.

Figure A shows the arrangement. Parasitic gate-lead inductance has little influence on switching speed, because it is in series with the driver mosfet drains which behave like current sources.

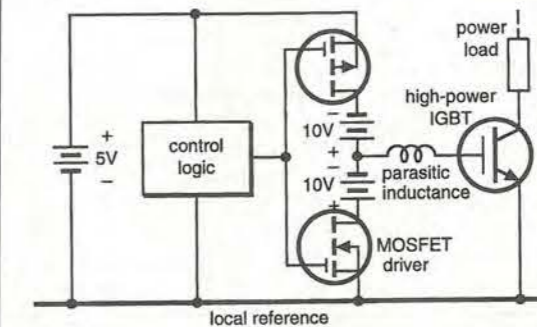


Fig. A. Complementary common-source enhancement-mode mosfet amplifier based on Fig. 1d), for driving an igbt gate between +15V and -10V in a few nanoseconds.

wonder the slew rate was affected.

If the circuit topology is fixed, obvious reductions in current-source capacitance will accrue from reducing  $R_B$  in the  $C_{source}$  equation (to zero, ideally) and from increasing  $R_E$ .

There are problems with both approaches in Self's amplifier, where the first and second stage current sources share a common voltage reference. Reducing  $R_B$  provides a kind of feedback which decreases/increases the first-stage tail current on fast positive/negative swings. Increasing  $R_E$  reduces the peak positive output voltage from the complete amplifier, hence reduces available power output.

Better by far to change the circuit topology. In my original article I showed (Fig. 5 of Ref. 1) a really solid first-stage tail-current source using a 10V zener diode. I didn't comment on Self's second-stage current source, but in fact I always use a bootstrapped resistor as described, for example, in Ref. 11 – an arrangement which Self largely dismissed.

A resistor bootstrapped as in Fig. 6 eliminates the problem of capacitive loading, it actually increases the peak positive output voltage available from the amplifier, and it is cheap. The sum of  $(R_1 + R_2)$  should be chosen to provide the desired quiescent current in the second stage,

$$I_{2(quiet)} \approx \frac{V_{CC}}{R_1 + R_2}$$

The ratio of  $R_1$  to  $R_2$  is not critical, except that  $R_1$  should be as large as possible consistent with  $R_2 \gg R_L$ .

Time constant  $R_2 C_B$  should be chosen having regard to the lower 3dB cut-off frequency of the amplifier:  $\omega_{low} = R_2 C_B \gg 1$ .

**Shifted compensating capacitor**

If you want to change the circuit, then shifting the compensating capacitor as shown grey in Fig. 6 has many advantages; I have described it<sup>11</sup> as “...the greatest bargain of all time...”. It is very effective in reducing cross-over distortion – the major residual distortion in Self's ‘blameless’ amplifier. It also helps with slew symmetry, because the loading effect of the capacitor is transferred from the second-stage collector, where the available current is milliamperes, to the output, where the current is amperes.

Until now there has been no reaction from readers to this recommendation in my article, but I have in the past been told that shifting the compensating capacitor provokes high-frequency oscillation. This is not my experience: I have built dozens of amplifiers, and I have published an analysis<sup>12</sup> which has never been challenged.

All this prompts the question “Is the supposed oscillation for real?” Is it perhaps that believers in the oscillation are merely reporting what someone else has told them? I would

be interested to hear from anyone with first-hand experience of the problem. However, before making contact with me, please read what I said on pp. 19-20 of *Electronics World* for January 1995:

● I can believe in local parasitic oscillation of the first member of the output-stage Darlington – the ‘drivers’ – as distinct from oscillation of the main feedback loop. Driver transistors such as *BD139/140* with  $f_T$  around 100MHz usually oscillate when biased to 5-10mA at the end of 10-20cm leads. Check the frequency of the oscillation: is it near the unity-loop-gain frequency, or is it significantly higher? For a common-collector-output amplifier with the low-level stages shown in Fig. 4,

$$\omega_{\text{unity loop gain}} = \left( \frac{1}{R_{E1}C} \right) \times \left( \frac{R_{F1}}{R_{F1} + R_{F2}} \right)$$

- My amplifiers always feature impeccable layout and bypassing with separate quiet and noisy ground tracks, and short leads to the drivers. All of this discourages parasitics.
- For the same reason I routinely provide ‘stopper’ capacitors of 30-50pF between collector and base of the drivers, using the shortest possible leads – no more than 1cm.
- My amplifiers always incorporate a correctly-designed load-stabilising network.
- My amplifiers always include judicious emitter degeneration in the second stage as shown in Fig. 6.
- In common-collector amplifiers – as distinct from my preferred common-emitter – I use a bootstrapped resistor as the second-stage current source.

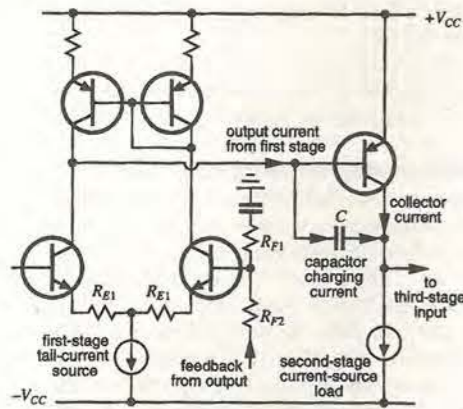


Fig. 4. Low-level stages of a common-collector-output amplifier. Note that the polarity is flipped relative to Self's articles, but the same as in Ref. 1.

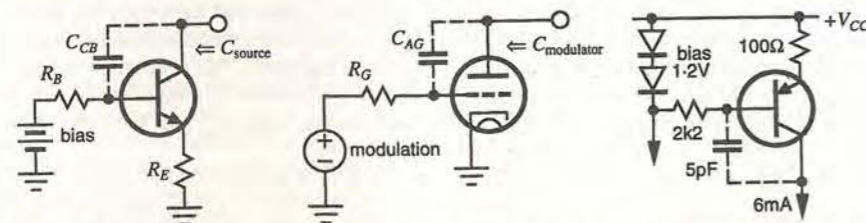


Fig. 5. (a) n-p-n current source; (b) reactance-tube modulator, a voltage-variable capacitor from the vacuum-tube era; (c) Self's p-n-p current source.

If any reader has taken care of all these matters and still experienced oscillation when the lag-compensating capacitor is shifted, I would be pleased to make contact. But I do urge you to try shifting the capacitor. It effects a remarkable reduction in cross-over distortion.

**Load-stabilising Zobel networks**

Load-stabilising networks are used to ensure that the amplifier proper is presented with something like its nominal load resistance at high frequencies. This is the case even if the external loudspeaker load is highly reactive. Secondly, they are used to prevent rf interference, picked up by the loudspeaker leads acting as antennae, from finding its way back into the first stage via the feedback network.

Since submitting the final manuscript of Ref. 1, I have realised that there are in fact two families of load-stabilising network – not just the two networks which Thiele proposed<sup>13</sup>. Figure 7 shows the general models. For both circuits the inductance and capacitance should satisfy,

$$\frac{L}{R_0} = R_0 C = \frac{1}{\omega_x}$$

where  $R_0$  is the nominal loudspeaker load resistance, probably 8Ω, and  $\omega_x$  is the network cut-off frequency. In addition, for Figs. 7a and 7b respectively,

$$R_2 = \frac{R_0^2}{R_1 - R_0} \tag{a}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{R_0^2}{R_1 + R_0} \tag{b}$$

Note the sign change in the denominator.

In Fig. 7a), if  $R_1$  is chosen as infinity, i.e. the capacitor branch is open-circuited, then from equation (a) above  $R_2$  needs to equal 0 – short-circuit the inductor in other words. As a result, the whole network disappears. This corresponds to the limiting case of an amplifier without a load-stabilising network.

On the other hand if  $R_1$  is chosen as its minimum allowed value of  $R_0$ , then  $R_2$  is infinity and Fig. 7a) reduces to Thiele's original (Fig. 9a of Ref. 1). Between these extremes is a continuum of allowed resistance values. Is any especially desirable?

Thiele's original with  $R_2 = \infty$  gives the greatest isolation between amplifier and load, and the greatest attenuation of rf interference. But the circuit does ring badly if the external load is made pure capacitance.

Whether a pure capacitive load is realistic of anything practical is a moot point, and in any

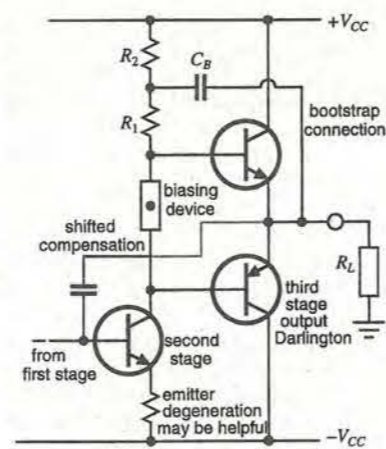


Fig. 6. Bootstrapped resistor as second-stage current source. Shifting the compensating capacitor (shown grey) reduces crossover distortion and can improve slew symmetry. Second-stage emitter degeneration helps with stability.

case the ringing is a simply a resonance between the inductor and this capacitance – not an indication of approaching instability in the amplifier.

If anyone is worried by the ringing, however, then damping can be increased by using some finite  $R_2$  and the corresponding  $R_1$ . The price, of course, is reduced isolation and reduced rf attenuation. Thiele's original (or my modification of it in Ref. 1) is still my preferred choice.

Similarly, if in Fig. 7b) you choose  $R_1 = \infty$  and  $R_2 = 0$ , the whole network disappears. If you choose  $R_1 = 0$  and  $R_2 = R_0$  on the other hand, the circuit reduces to Thiele's original. Again there is a continuum of allowed resistance values between these extremes.

Notice that this form of Thiele's network (Fig. 9b of Ref. 1 – the circuit I described as crazy-looking with 100nF directly across the loudspeaker) is much better in regard to ringing than the more common Fig. 8a. I urge you to try Fig. 8b – crazy-looking or not.

**Distortion off the supply rails**

Self's cascode-like first stage<sup>4</sup> is an ingenious solution to the problem of distortion on the supply rails re-entering the circuit via the lag-compensating capacitor. Congratulations. However there are at least two other solutions.

My preferred choice is the common-emitter output stage as described above. Here there is no significant signal on the low-voltage supplies to the low-level stages, hence no problem.

Alternatively, with a common-collector output stage use nested differentiating feedback loops as in Ref. 11. Here the return end of each lag-compensating capacitor is connected to a virtual ground. Again there is no problem.

**First-stage c-m distortion**

Related to distortion off the supply rails is distortion which enters via the finite common-mode rejection of the first stage. Signals on

the supply rail appear more-or-less unattenuated at the collectors of the first stage unless something like Self's cascode is included, and harmonics of signal on the supply rails can introduce distortion via this mechanism.

However there is another common-mode distortion mechanism. The input and feedback signals, applied to the bases of the input long-tailed pair, can be resolved into differential and common-mode components.

The principal component of current output from the first stage is proportional to the small difference between the input and feedback voltages; half this difference appears between the base of each transistor and the top of the tail. Simultaneously the average of the input and feedback voltages appears between each collector and the top of the tail as a large common-mode signal.

The differential and common-mode signals will intermodulate and produce beat frequencies if there is any dependence of first-stage differential gain on collector voltage.

In practice there is such a dependence, and the gain variation is something like linear with collector-emitter voltage. It follows that the intermodulation is proportional to the product of the differential and common-mode signal amplitudes, and its frequency is twice the input signal frequency.

In other words, the intermodulation distortion appears like second-harmonic distortion, although it truly is the result of intermodulation – perhaps auto-intermodulation would be the correct description. Adding a cascode, to hold the collector voltage constant, will not help; it is the large signal voltage at the emitter that matters.

A number of physical mechanisms are involved for bipolar-junction transistors, all associated with widening of the collector depletion layer as collector-emitter voltage increases:

- Classical text-book Early effect, by which base-emitter voltage for a specified collector current depends on collector-emitter voltage;
- Modulation of transistor base width, hence  $\beta$  and base current, and ultimately modulation of the signal voltage drops across any series resistance in the base circuit – the source resistance, the Thévenin equivalent resistance of the feedback network, and transistor base-spreading resistance;
- ‘pinching’ of the base resistance itself, hence modulation of the voltage drop associated with base current.

Field-effect transistors exhibit a corresponding dependence of differential gain on drain voltage. They too can generate second-harmonic-like distortion via auto-intermodulation. Common-mode distortion mechanisms are not confined to bjt stages nor to modulation of base current.

Simulations may not reveal common-mode distortion. Most Spice transistor models treat the Early voltage as a constant where in fact it varies as something like the square root of collector-emitter voltage. Also, simulations are

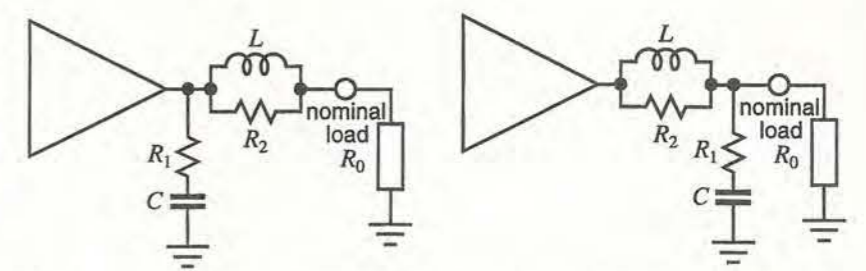


Fig. 7. Generalised load-stabilising networks. These reduce to Thiele's networks for special cases of the resistor values.

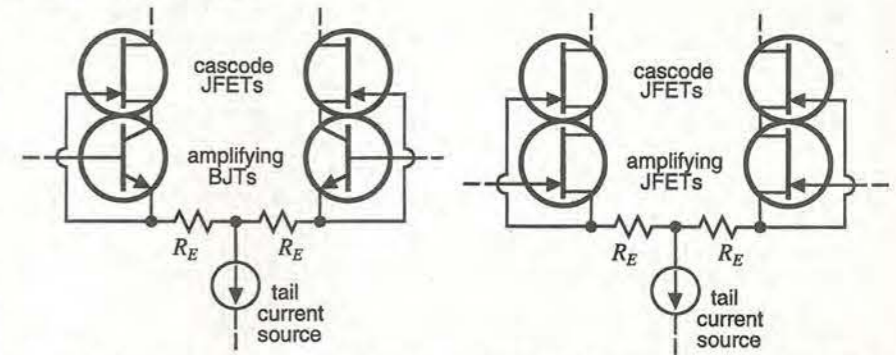


Fig. 8. Bootstrapped cascode long-tailed pairs, using a JFET as the top member. The top JFET needs appropriate values for  $V_P$  and  $I_{D0}$  ( $I_{DSS}$ ) in order to provide headroom for the bottom device.

likely to represent both transistors of a long-tailed pair as identical – apart, perhaps, from quiescent conditions – whereas in a real amplifier they are not identical and the unbalance is significant. Second harmonic cancels in a perfectly-balanced circuit.

Because the intermodulation is proportional to the product of the differential and common-mode signal voltages, distortion from this cause can be reduced by reducing either voltage. The differential voltage can be reduced by increasing the feedback loop gain at the signal frequency, but this means increasing the overall closed-loop cut-off frequency and hence increasing the likelihood of instability.

Increasing the overall closed-loop gain reduces the common-mode component at all frequencies and hence reduces the input voltage required for full output; this is one of the reasons why I prefer the 300mV typical of old-style vacuum-tube amplifiers, to today's more usual 0.7-1.0V.

If a hardware solution is required, I use the bootstrapped cascode arrangements shown in Fig. 8.

**Power mosfets versus bipolar devices**

I agree with everything Self says about the relative nonlinearity of bjts and mosfets in output stages. However he has omitted one important consideration: gain-bandwidth product. I also feel he has over-stressed the importance of crossover distortion when there is the simple fix of shifting the lag-compensating capacitor as in Fig. 6.

Fifty years ago Bode showed<sup>14</sup> that the amount of feedback which can be applied to an amplifier, and hence the amount by which distortion can be reduced with specified mar-

gins against instability, is proportional to active-device gain-bandwidth product  $GB$  exponentiated to a power that depends on the phase margin. Here gain-bandwidth product is used in Bode's precise sense, related ultimately to the transit time of carriers through the control region.

It follows that bjts are the preferred devices for the low-level stages of a feedback amplifier. Typical types, such as *BC547s*, have transit times around 500ps and hence  $GB$  of 300 to 500MHz, compared with 1ns and 100-200MHz for silicon j-fets such as the *2N5485*.

However, the corresponding numbers for power bjts like the *MJ802* are around 100ns and 1 to 2MHz, compared with 1ns and something over 100MHz for power mosfets such as the *IRF240*. More feedback can in theory be applied around power mosfets.

In the terminology of Refs 1 and 11, output-stage distortion for mosfets is almost entirely a consequence of nonlinearity in  $g_{m3}$ ; crossover distortion for both bjts and mosfets is also a consequence of nonlinearity in  $g_{m3}$ .

Figure 4 of Ref. 1 shows that sensitivity towards changes in  $g_{m3}$  is inversely proportional to the second-stage lag compensating capacitor. Therefore distortion is inversely proportional to this capacitor.

**Comparison anomalies**

In August 1995 John Linsley-Hood's published a comparison between bjts and mosfets<sup>15</sup>. In this comparison, the compensating capacitor  $C_{13}$  in his Fig. 1 is marked ‘value depends on circuit’. In other words, the comparison of bjts, mosfets and igbts was not made on a level playing field.

The fact that measured distortion for the mosfets was about half that for the bjts is of itself meaningless; we must also be told the ratio of the compensating capacitors in the two experiments.

My guess is that the compensating capacitor was smaller in the case of the mosfets as compared with the bjts. As explained above, Bode's work shows that much more feedback can be applied to mosfets at high frequencies without approaching instability, because their transit time is shorter; mosfets require less compensation than bjts.

If the mosfet compensating capacitor was half the bjt capacitor, then Linsley-Hood's experiment shows that the open-loop distortions of mosfets and bjts are about the same. If the mosfet capacitor was smaller than half the bjt capacitor, then the open-loop bjts are better than the mosfets — as Self claims.

In the end, however, it is closed-loop distortion that matters, not open-loop, and Linsley-Hood's experiment confirms my preference for mosfets. Their open-loop distortion may be somewhat greater than for bjts, but more feedback can be applied around them.

To repeat the quotation from Ref. 8: "The author's approach to designing a high-quality

amplifier is to choose a simple topology based on common-emitter amplifying stages and apply negative feedback to reduce distortion. 'Clever' circuit topologies (other than push-pull operation) rarely give better than a tenfold reduction in distortion on a production basis. Feedback, however, can reduce distortion almost indefinitely."

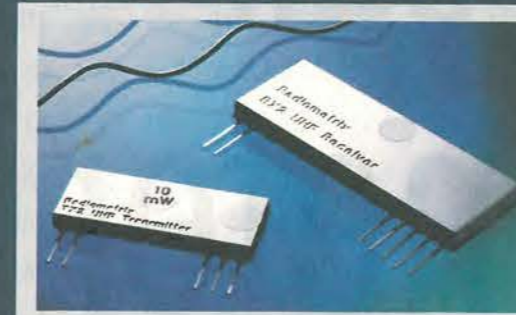
#### References

1. Cherry, E. M., 'Ironing out distortion', *EW&WW*, vol. 101, pp. 14-20, January 1995.
2. Self, D., 'Common-emitter power amplifiers', *EW&WW*, vol. 100, pp. 548-553, July 1994.
3. Self, D., 'High-speed power', *EW&WW*, vol. 100, pp. 760-764, September 1994.
4. Self, D., 'Distortion off the rails', *EW&WW*, vol. 101, pp. 201-206, March 1995.
5. Stochino, G., 'Audio design leaps forward', *EW&WW*, vol. 100, pp. 818-824, October 1994.
6. Olsson, B.G., 'Better audio from non-complements', *EW&WW*, vol. 100, pp. 988-992, December 1994.
7. Cherry, E.M. and Cambrell, G.K., 'Output resistance and intermodulation distortion of feedback amplifiers', *J. Audio Eng. Society*, vol. 30, pp. 178-191, April 1982.
8. Cherry, E.M. 'A high-quality audio power amplifier', *Proc. IREE Australia*, vol. 39, pp. 1-8, Jan/Feb. 1978.
9. Cherry, E.M. and Hooper, D.E., *Amplifying Devices and Low-Pass Amplifier Design*, Wiley, New York, 1968. See Fig. 14.26b on p. 891.
10. Cherry, E.M. 'Input impedance and output impedance of feedback amplifiers', *Proc. Inst. Elec. Engrs. - Circuits, Devices & Syst.*, vol. 143, pp. 195-201, April 1996.
11. Cherry, E.M. 'Nested differentiating feedback loops in simple audio power amplifiers', *J. Audio Eng. Society*, vol. 30, pp. 295-305, May 1982.
12. Cherry, E.M. 'Feedback, sensitivity and stability of audio power amplifiers', *J. Audio Eng. Society*, vol. 30, pp. 282-294, May 1982. Also *ibid*, vol 31, pp. 854-857, November 1983.
13. Thiele, A.N., 'Load stabilising network for audio amplifiers', *Proc. IREE Australia*, vol. 36, pp.297-300, September 1975.
14. Bode, H.W., *Network Analysis and Feedback Amplifier Design*, van Nostrand, Princeton NJ, 1945.
15. Linsley-Hood, J., 'Expert witness', *EW&WW*, vol. 101, pp. 684-685, August 1995.

# LOW-COST AND MINIATURE

## TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER PAIR

LICENCE EXEMPT UHF MODULES  
DESIGNED FOR EMC COMPLIANCE



All TX2 and RX2 modules feature:

- Miniature, PCB-mountable UHF transmitter/receiver pair
- Cable-free data link up to 75m 'in building' and 200m over open ground
- Operation at 433.92MHz (Europe) & 418MHz (UK)
- Full EMC screening and internal filtering
- Ideal for portable, battery-powered applications

## RADIO PACKET CONTROLLERS INCORPORATING BiM TRANSCEIVER

BI-DIRECTIONAL RADIO DATALINKS



All RPC and BiM modules feature:

- Half-duplex data transmission up to 40Kbit/s
- Reliable "in-building" operating range of 30m
- Outdoor operation over distances of 120m
- Duty cycle power saving
- Direct interface to 5V CMOS logic
- Operation at 433.92MHz (Europe) & 418MHz (UK)

Full data available on <http://www.radiometrix.co.uk>

RADIOMETRIX Ltd



Hartcran House, Gibbs Couch, Carpenders Park, Watford, Herts, WD1 5EZ, England.  
Tel: +44 (0)181 428 1220 • Fax: +44 (0)181 428 1221  
email: radiometrix@dial.pipex.com

# Transform your PC

into a digital oscilloscope, spectrum analyser, frequency meter, voltmeter, data logger .. for as little as £49.00

Pico Technology specialises only in the development of PC based data acquisition instrumentation. **Call for your guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.**

The ADC-10 supplied with PicoScope gives your computer a single channel of analog input.

ADC-10 £49 with PicoLog £59

### Virtual Instrumentation

Pico's PC based oscilloscopes simply plug into the parallel port turning your PC into a fully featured oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and meter. Windows and DOS software supplied.

#### ADC-100 Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kHz and a high resolution. Flexible input ranges ( $\pm 50\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$ ) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

ADC-100 £199 ADC-100 with PicoLog £219

#### ADC-200 Digital Storage Oscilloscope

- 50 MSPS Dual Channel Digital Storage Scope
- 25 MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Windows or DOS environment
- $\pm 50\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$
- Multimeter
- 20 MSPS also available

ADC 200-20 £359.00

ADC 200-50 £499.00

Both units are supplied with cables, power supply & manuals.

**Pico Technology Ltd.** Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK

Tel: +44 (0)1954 211716 Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880 E-mail: [post@picotech.co.uk](mailto:post@picotech.co.uk) Web: <http://www.picotech.co.uk/>

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

### Data Logging

Pico's range of PC based data logging products enable you to easily measure, display and record temperature, pressure and voltage signals.

#### TC-08 Thermocouple to PC Converter

- Supplied with PicoLog software for advanced temperature processing, min/max detection and alarm.
- 8 Thermocouple inputs
- No power supply required.

TC-08 £199

TC-08 £224 with cal. Cert.

complete with serial cable & adaptor. Thermocouple probes available.

Call for free demo disk and product range catalogue

Post & Packing UK £3.50, Export customers add £9 for carriage & insurance.



PICO Technology Limited

releasing PC potential

# Stock Control Software



- STOCKIT Professional Provides Comprehensive Capability and Features.
- Includes Full Financial Information, Assigns Stock To Production, Provides Stores Picking Lists, Bin Locations, Trial Kitting, Minimum Pack Quantities, Sub-assemblies, etc.
- Print Requests for Quotations and Orders on plain paper - allowing customisation.
- Allows Scheduled and Random Orders, Nested Products, Automatic re-ordering
- Low cost - High Performance
- Runs on Low Cost 386sx 4MB ram PC
- Price only £395 for STOCKIT Professional

Prices exclude VAT&P&P

## Number One Systems

Write, fax, phone or e-mail for full information.

UK/EEC: Ref: WW, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR. e-mail: [sales@numberone.com](mailto:sales@numberone.com)  
Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042 International +44 1480 461778/494042  
USA: Ref: WW, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030  
Telephone/Fax: (408) 395-0249

<http://www.numberone.com>



adhfstk

# Make your own fluxmeter

You can't see or feel them but a body of opinion says that they can harm you. Frank Ogden describes an instrument to measure low frequency flux fields

We haven't heard so much lately about low frequency magnetic fields from power lines and mains equipment and their alleged connection with health risks. I hold a personal view that the various Government inspired studies, none of which indicate significant linkage between disease and exposure, have not looked for chronic, measured exposure. They searched for correlation between disease and magnetic AC field in likely locations: they did not survey retrospectively location addresses of actual illness.

Most researchers suggesting disease linkage suspect sustained medium level exposure in the range 300 to 1000nT as being significant. Short, intense bursts such as those received when operating a hair dryer or other electrical equipment are not considered important. In short, LF radiation is probably of no concern unless you live or work under - or above - a power line, or within the stray field of a piece of electrical equipment in continuous operation.

The single-coil handheld design given in this article was based on an idea put forward by Alasdair Phillips and published in Electronics World back in April, 1992. This update allows an instant LF field survey which, at the very least, may be used to determine whether a more detailed survey is desirable.

While overhead National Grid power lines predictably exhibit AC flux peaking in the region 500 to 800nT, similar - indeed higher - levels frequently occur over a much smaller corridor along town streets corresponding to buried power lines. Aside from alleged health risks, the instrument provides a fascinating readout as it lays bare the high power circuits buried under our streets.

It also reveals hotspots around the home: ring main wiring may create fields reaching levels of 600nT within a few inches of their routing; the scanning coils fitted in domestic TV drive the instrument off the clock within a couple of feet of the set and significant field generation may extend at typical viewing distance.

The simple instrument described here will deliver an AC flux measurement accuracy within 10% without any form of calibration. This requires the 215-turn sensor coil to be wound accurately, that it should intercept about 78sq cm of flux, and that the instrument housing does not distort the incident flux.

Such a coil will deliver 0.5 microvolt EMF at 50Hz for each nanoTesla of incident flux. Thus, when coupled to an amplifier with a gain of 2000, a 1000nT 50Hz sinewave flux will generate 1V rms at the amplifier output. This can be measured with a calibrated precision rectifier, DMM or other measuring instrument connected to the output terminals.

The circuit is almost too simple to warrant description. The sensor coil couples directly to a two-stage differential amplifier with a gain of 2000. Thus, when used with the coil as specified, an input 50Hz, 1mT flux generates one volt rms output at the coupling capacitor to the precision rectifier. The rectifier/meter circuit is pre-calibrated against a decent voltmeter or known voltage source.

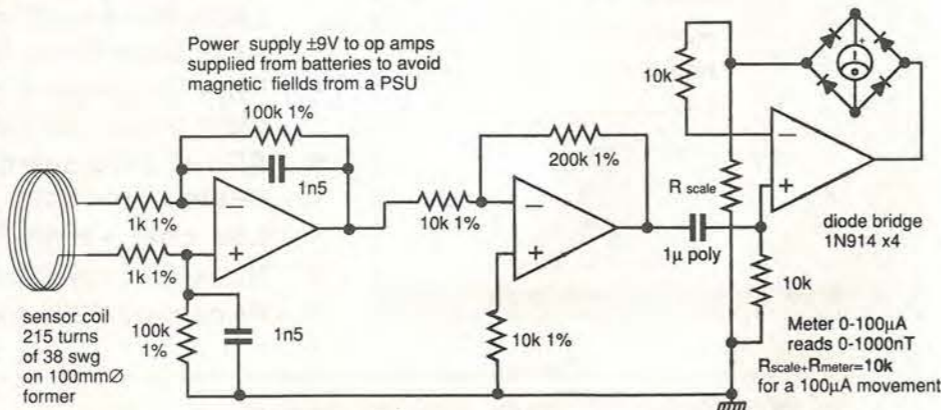
Alasdair's original piece, which advocated a single-ended amplifier block, had all sorts of caveats about shielding the coil, wires and

other things. The differential configuration gets rid of all that. The pair of capacitors on the front end ensures that the sensor coil doesn't pick up RF, or allow HF oscillatory feedback from the high level signal downstream of the amplifier blocks. The arrangement given here is unconditionally stable even when mounted in a small plastic box and requires no screening. As mentioned earlier, placing significant pieces of metal within the capture aperture of the loop will affect the accuracy of the resultant readings.

The op-amps can be any mildly superior devices. Key parameters are low 1/f noise, low DC offset and full stability at unity gain.

## Sensor coil

This comprises 215 turns of fine (36 to 40 swg) enamelled copper wire pile wound onto a 100mm diameter non-conducting former to form a "ring" winding. I used a glass jar of the right diameter as a winding mandrel. The finished coil was removed from the jar and wound toroidally with insulating tape to form a stable structure. The winding is terminated onto flexible multistrand leadout wire taped into place on the coil. The leadout then collects to the amplifier.



The 215-turn 100mm diameter sensor coil generates 0.5µV rms for every nanoTesla of 50Hz flux which it intercepts. The differential op-amp pair have a combined gain of 2000. Thus 1000nT flux produces 1V rms at the output to the precision rectifier

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD, simply ring the relevant enquiry number. Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

- 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109
- 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118
- 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127
- 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
- 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145
- 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154
- 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163
- 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172
- 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Job title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ JULY 1997  
 Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies.

## Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of EW.

To .....  
 (name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the August issue of *Electronics World* - on sale 3rd July - and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name.....

Address.....

Thank you

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

## Save on a 2 year subscription

# Subscribe today!

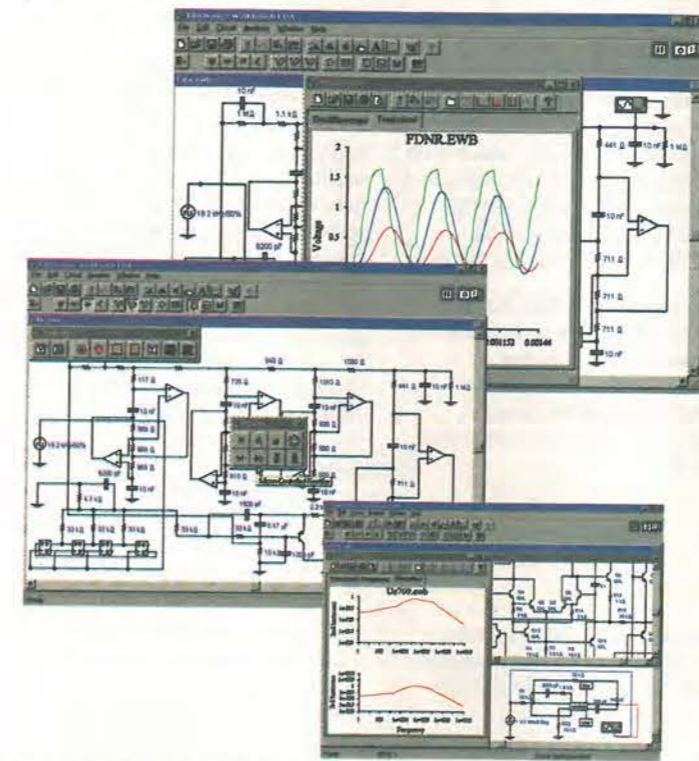
Guarantee your own personal copy each month

## Save on a 2 year subscription

**NEW!**  
Version 5.0 now from  
**Adept Scientific**

# Mix it up with Electronics Workbench<sup>®</sup> EDA

The analogue, digital and mixed-mode circuit simulator that really moves!



"Simulators cost thousands." "Simulators are really hard to use." Not any more!

Now there's a PC-based EDA tool that will make you more productive, and your work much simpler. And it's so easy to learn and use, you'll be working productively in just 20 minutes.

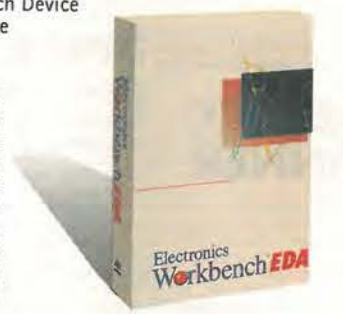
Electronics Workbench EDA is a full-featured SPICE, analogue, digital and mixed-mode simulator that's truly easy to use - and costs less than £800!

### High-End Features

Mixed Analogue/Digital	Yes, Interactive
Analogue Engine	SPICE 3F5, 32-Bit
Digital Engine	Native, 32-Bit
Virtual Instruments	Yes
On-Screen Graphs	Yes
Analogue Components	100+
Digital Components	200+
Device Models	8,000+
Temperature Control	Each Device
Technical Support	Free

### Powerful Analyses

DC Operating Point	Yes
AC Frequency	Yes
Transients	Yes
Fourier	Yes
Noise	Yes
Distortion	Yes
Parameter Sweep	Yes
Temperature Sweep	Yes
Pole Zero	Yes
Transfer Function	Yes
DC Sensitivity	Yes
Worst Case	Yes
Monte Carlo	Yes



**NEWSFLASH:**  
Adept Scientific - Britain's leading technical computing specialists - has just been appointed exclusive UK distributor of Electronics Workbench.

Call us for details of the complete range of products, including special technical and education versions!

**CALL 01462 480055 today!**  
or use the form opposite



Adept Scientific plc  
6 Business Centre West,  
Avenue One,  
Letchworth,  
Herts., SG6 2HB  
Tel: 01462 480055  
Fax: 01462 480213  
E-mail: ewb@adeptsience.co.uk  
WWW: http://www.adeptsience.co.uk/

No-risk 30-day money-back guarantee! Runs on Windows 95/NT/3.1

Please send me my **FREE** Electronics WorkBench Demo CD ROM

Please send me information on Electronics WorkBench

I use Electronics Workbench already please register me for update information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

**FREE DEMO CD!**

**Fax to 01462 480213**  
or mail to Adept Scientific plc, 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 2HB

Postage will be paid by licensee

Do not affix postage stamps if posted in Gt. Britain, Channel Islands, N. Ireland or the Isle of Man.

**211**

Business Reply Service  
Licence No. CY711

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
Reader Information Service  
Reed Business Information  
Oakfield House  
Perrymount Road  
Haywards Heath  
Sussex RH16 3BR

SEE OVER!

## ELECTRONICS WORLD

### SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to **Reed Business Information**  
Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£32
UK 2 years	£58
Student rate(proof required)	£21
<b>Airmail</b>	
Europe 1 year	£46
Europe 2 years	£83
Rest of the world 1 year	£56
Rest of the world 2 years	£101
Surface mail 1 year	£37

Post to:  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
P.O. Box 302  
Haywards Heath,  
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
Tel: +44 01444 445566  
Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies

## ELECTRONICS WORLD

### SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to **Reed Business Information**  
Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£32
UK 2 years	£58
Student rate(proof required)	£21
<b>Airmail</b>	
Europe 1 year	£46
Europe 2 years	£83
Rest of the world 1 year	£56
Rest of the world 2 years	£101
Surface mail 1 year	£37

Post to:  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
P.O. Box 302  
Haywards Heath,  
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
Tel: +44 01444 445566  
Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies

# CIRCUIT IDEAS

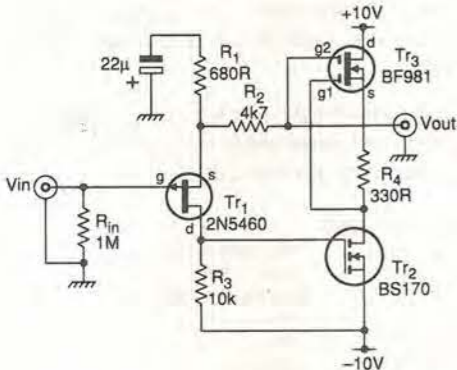
## Simple fet audio preamplifier

Although there have been many discrete fet designs for good quality audio preamplifiers, there has been a tendency towards elaboration and hard-to-find components, leading

to expensive designs. This one, while being almost skeletal in comparison, gives smooth, clean sound, with very low distortion, and is suitable for line-level application. Fets used are not specifically audio types; I chose them for their availability.

Voltage gain is  $1+R_2/R_1$ , which with the values used gives 18dB; measured -3dB attenuation was at 1.5MHz, giving 12MHz gain/bandwidth product. Slew rate is 10V/ $\mu$ s, output

*Considerably simpler than many fet preamplifiers, this one gives a smooth sound, particularly at higher frequencies, where some bipolar transistor preamplifiers have a tendency to sound harsher and more "aggressive".*



## Smpps inrush tester

Inrush current, that taken by a switched-mode power supply at switch-on, the reservoir capacitors

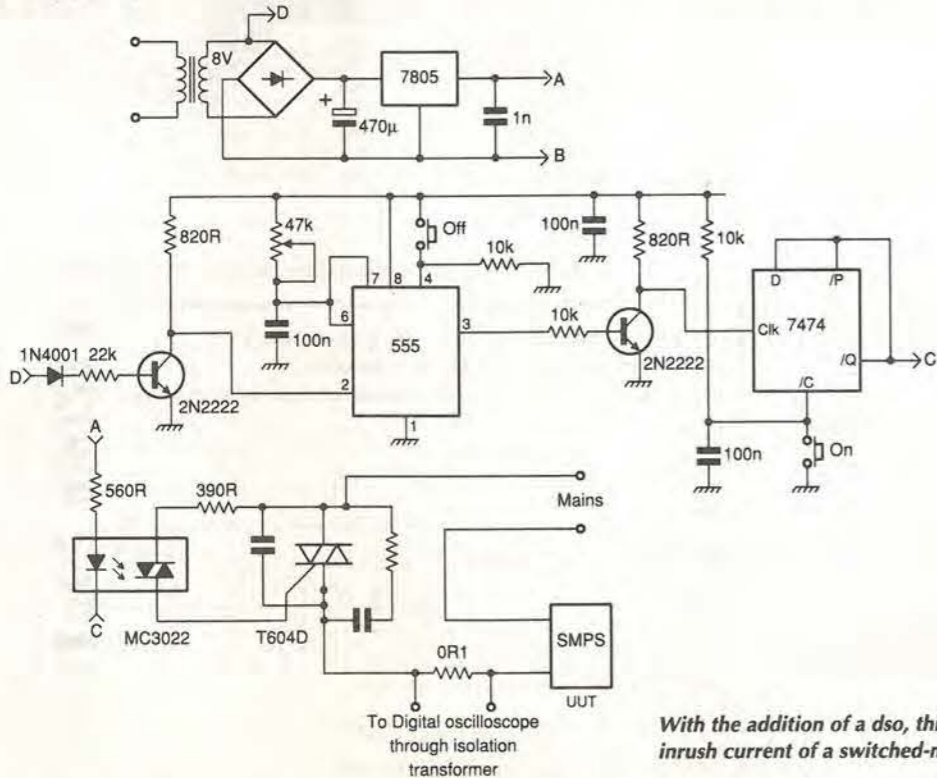
being uncharged, is large and short-term. It is necessary to examine this characteristic on a new design and

this circuit provides the means.

Inrush is maximum when switch-on occurs at the peak of the mains waveform. Taken from the mains transformer secondary, this waveform is shaped by the 2N2222 in (b) and used to trigger a 555 monostable flip-flop, the output of which being adjusted so that its falling edge appears at the ac peak and acts as clock for the 7474 flip-flop. When the "ON" switch is made, the smpps in (c) is turned on by the opto-isolated triac, voltage corresponding to inrush current appearing across the 0.1 $\Omega$  (non-inductive) shunt, where it is measured using a digital storage oscilloscope.

Bear in mind that inrush current also depends to some extent on the source characteristic, cable length and thickness and the number of connections. It is, perhaps, a good idea to keep them the same for all tests. Allow enough time between measurements for the reservoir capacitors to discharge.

Jayant Kathe  
Bombay  
India



With the addition of a dso, this is a repeatable method of measuring the inrush current of a switched-mode power supply.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's - SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram  
LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!  
Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95  
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered £22.50  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00

## LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable.  
Many other options available - call for details. **Only £399.00** (E)

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L, 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 4080 (for BBC's etc) RFE £22.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £195.00(E)
- Table top case with integral PSU for MH 5 1/4" Floppy or HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £250.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £250.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. **Only £299.00** or 2 for £525.00 (E)

3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£59.95(C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£69.00(C)
3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F Brand New	£185.00(C)
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C)
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238 30 mb RL I/F Refurb	£59.95(C)
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£89.00(C)
5 1/4" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£195.00(C)
5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested	£195.00(C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £18.95

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!  
TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies UHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state S or E mhz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock. Call for info / list.

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS  
ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
6,000,000 items EX STOCK  
For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, fast switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition.  
Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers CALL.

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!  
15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.  
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flag controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed.  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D.  
**Only £95** (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/4" D. 240 V AC mains powered.  
**Only £79.00** (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.  
**Only £125** (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. P.I.L all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245  
2kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £20A  
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £950  
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750  
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95  
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550  
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O £60A  
Marconi 5310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £2650  
HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750  
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £20A  
HP APOLLO RX70 system units £950  
HP6621A Dual Programmable Clw Barcode swipe reader £1800  
HP3081A Industrial workstation clw Barcode swipe reader £175  
HP6284 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £2675  
HP4121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £1850  
HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter £650  
EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £20A  
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £20A  
Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system £1425  
Computer controlled 105x x 560 mm X Y table & controller £1425  
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £3750  
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £1450  
Flukers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec. 1995 £9500  
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £1950  
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200  
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £1200  
Zeta 3220-05 AO 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1150  
Nikon HFX-11 (Epson) HPGL fast drum plotters £1450  
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL £20A  
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £1950  
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM bench printer £1250  
Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer £3750  
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £1950  
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager) £950  
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1950  
TAYLOR HOBBSON Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £750  
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £485  
Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets £300  
Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW £650

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RackCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)  
**Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!**

## A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide  
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!  
Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (a driver is included available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only:  
**£145.00** (E)  
Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Extended or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and drive disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1)  
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.  
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

## SIMM SPECIALS

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	Only £16.50 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	£19.50 or 70ns £22.95 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	£21.50 or 70ns £23.75 (A1)
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity	Only £95.00 (A1)
INTEL 486-DX3 CPU £55.00	INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 (A1)

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSORS EX STOCK - CALL FOR LIST

## FANS & BLOWERS

EPSON D0412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £85
PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£8.95 10 / £75
MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC	£5.25 10 / £49
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v	£6.95.
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL



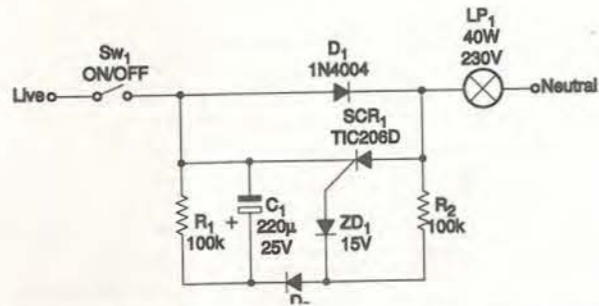
## Soft-starting bedside lamps

Turning on a bedside lamp at 3 o'clock in the morning is not often a pleasant experience, depending on what one was doing the

night before. This circuit switches the lamp on at reduced power and brings it on fully after a few seconds. It also makes lamps last a very long time.

At the instant the switch is closed, there is no voltage on  $C_1$  and the TIC206 triac is not conducting (the triac is cheaper than a thyristor and has the same function here). Diode  $D_1$  half-wave rectifies the live line and, during the half cycles when  $D_1$  is not conducting,  $C_1$  charges through  $R_2$  and  $D_2$ . When this voltage gets to about 15V, the zener begins to conduct and carry current to the gate of the triac, which conducts; in this condition, the voltage across  $C_1$  does not exceed its rating. On switch-off,  $C_1$  discharges through  $R_1$ .

**H A Burnham**  
Wye  
Kent



For sensitive souls who find switching on a lamp in the middle of the night as much of a shock as being tipped out of bed, this driver brings the lamp on gently, coming to full brightness in about four seconds.

## Audio phase indicator

A bi-colour led glows green for L and R in-phase stereo signals, red for out of phase and remains off when no signal is present.

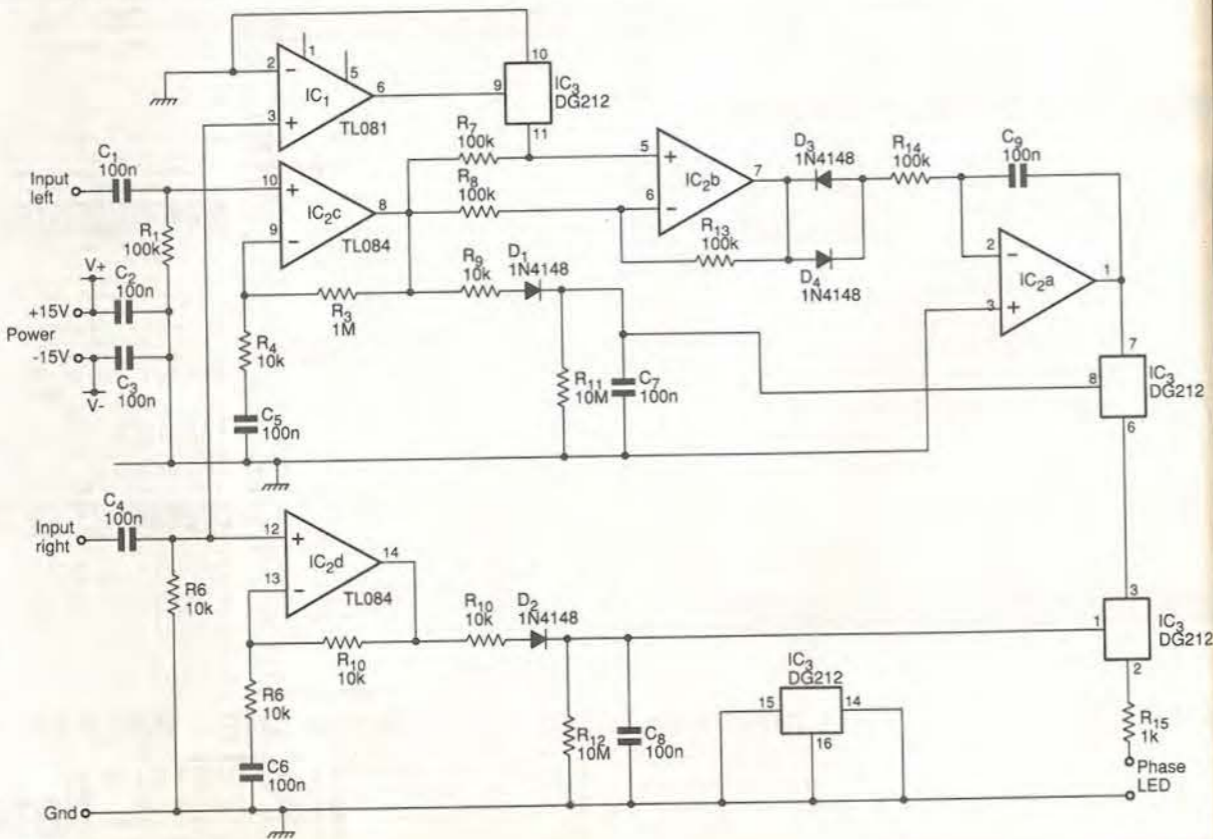
Left input signal is amplified and clipped, the pin 6 output driving the synchronous rectifier at pins 5, 6. Right-channel signal is squared by the comparator IC1, whose output controls the analogue switch IC3, pin 9, to

switch the rectifier in and out of phase, its output therefore following the relative phase of the two signals and being integrated at IC2 pin 1. This output is positive or negative with respect to ground, depending on whether the inputs are in or out of phase. The integrator samples and holds for no signal at  $D_{3,4}$  to minimise detection of incorrect phase

information.

If there is no signal or only one signal present, there is no input to one or both of the analogue switches at IC3 pins 1 and 8 and the led stays off. Otherwise, the led responds to a negative or positive integrator output.

**Mike Law**  
BCD Audio Windsor  
Berkshire



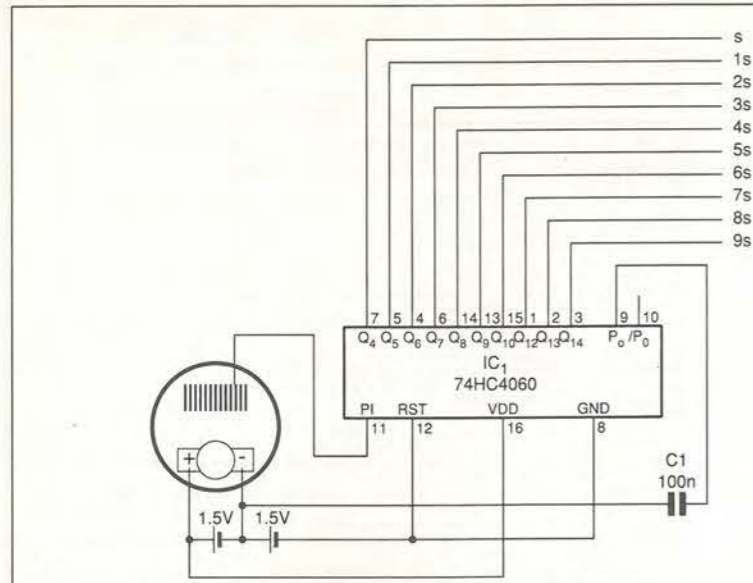
To show the relative phase of pair of stereo inputs, this circuit makes a led glow green or red, or stay unlit for no signal.

## SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

- HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers
- HP141T + 8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz-110Mc/s - £700.
- HP141T + 8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz-1250Mc/s - £900.
- HP141T + 8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
- Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s - 18GHzS.
- HP141T + 8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s-18GHzS - £1200.
- HP ANZ Units Available separately - New Colours - Tested
- HP141T Mainframe - £350.
- HP8552B IF - £300.
- HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s - £200.
- HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s - £500.
- HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS - £800.
- HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS - £250.
- HP8443A Tracking Generator/Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £300.
- HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £350.
- HP3580A 5Hz - 50KHz ANZ - £750 - £1000.
- HP3582A 0.2Hz to 25.6KHz - £750.
- HP8568A 100Hz-1500Mc/s ANZ - £6k.
- HP8569B 10Mc/s-22GHz ANZ - £6k.
- HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
- TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1 + 2 - £4k-£4.2k.
- TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1 + 2 + 3 - £4.5k.
- TEK 492P - 50KHz - 21 GHz Opt 1 + 2 + 3 - £5k.
- TEK 494AP 1KC/S - 21GHz - £7k.
- TEK 496P 1KHz-1.8GHz - £4k.
- TEK 5L4N 0-100KHz - £400.
- TEK 7L5 + L1 - 20Hz-5Mc/s - £700.
- TEK 7L5 + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.
- TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
- TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHz - £1500.
- TEK 491 10Mc/s-12.4GHz-40GHzS - £750. 12.4GHz-40GHzS with Mixers.
- Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHz
- Syston Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01-18GHz + Two Mixers 18-40GHz in Transit Case - £3k.
- HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £20k.
- Syston Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2-18GHzS
- R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4-2500Mc/s - £3.5k.
- ADRE7 3310A Fx Synthesizer 300Hz-60Mc/s - £500.
- HP8640A Signal Generators - 1024Mc/s - AM FM - £800.
- HP3171A 70Mc/s Modulator - Demodulator - £500.
- HP8651A RF Oscillator 22KC/S - 22Mc/s.
- HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
- HP6002A Power Unit 0-5V 0-10A 200W.
- HP625A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
- HP461A-465A-467A Amplifiers.
- HP81519A Optical Receiver DC-400Mc/s.
- HP Plotters 7470A-7475A.
- HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
- HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
- HP8182A Data Analyser.
- HP59401A Bus System Analyser.
- HP6260B Power Unit 0-10V 0-100 Amps.
- HP3782A Error Detector.
- HP3781A Pattern Generator.
- HP3730A + 3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5-6.5GHz.
- HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495-1GHz-12.4GHz - £250.
- HP105B Quartz Oscillator - £400.
- HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
- HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A-200W - £500.
- HP6131C Digital Voltage Source - 100V 1/2 Amp.
- HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
- HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
- HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
- HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
- HP1630G Logic Analyser.
- HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
- HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
- HP85501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
- HP8901A Modulation Meter AM - FM - also 8901B.
- HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
- Marconi TF2370 - 30Hz-110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets+Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied - £650.
- Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110Mc/s 50 ohm Output - £750.
- Marconi TF2370 as above but late type - £850.
- Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case - £1000.
- Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
- Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter - 20GHz - £1500.
- Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter - 26.5GHz - £2k.
- Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £2.3k.
- Racal/Dana 2191 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - £2k.
- Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
- Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450. IFFE - £500.
- TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
- TEK 1240 Logic Analyser - £400.
- TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s - £600.
- TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + probes - £150 each.
- TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
- TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.
- ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC-DC - £500.
- FLUKE 5102B AC-DC Calibrator - £4k.
- FLUKE 1120A IEEE - 488 Translator - £250.
- Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B - £500.
- Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference - £500.
- FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt - £150.
- HP745A + 746A AC Calibrator - £600.
- HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A - £900.
- HP4200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
- HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set .01-18GHz - LEF - £2000.
- HP3311A Function Generator - £300.
- Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
- HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
- HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 new colour.
- HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz, P.O.R..
- HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
- HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual - £300.
- HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £900.
- HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8419 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.
- Racal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.
- Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
- Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
- Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
- Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
- Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc. mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
- Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.
- Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13-7A14-7A18-7A24-7A26-7A11-7M11-7S11-7D10-7S12-S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WS501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7880 + 85-7892A
- Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
- Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904A - 7834 - 7623 - 7633.
- Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED readout - £400.
- Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
- Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.
- Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested. H60/25 - £250.
- Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
- HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A or N.A Interface.
- Marconi TF2330 - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
- Tektronix - 7S14 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.
- Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
- HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £1.5k.
- Syston Donner counter type 8054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
- Racal/Dana 9983 signal source - two tone - £250.
- Syston Donner - signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM - £600.
- Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.
- Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.
- Racal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.
- HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe - £500-£600.
- Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
- Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
- Marconi 2017 S/G 10KHz - 1024MHz.
- HP180TR HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
- Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.
- Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18GHz PI's available.
- HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.
- HP8505 network ANZ 8505 + 8501A + 8503A.
- Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 5Z7E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
- HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.
- HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.
- Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £500.
- HP814A signal generator 300Mc/s - 2.4GHz - ATT - £1750.
- HP815A signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz. new colour £400.
- HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.
- HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.
- HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.
- HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.
- HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.
- HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s - £500-£2000.
- HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.
- HP 8622BX Sweep PI - 2 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.
- HP 8629A Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.
- HP 8629B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.
- HP 86 Series PI's in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.
- HP 8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE - £500.
- HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.
- HP 8601A Sweep generator. 1 - 110Mc/s - £300.
- HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.
- HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1000.
- HP 853A MF ANZ - £1.5k.
- HP 6348A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500
- HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.
- HP 8569B Analyser .01 - 22GHz - £5k.
- HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50KHz - £1k.
- HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.
- HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.
- HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.
- HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £250.
- HP 5370A Universal time interval counter - £450.
- HP 5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.
- HP 5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
- HP 6932A System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.
- HP 5150A Thermal printer - £250.
- HP 1645A Data error analyser - £150.
- HP 4437A Attenuator - £150.
- HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator - £400.
- HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B microwave link analyser - P.O.R.
- HP 3730A + B RF down converter - P.O.R.
- HP 3852A Transmission test set - £400.
- HP 3763A Error detector - £500.
- HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.
- HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
- HP 3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.
- HP 3781A Pattern generator - £400.
- HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) - £300.
- HP 3782A Error detector - £400.
- HP 3782B Error detector (bell) - £300.
- HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.
- HP 8006A Word generator - £100-£150.
- HP 8016A Word generator - £250.
- HP 8170A Logic pattern generator - £500.
- HP 59401A Bus system analyser - £350.
- HP 89500A Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.
- Philips PM5590 RF syn - 0.1 - 1GHz - AM + FM - £1000.
- S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectroscope 111 - LF ANZ - £1500.
- Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.
- Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8GHz - £1k - or TR502.
- Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
- Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
- Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £1000.
- Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.
- Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504 oscilloscopes - £75-£350.
- Tektronix 485 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2245 - 2246 - £250-£1000.
- Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope CS6100M - £350.
- Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope - £400.
- Racal 1991 - 1992 - 1988 - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.
- Flyke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case - BN - £100.
- Racal Recorders - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.
- Racal Store Horse Recorder & control - £400-£750 Tested.
- EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
- Flyke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.
- Flyke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.
- Wiltron 810D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8GHz - £400.
- Wiltron 810D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.
- Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator - £750.
- Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance - £600.
- Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard - £1000.
- HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF - £250. Both £500.
- Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ - £1500.
- Dummy Loads + power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equipt - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors. B&K items in stock - ask for list. W&G items in stock - ask for list. Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurby - Racal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

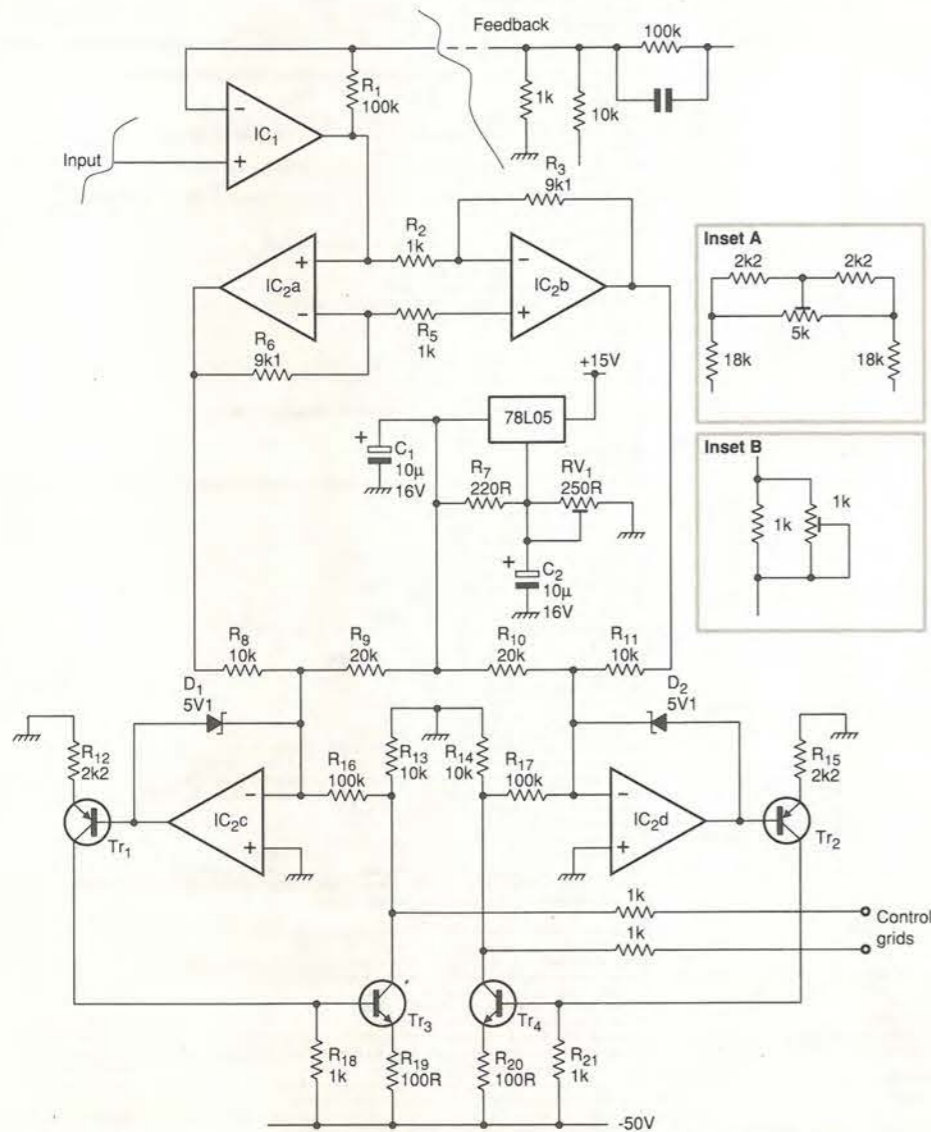


### Watch clockmaker

A popular digital watch has thirteen lines to the lcd. On any but the rightmost and leftmost, you will find a 32Hz square wave of 3V balanced about zero id the reference point is the watch's battery negative. If you use any of them to drive a CD4020 14-bit binary counter, the counter outputs will provide very precise 0.5s to 512s clock signals.

**Yongping Xia**  
Torrence  
California  
USA

Divide one of the lcd outputs from a five-finction digital watch to get any clock signal with a period between half a second and 512 seconds.



### IC phase-splitter for valve audio output

In *Electronics World* for November, 1996, Wim de Jager described a hybrid transistor/valve audio amplifier<sup>1</sup>; this circuit replaces the transistors with integrated circuits.

Phase-splitter A<sub>2a,b</sub> produces gains of 10.1 and -10.1 and feeds the driver stages A<sub>2c</sub>, Tr<sub>1,3</sub> and A<sub>2d</sub>, Tr<sub>2,4</sub>. Level shifting is provided by the 78L05 regulator and R<sub>7</sub>, RV<sub>1</sub>, which produce an adjustable reference of 5-10V to drive an offset current through R<sub>9,10</sub>, shifting the output level to -25V to -50V. Diodes D<sub>1,2</sub> avoid the op-amps becoming saturated.

Since the phase-splitter gain is around 100, the error amplifier A<sub>1</sub> needs only unity gain, R<sub>1</sub> providing this to avoid over-correction.

To fine-tune matching/load-sharing in the valve output stage, replace R<sub>9,10</sub> with circuit A, which will correct balance at zero load. For full-load trim, insert circuit B in series with R<sub>8,11</sub>. Settings of these two adjustments are slightly interactive. To increase the error and therefore assist in adjustment, temporarily short R<sub>1</sub>.

**Sujit Liddle**  
New Delhi  
India

#### Reference

1. de Jager, W., 'Hybrid power amplifier' *EW+WW*, November 1996, p. 897.

Integrated-circuit replacement for transistors in de Jager's hybrid amplifier.

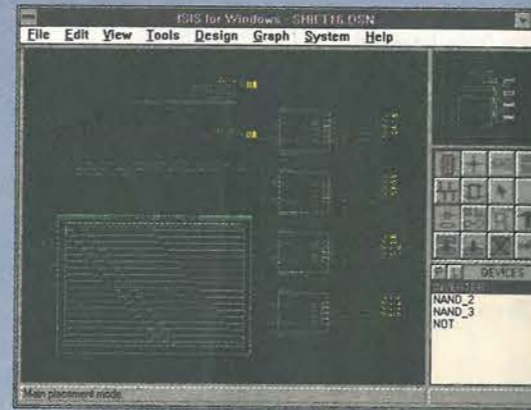
- IC<sub>1</sub> TL071 or TL072 (Spare amp may be used to replace 741 in original design)
- IC<sub>2</sub> TL074
- Tr<sub>1</sub>, Tr<sub>2</sub> BC640
- Tr<sub>3</sub>, Tr<sub>4</sub> BC639
- R<sub>1</sub> to R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>8</sub> to R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>16</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, should preferably be 1% tolerance

# PROTEUS

For DOS and Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

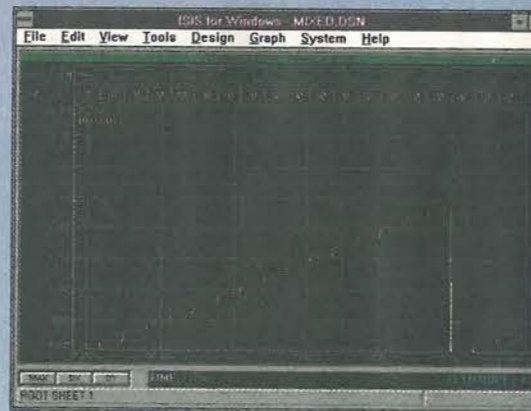
The Complete Electronics Design System - Now With RIP-UP & RETRY!

NEW LOW PRICE OPTIONS AVAILABLE  
Level 1 (500 pins) from £250  
Level 2 (1000 pins) from £495  
Level 3 (unlimited) from £995



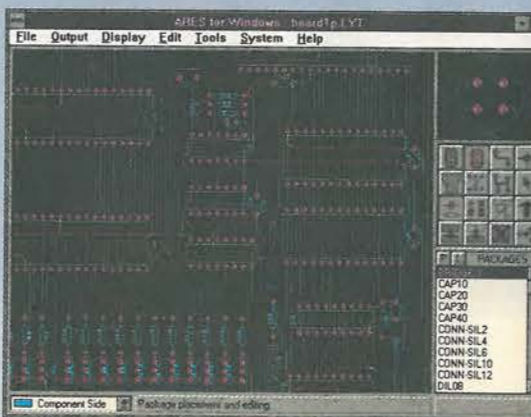
### Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface under both DOS and Windows.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and



### Simulation

- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



### PCB Design

- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- RIP-UP & RETRY Autorouter.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and clipboard.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

labcenter  
Electronics

Call now for your free demo disk or ask about the full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.  
53-55 Main St, Grassington, BD23 5AA.

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site. Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted. Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

## Reducing voltage reference noise

Conventional voltage reference circuits, which take the form of a low-pass RC circuit followed by a buffer, as in Fig. 1, have their disadvantages: dc errors come from leakage through the capacitor and noise generated in the buffer is added to that from the reference.

To reduce the effect of capacitor leakage to an insignificant level, the RC low-pass circuit goes after the buffer,

but within its feedback loop, as shown in Fig. 2, so that errors caused by the leakage are reduced by the buffer loop gain; leakage errors caused by  $C_1$  are small, since it is in the feedback loop. In addition, having a fairly large value capacitor at the output allows the driving of capacitive loads without instability, the low output impedance being of advantage at high frequencies.

Analysis points to an important result. Overall noise is inversely proportional to the square root of the number of voltage references:  $E = E_n / \sqrt{n}$ , where  $E_n$  is the individual noise of a reference.

Using the Burr-Brown REF 10 with

$E_n = 10\mu\text{V}$  pk-pk in the circuit of Fig. 2 gives an overall noise of less than  $7\mu\text{V}$  pk-pk.

**Kamil Kraus**  
Rokycany  
Czech Republic

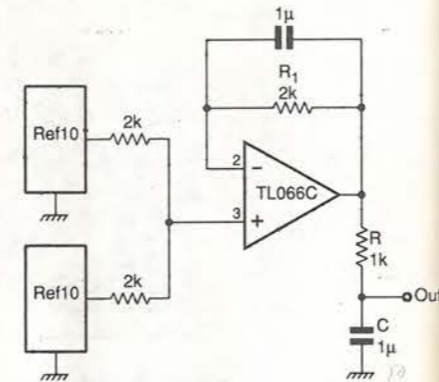
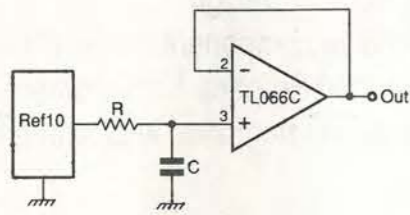


Fig. 2. Modified circuit with the leakage inside the feedback loop and noise reduced by two references.

Fig. 1. Commonly used voltage reference circuit. Problems with this layout are capacitor leakage and buffer noise.



## WINNER TTI PROGRAMMABLE BENCH MULTIMETER

### Loop aerial cuts through the noise

To allow the reception of long and medium waves in an environment polluted with computers and television receivers, this loop aerial and its amplifier, working with a 1m square maximum loop, reduce noise to the background level of the bands.

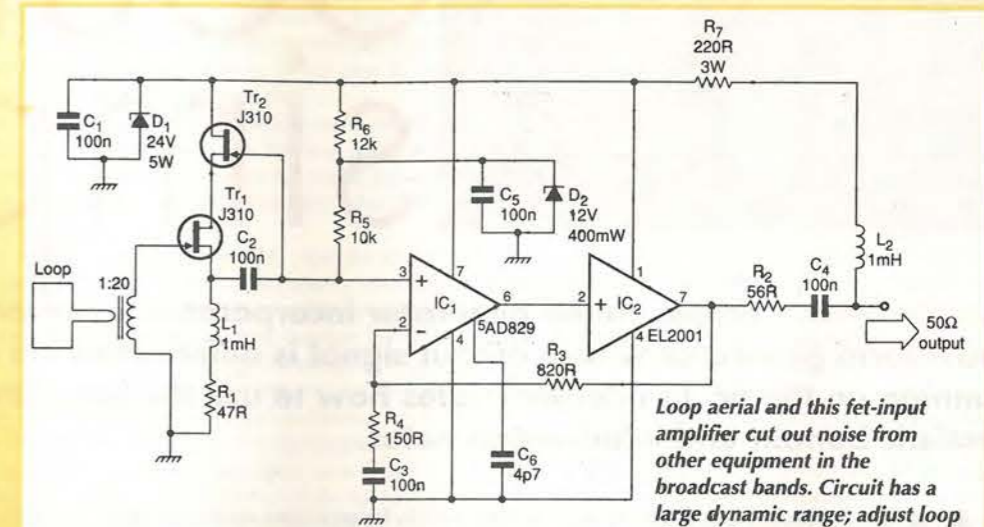
The business end of the circuit is formed by the input transformer and fet source follower; at long- and medium-wave frequencies, fets show low noise figures at 10kΩ source impedance. Transistor  $Tr_2$  bootstraps out the gate/drain capacitance of  $Tr_1$ , the gate/source capacitance being low due to the follower configuration.

Maximising input transformer ratio while keeping shunt capacitance low results from the use of a toroid (Cirkit 55-40001 or Fair-Rite 26-43540001) with two primary turns of audio screened cable with the screen grounded at

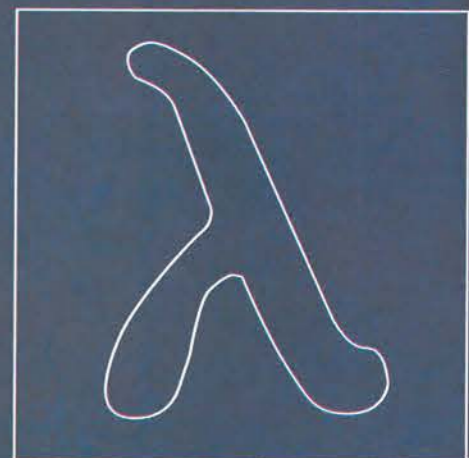
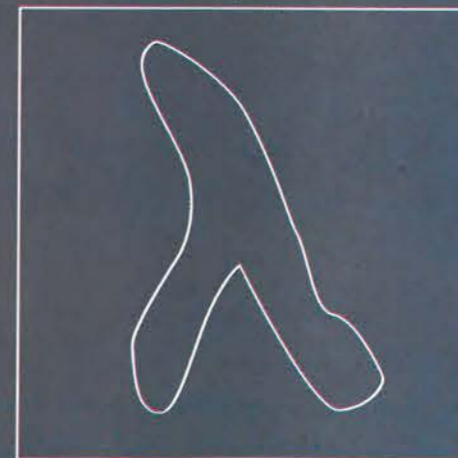
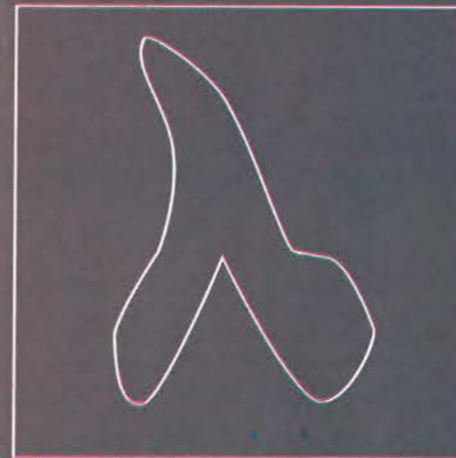
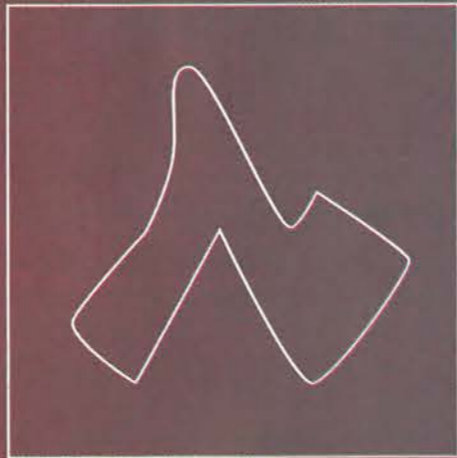
one end, and 40 on the secondary. The op-amps form a low-noise amplifier driving a 50Ω cable and the other components form a phantom power supply, although a

local supply could be used, in the 25-40V range.

**J A Burnill**  
Camberley  
Surrey



Loop aerial and this fet-input amplifier cut out noise from other equipment in the broadcast bands. Circuit has a large dynamic range; adjust loop size to give required sensitivity.



a powerful transformation

has taken place



Power systems to keep you in touch



A Siebe Group Company

For the past ten years Weir Electronics has been part of the Lambda Group, the largest power supply company in the world. From June 1997 Weir will trade under the name Weir Lambda, to identify that Weir is part of this immensely successful worldwide team. Same company, same people, same trusted power supplies and power systems, but offering you all the benefits of being part of the largest power supply

company in the world. Call us today to find how Weir Lambda can provide your next power solution.

Weir Electronics Ltd - Durban Road - Bognor Regis - West Sussex PO22 9RW

Tel 01243 865991 Fax 01243 841628

e-mail sales@weirlambda.com http://www.weirlambda.com

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

# Sounds simple

ILLUSTRATION: JAMEL AXIB

**Ian Hickman's simple sound generator incorporates an eeprom-based waveform generator whose output signal is determined via a Basic routine running on the pc. Ian demonstrates how to use the generator to produce realistic bottom-end wind-organ notes.**

With a sound card in your pc, experimenting with synthetic sounds is straightforward. But there are still benefits in terms of versatility from a small stand-alone circuit, that can be hooked onto – or even into – something else. Here I describe

a simple system for generating synthetic sound waveforms.

The circuit was to be minimal and preferably use only common ICs. The arrangement, Fig. 1, was made up on an odd piece of 0.1in matrix prototyping board. It consists of a uv-

erasable eeprom, containing data defining the waveform of the sound, reading out its contents sequentially to a d-to-a converter, which reconstitutes the intended sound.

## How it works

The eeprom address is simply obtained direct from a ripple counter, with one minor modification. The three-inverter oscillator drives the clock input of a CD4040 twelve-stage ripple counter, the twelve outputs of which drive the A<sub>0-11</sub> address lines of the prom.

When the normally open push-button S<sub>1</sub> is pressed, counting starts from all zeros. The twelfth, most significant, bit toggles the CD4013 D-type bistable IC, via an inverter, on its falling edge. Thereafter, A<sub>12</sub>, the thirteenth address line to the prom, stays high until the button is released.

The result is that the prom initially reads out the data starting at location 0000, through location 0FFF<sub>16</sub> and on to 1FFF<sub>16</sub>, after which it repeatedly reads out the data in locations 1000<sub>16</sub> to 1FFF<sub>16</sub> as long as S<sub>1</sub> remains closed. When S<sub>1</sub> opens, ICs 2 and 3 are reset, and all address lines return to logic zero. That at least is what happens if S<sub>2</sub> and S<sub>3</sub> are both

closed. In fact, the prom is a 27C256B device with a 256Kbit or 32K-by-8 capacity. Switches S<sub>2</sub> and S<sub>3</sub> control address bits A<sub>13</sub> and A<sub>14</sub>, effectively partitioning the prom into four segments of 8Kbyte each. Thus the prom is capable of storing four different sounds, any one of which may be called up, according to the settings of S<sub>2</sub> and S<sub>3</sub>. With component values shown, the clock oscillator runs at 16kHz.

Many sounds have a characteristic starting transient, and this is stored in the first 4Kbyte half of a segment, the steady-state sound being held in the second half. Thus each sound is reproduced with its own characteristic start-up.

The data input to the d-to-a converter is converted to a series of dc levels, each lasting for one period of the clock. The d-to-a converter reference current I<sub>ref</sub> is defined by R<sub>7</sub>, the minimum value of I<sub>out</sub> at pin 4 being zero, and the maximum being I<sub>ref</sub> × 255/256. Its complement, I<sub>out</sub> at pin 2, is not used, being spilled to ground.

Current I<sub>out</sub> flows through R<sub>6</sub>, the output voltage being therefore in the range +5V down very nearly to ground. It should therefore be ac coupled when applied to an amplifier, but when viewed on an oscilloscope, the expected dc coupled average voltage is of course +2.5V.

## Using the sound generator

The circuit can be used to reproduce a sustained sound, complete with its characteristic starting transient, or, by storing sound in just the first 4K of a segment, a short transient sound. In the latter case, all locations in the unused second 4K of a segment should be loaded with the value 7F<sub>16</sub> i.e. 127 decimal.

The 127 value represents the mean level of the waveform, allowing a peak output of ±127 least-significant bits relative to this.

## A falling minor third

A frivolous example of a non-recurring sound would be the call of the cuckoo, a falling minor third. Each note is about a third of a second long, separated by a similar interval.

Played back over a loudspeaker in a tree at

an improbably early date in spring might bring a claim to hearing it first in the local paper. However, my interest was in a more specific application, and I have written a program in TurboBasic to generate the necessary eeprom data.

I was interested in trying to simulate the tone of an open flue pipe, as found in an organ in one of our cathedrals or large churches. As with most musical instruments, this has a characteristic start-up. In the case of a flue pipe, this is known as 'chiff'.

In fact most musical instruments are recognised principally by their initial transient; if you come in after the sound has started, it is often difficult to identify which instrument it is.

With an open-flue pipe, the initial transient consists of three separately identifiable parts. When a key is pressed, opening the pallet which admits air to the pipe, the first sound to appear is the noise of escaping wind. Then the pipe starts to sound, but typically it initially tends to 'overblow', producing the second harmonic. These two components are the chiff, which then subsides, to a greater or lesser degree, as the sound of the fundamental builds up to the steady state volume.

List 1 is the latest version of a program (which is still subject to further development) to produce a waveform sounding like a typical flue pipe. To keep the listing short, all the original remarks have been removed, and some lines telescoped – hence the gaps in the line numbers sequence.

## Basic produces organ data

The program consists of two parts: lines 100 to 440, and 1000 to the end. The GOTO at line 130 means that normally, only the second part executes. This draws a picture of the waveform that will be generated, on the screen.

Lines 1010 and 1020 set up the display to read in X and Y co-ordinates of 0 to 399 from left to right and from bottom to top. The next line initialises some parameters, and the following one starts the main execution loop.

Line 1050 defines an amplitude envelope E1 for the fundamental. This builds up linearly to a maximum amplitude of 40 – or such other value as set by parameter T – over points 0 to 199, i.e. the left hand half of the screen, thereafter remaining at that amplitude. The next line defines a sinewave F1 (the fundamental) with thirty two steps per cycle and multiplies it by E1, to give the enveloped fundamental F. Given the 16kHz clock frequency and thirty-two steps per cycle, the frequency of the fundamental is 500Hz.

Lines 1080, 1090 do the same for the second harmonic H, except that the envelope builds up linearly to value T over the first quarter of the screen, and then dies away linearly by half way across, a 'diamond-shaped' envelope.

Lines 1110 to 1200 are concerned with the wind noise element of the sound. This is the part that proved most problematic, and is responsible for the program being at version 6 – not counting some unrecorded intermediate versions.

But the original wind noise envelope E3 has basically remained unchanged throughout. It consists of a diamond shape like the second harmonic envelope, but occupying only the first quarter of the screen, rather than the first half, and reaching a maximum amplitude of only T/2.

The first attempt at wind noise simply called up 'diamond' enveloped random numbers, but this noise proved far too wideband, extending up to about sixteen times the frequency of the fundamental. It was a resounding failure, sounding quite unrealistic. So it was low pass filtered by taking a running average of successive random values, initially over 16 points. This was also a failure and I suspected that the noise should be band-pass limited by a formant introduced by the pipe itself.

The noise was therefore band limited to a much lower low-pass filter cut-off, by averaging over 128 samples, equivalent to four complete cycles of the fundamental. The DIM M(128) instruction in line 120 dimensions an array of 128 numbers. The loop then fills it with 128 random values each in the range -1

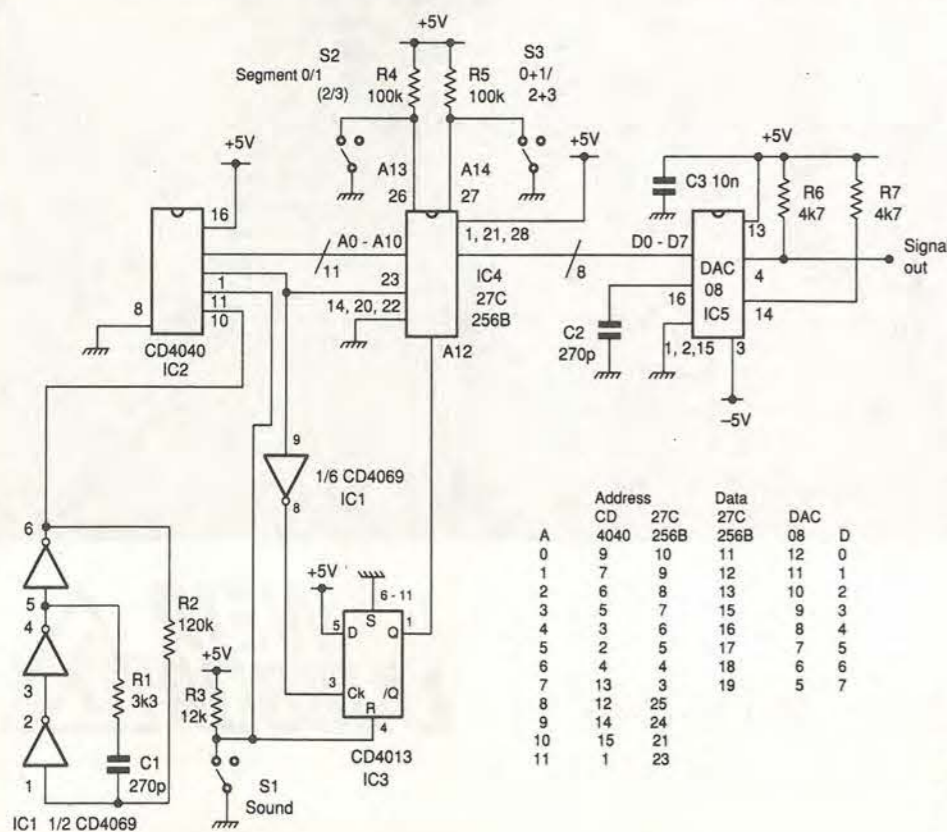


Fig. 1. Simple synthetic sound system in its entirety, with the counter on the left, the eeprom in the middle and the d-to-a converter on the right. Clock generation is carried out by the string of gates bottom left and control by the switch and bistable IC next to it. Operation of the switches and control of oscillator frequency could easily be automated.

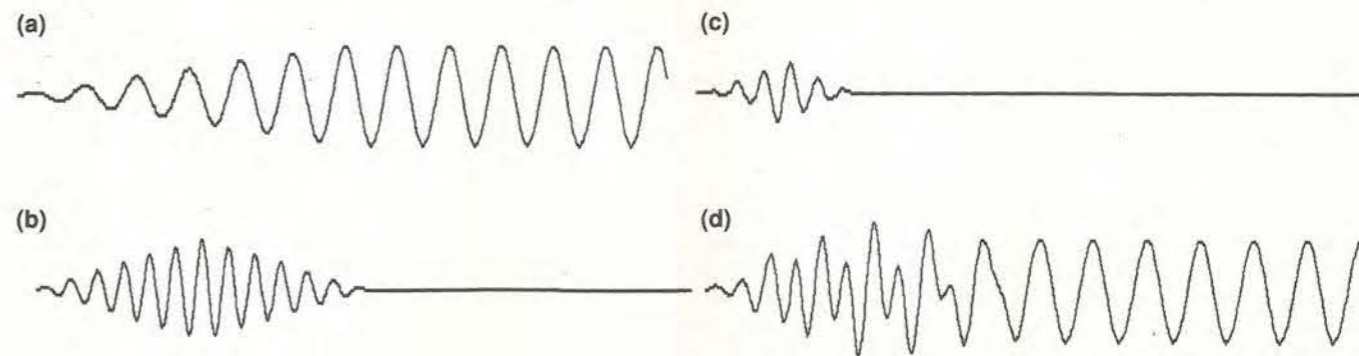


Fig. 2. Waveforms produced for the S<sup>2</sup>S<sup>2</sup> by the Basic program listing. a) is enveloped fundamental, b) is enveloped second harmonic, c) is enveloped bandpass noise and d) the complete waveform.

to +1, ready for use by either part of the program. The low-pass filtered noise was multiplied by the fundamental, to give double sideband suppressed carrier bandlimited noise centred on  $F$ . While an improvement, it still did not sound right.

The low-pass filtering is achieved by lines 1120 to 1200. The value of a random number returned by RND(1) is in the range 0 to 1, and line 1120 modifies this to a number in the range -1 to +1. The new value of random number  $N$  is loaded into element  $M(K)$  of the array  $M$ , where  $K$  starts off at 0.

The next line sums the 128 elements of the array to give a new random number  $Z$ . Clearly,  $Z$  can at most change from one point to the

next by only  $1/128$ , thus severely slew rate limiting it, equivalent to low-pass filtering.

At the next turn round the  $I = 0$  TO  $G$  loop, the random number is loaded into the next array element (since  $K$  was incremented at line 1200), replacing the number previously there. Thus as each new random number is entered into the array, an old one drops out.

In line 1170, the low-pass filtered noise value  $Z$  is adjusted in amplitude, multiplied by the second harmonic (as this was found to sound much more realistic than using the fundamental) and then diamond enveloped.

The three lines 1220 to 1240 provide the facility to turn off the fundamental and/or second harmonic and/or the wind noise component  $W3$ , by removing the REM: at the begin-

ning of the appropriate line.

The following lines 1250 to 1280 sum the two chuff components with the fundamental, check to see that the amplitude is not excessive, truncating it if necessary. They draw on the screen a line joining the previous 'voltage level'  $D1$  to the current level  $D2$ , centred about a mean level of 127. The screen had previously been cleared by the CLS at line 110.

Variable  $D2$  is then redefined as  $D1$  and  $Z$  zeroed ready for the next turn around the main loop, after which execution returns to line 1040 ready for the next value of the loop counter  $I$ .

Finally, before ENDing, the program draws limit lines at the minimum and maximum per-

**List 1. Basic program listing for producing flue-pipe organ tone data on a pc. Once produced, the data is down-loaded into an eprom. With suitable modifications, this routine could be used to produce and display data for other applications.**

```

100 REM: LISTING TO PRODUCE FLUEPIPE ORGAN TONE DATA FOR PROM
110 CLS
120 DIM M(128): FOR P = 0 TO 127: M(P) = 2*RND(1)-1: NEXT P
130 REM: GOTO 1000
140 OPEN "PROML.BIN" FOR BINARY AS #1
150 K = 0: Z = 0: T = 40: G = 8191
160 FOR I = 0 TO G
170 E1 = I*2*T/G: IF E1 > T THEN E1 = T
180 F1 = SIN(6.283185*I/32): F = E1*F1
200 E2 = I*4*T/G: IF E2 > T THEN E2 = 2*T - I*4*T/G: IF E2 < 0 THEN E2 = 0
210 H1 = SIN(6.283185*I/16): H = H1*E2
240 E3 = I*4*T/G: IF E3 > T/2 THEN E3 = T - I*4*T/G: IF E3 < 0 THEN E3 = 0
250 N = 2*RND(1)-1: M(K) = N
270 FOR Y = 0 TO 127: Z = Z + M(Y): NEXT Y
300 W1 = Z/10: W2 = W1*COS(6.28*I/16): W3 = W2*E3
330 K = K + 1: IF K > 127 THEN K = 0
350 D = F + H + W3 + 127
360 IF D > 254 THEN END: IF D < 1 THEN END
380 D = INT(D)
390 D% = D
400 PUT$1, CHR$(D%)
410 PRINT I, D%
420 Z = 0
430 NEXT I
440 CLOSE #1
1000 REM: DRAWS ABBREVIATED VERSION OF WAVEFORM ON SCREEN
1010 SCREEN(2)
1020 WINDOW (0,399)-(399,0)
1030 K = 0: D1 = 0: T = 40: G = 399
1040 FOR I = 0 TO G
1050 E1 = I*2*T/G: IF E1 > T THEN E1 = T
1060 F1 = SIN(6.283185*I/32): F = E1*F1
1080 E2 = I*4*T/G: IF E2 > T THEN E2 = 2*T - I*4*T/G: IF E2 < 0 THEN E2 = 0
1090 H1 = SIN(6.283185*I/16): H = E2*H1
1110 E3 = I*4*T/G: IF E3 > T/2 THEN E3 = T - I*4*T/G: IF E3 < 0 THEN E3 = 0
1120 N = 2*RND(1) - 1: M(K) = N
1140 FOR Y = 0 TO 127: Z = Z + M(Y): NEXT Y
1170 W1 = Z/10: W2 = W1*COS(6.28*I/16): W3 = W2*E3
1200 K = K + 1: IF K > 127 THEN K = 0
1220 REM: F = 0
1230 REM: H = 0
1240 REM: W3 = 0
1250 D2 = F + H + W3
1260 IF D2 > 127 THEN D2 = 128: IF D2 < -126 THEN D2 = -127
1280 LINE (I,D1 + 127)-(I+1,D2 + 127)
1290 D1 = D2
1300 Z = 0
1310 NEXT I
1320 LINE (0,0)-(399,0)
1330 LINE (0,255)-(399,255)
1340 END

```

missible values of the waveform, at levels zero and 255. This shows whether the value chosen for the parameter  $T$  leads to excessively large 'voltage excursions', corresponding to numbers too closely approaching the limit values of 0 and 255 which can be stored in the eprom.

### Crunching numbers for PROM

When one is satisfied that the waveform looks right – and that the second half of the program runs properly – the GOTO at line 130 can be rendered ineffective by prefixing it with REM:, and a set of numbers calculated, for later blowing into eprom.

The first half of the program works in basically the same way as the second, with the following differences. Line 140 instructs the machine to open a binary file of the given name, with the extension .BIN, and assign it the label #1 (#2 or #3, etc, would be used if other file(s) were already open).

A binary file is one in which you can store bytes in sequence, starting at 'location 0', the first byte of the file. A location counter – automatically initialised to zero – is implicit, and is automatically incremented each time a write to the file (line 400) is effected.

In line 150, the length of the file is defined by  $G$  as 8192 bytes long, as distinct from the mere 400 bytes used when drawing a shortened version of the waveform to screen. Due to the use of parameters rather than constants, in lines 180 to 240, the same formulae as in the second half can be used. As there, they will produce an envelope that ramps up over half the value of  $G$  for the fundamental, corresponding to the first 4Kbyte of an 8Kbyte prom segment.

Similarly, the harmonic and noise transients extend over the first 4K and first 2K address ranges respectively. Line 350 calculates the actual value (to be later loaded into prom) for this ram location, and the next line aborts program execution if it is outside acceptable limits – just in case your latest modification to the second half of the program has not been accurately mirrored in the first. This is a useful precaution, as on an older machine (I was using a Compaq Deskpro 386n) the first part of the program is distinctly tardy.

For the same reason, line 410 is included as a comfort measure, to assure you that the program is still running and has not hung. Lines 380 to 400 take the integral part of  $D$ , define it as an integer variable, and write it to the next file location in ram.

Variable  $Z$  is then zeroed and the loop repeats until  $I=8191$ , when the binary file is closed and the second half of the program draws the abbreviated version of the waveform on the screen.

Sufficient significant figures for the value of  $\pi$  have been included to ensure that the final value, in location 8191 is 127, the same as in locations 0 and 4095. Without this precaution, I found that although the sinewave 'joined up' when repeatedly cycling around the second 4K of a segment, some of the intermediate values (near the peak of the sinewave, where

the value is almost stationary) suffered a change in the least-significant bit at around 6K, giving a slight but perceptible change in tone colour every 64 cycles

### Storing the data

When a version of the waveform had been produced in a binary file in ram, it was loaded into an 8Kbyte segment of a 27C256 eprom. This was done at the pc using a Stag Stratos eprom programmer. This neat little device consists of two parts, connected by a ribbon cable umbilical. A half length board fits in a standard slot, using just the XT connector, while the other unit sits alongside the pc, and carries a 32 pin zero-insertion-force socket.

The simple controlling software runs under DOS and does its best to look after you – whatever you do. On running the software, it requests you to disable NUMLOCK, and then awaits your command. One then selects the maker and type number of the prom to be programmed, sets the address limits (any required section of the prom can be programmed without affecting the rest) and loads the required data to the ram area used by Stratos. In my case, this was in binary format, other options being Intellec and Motorola S-Rec formats.

The prom was then fitted in the zero-insertion-force socket, and since it had only 28 pins, the far pins of the socket were unused. The machine was then instructed to check that the eprom was blank, which also prompts a test for correct connection. If the device is absent or misconnected (back to front or not in the subset of pins nearest to you), a red led on by the zero-insertion-force socket flashes and a warning message appears on the screen.

The program prom option was then selected. The machine checks the programmed prom against the ram data automatically, and a checksum is flagged up. Other available options include load ram from prom, display ram and edit ram, etc.

### And did it work?

As far as the program is concerned, after curing the many silly mistakes in each of the various versions – yes. Loading the data into prom was straightforward, and prom FLUEPIPE1 was soon ready for testing.

The four available segments held enveloped fundamental alone, enveloped harmonic alone, enveloped noise alone and in the final segment, all three sounding together.

As recorded earlier, the version with white noise was totally unrealistic, and after erasing the prom, a modified version with low-pass filtered noise proved not much better.

Some more proms having been acquired, further versions followed, culminating in the prom FLUEPIPE3, with the low-pass filtered noise modulating the second harmonic.

Figures 2a), b) and c) show the enveloped fundamental, second harmonic and noise respectively. Now c) may look simply like a shorter version of b), but in fact it sounds quite different. Note that Fig. 2 shows screen dumps of the abbreviated waveform drawn on the screen, whereas the actual second harmonic,

noise, and fundamental envelopes extend over about twenty times as many cycles.

The low-pass noise modulating the second harmonic is bipolar, so that the harmonic suffers random 180° phase changes. Thus on average, there is no second harmonic energy present, only double sideband noise extending either side.

The sound of this is rather like blowing across the top of a milk bottle, without actually getting it to sound a note – narrow band-limited white noise.

Figure 2d) shows the complete waveform. In the prom version, the end joins up seamlessly with itself at location 1000<sub>16</sub>, giving the sustained note when  $S_1$  is held closed. It really sounds realistic, and should sound even better with some further tweaking.

For instance, the fundamental build-up is a little too slow – easily fixed in lines 170 and 1050 by changing the numeric multiplier in E1 from 2 to something larger. And a real flue pipe shows some second harmonic and noise even in the steady state, so E2 and E3 can be modified to die away to a finite value, rather than zero. And of course, the clock rate of 32 cycles per cycle of fundamental, provides for the inclusion of harmonics up to the sixteenth in the mix, permitting a variety of other tone colours to be produced.

While sounding fine at 500Hz, if the clock frequency is changed to give an output at 64Hz, the mix is found to be definitely wrong. The build-up of sound then needs to take place over far fewer cycles than at 500Hz, while the wind noise needs to be centred at a higher frequency than the second harmonic. This would fit the system for use as a generator for a monophonic pedal board for an electronic organ.

Organ music very seldom demands the playing of two notes simultaneously on the pedal board, so a one-note-at-a-time system, in the interests of economy, is an acceptable compromise. The pedal board could select tapplings from a string of resistors, providing a potential applied to a voltage-to-frequency converter driving the address counter.

Thus the prom would provide each note at the appropriate pitch, with  $IC_2$  and  $IC_3$  reset when the voltage was absent.

### Other uses

The circuit is clearly easily modified for other purposes. If only a single type of sound is required,  $S_2$  and  $S_3$  may be omitted, and a 64Kbit prom used. Alternatively, extra address counter stages could be added, enabling the whole contents of the 256Kbyte prom – or even a half or 1Mbit prom – to be played back.

If a sound of fixed, finite length is needed, then  $S_1$  can trigger a set-reset bistable device, and the trailing edge of the most significant address line can reset it, re-applying a reset signal to  $IC_2$ . One could even add an a-to-d converter, latch and ram, driven from the address counter, enabling sounds from a microphone to be captured, transferred to pc and stored in prom. ■

**DIFFERENTIAL THERMOSTAT KIT** Perfect for heat recovery, solar systems, boiler efficiency etc. Two sensors will operate a relay when a temp difference (adjustable) is detected. All components and pcb. £29 ref L0T93

**MAGNETIC RUBBER TAPE** Selfadhesive 10 metre reel, 8mm wide perfect for all sorts of applications! £15 ref L0T87

**MAINS POWER SAVER UK** Made plug in unit, fitted in seconds, can reduce your energy consumption by 15%. Works with fridges, soldering irons, conventional bulbs etc. Max 2A rating. £9 each ref L0T71, pack of 10 £89 ref L0T72

**YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID** Batteries, ex equipment but ok bargain price just £5.99 each ref YA1. 100 or more £3.50 each.

**DC TO DC CONVERTERS**

**DRM58** input 10-40vdc output 5v 8A £15 DRM128 input 17-40vdc output 12v 8A £18 DRM158 input 20-40vdc output 15v 8A £18 DRM248 input 29-40vdc output 24v 8A £12 DRS123 input 17-40vdc output 12v 3A £10 DRS153 input 20-40vdc output 15v 3A £20 DRS243 input 29-40vdc output 24v 3A £8

**HITACHI LM225X LCD SCREENS** 270x150mm, standard 12 way connector, 640x200 dots, tec spec sheet, £15 each ref LM2

**VARIABLE CAPACITORS** Dual gang, 80x33x45mm, reduction gearing, unknown capacity but probably good quality (military spec) general purpose radio tuner. £9 ref VC1

**ELECTRONIC FLASH PCB** Small pcb fitted with components including a flash tube. Just connect 12vdc and it flashes, variable speed potentiometer. £6 ref FLS1

**THIEF PROOF PEN!** Amazing new ball point pen fitted with a combination lock on the end that only you know! £2.49 ref TP2

**JUMBO BI COLOUR LEDS** PCB with 15 fitted also 5 giant seven segment displays (55mm) £9 ref JUM1

**HOME DECK CLEARANCE** These units must be cleared! leads, a infra red remote qwerty keyboard and receiver, a standard UHF modulator, a standard 1200/75 BT approved modem and loads of chips, capacitors, diodes, resistors etc all for just £10 ref BAR33.

**6.8MM HELIUM NEON LASERS** New units, £65 ref L0T33

**COIN SLOT TOKENS** You may have a use for these? mixed bag of 100 tokens £5 ref L0T20.

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed accessories, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £8/sets. Ref F/XP1

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/sets Ref F/TK1.

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/sets. Ref F/H2.

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/sets Ref F/GRA1.

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTNING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/sets Ref F/BTC1/AG5.

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEgev in Israel. £10/sets Ref F/CVL1.

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £8/sets Ref F/V59.

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound works on FM! TOL DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/sets Ref F/TJ5.

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living beings, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/sets Ref F/BHT1.

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/sets Ref F/LC7.

**MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS** Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £8/sets Ref F/ANT1K.

**FRUIT POWERED CLOCK** Just add a fresh orange, tomato, banana or any other fruit plug in the probes and the clock works! £9.95 ref SC154

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £8.99 ref SC152

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PCB boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/sets Ref F/ULB1.

**ULTRA HIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND**

**AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS** Ultrasensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat, to mechanical devices. £6/sets Ref F/HGA7

**WOLVERHAMPTON ELECTRONICS STORE NOW OPEN IN WORCESTER ST TEL 01902 22039**

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/sets Ref F/DOG2

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/sets Ref F/LLIST1

**LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS** Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LLS1

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/sets Ref F/PSP4

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB

**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/sets Ref F/BD1.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance- requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2.

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/sets Ref F/EMA1.

**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/sets Ref F/PM5

**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVMT/TC4.

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** PCB fitted with 5 seven segment displays each measuring 55 x 38mm. £5 ref LED5.

**MOD TRANSMITTING VALVES 5J180E £80 ref L0T112**

**SWITCHED MODE PSU'S** 244 watt, +5 32A, +12 6A, -5 0.2A, -12 0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A rail available. 120/240v I/P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC inlet Suitable for PC use (6 drive connectors 1 m/board). £15 ref L0T135

**HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS** There is a lot of interest in using Hydrogen as the fuel of the future. Hydrogen is easy to produce using chemicals and surplus solar generated electricity. It is also easy to store with little or no loss. Hydrogen fuel cells are designed to store hydrogen and weight for weight will hold twice as much energy as a full petrol tank. Our plans give you loads of information on Hydrogen production, storage and practical plans to build your own Hydrogen fuel cell! you will need access to a well equipped workshop for this but full construction details and drawings are included. Full cell plans £9 ref HY1

**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS/76V 10AH BATT/24V 8A TX** Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390x320x120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a BA? 24v toroidal transformer (mains in). sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VP2

**RETRO NIGHT SIGHT** Recognition of a standing man at 300m in 1/4 moonlight, hermetically sealed, runs on 2 AA batteries, 80mm F1.5 lens, 20mw infrared laser included. £325 ref RETRON.

**MAKE YOUR OWN CHEWING GUM KIT** Everything you need to make real chewing gum, even the bowl and tree sap from the Sapodilla tree £7.99 ref SC190

**MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 MHz but easily changed to cover 63-130 MHz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £9 Ref 1001.

**3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT** Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

**1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £15 ref 1009.

**FM/AM SCANNER KIT** Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160MHz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £18 ref 1013

**3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT** Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w

**BULL ELECTRICAL**  
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).  
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.  
24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.  
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50  
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)  
phone orders : 01273 203500  
FAX 01273 323077  
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

power handling, microphone included. £17 Ref 1014.

**4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £24 Ref 1028.

**STROBE LIGHT KIT** Adjustable from 1-50 Hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £17 Ref 1037.

**COMBINATION LOCK KIT** 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £13 ref 1114.

**PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT** This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £9 ref 1130.

**ROBOT VOICE KIT** Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 ref 1131

**TELEPHONE BUG KIT** Small bug powered by the phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £12 Ref 1135.

**3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT** 800 watts per channel, speed and direction controls supplied with 12 LEDs (you can fit triacs instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 ref 1026.

**12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT** Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1069.

**HELPING HANDS** Perfect for those fiddly jobs that need six hands, 6 ball and socket joints, magnifier. £7.99 ref YO57A

**VOX SWITCH KIT** Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £10 ref 1073.

**PREAMP MIXER KIT** 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 ref 1052.

**SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT** Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

**15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT)** 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £69 ref 1021.

**HUMIDITY METER KIT** Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9 ic design, pcb, led display and all components included. £29

**PC TIMER KIT** Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, A, 1.640k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

**MAGNETIC MARBLES** They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 ref GI/R20

**NICKEL PLATING KIT** Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £45 ref NIK39.

**Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12VDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99**

**HY1260M, 12VDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99**

**HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99**

**HY24060M, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £8.99**

**BUGGING TAPE RECORDER** Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

**POWER SUPPLY** fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT.** Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £12.00 REF: MAG8P2.

**FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES** These are 295x135x80mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, iec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EP6.

**VENUS FLYTRAP KIT** Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 ref EF34.

**6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL** 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 see REF MAG6P12.

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG6P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**ROCK LIGHTS** Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together! belived to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29.

**3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS** 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals, £55 ref MAG45.

**ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT** Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! go x'd to experiment with. £9 ref 7P30

**SHOCKING COIL KIT** Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £9 ref 7P36.

**HIGH POWER CATAPULTS** Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £8.99 ref R/9.

**COMPAQ POWER SUPPLIES WITH 12V DC FANS** Ex equipment psu's, some ok some not but worth it for the fan alone! probably about 300 watt PC unit with IEC input. £3.50 each ref CQ1

**BALLON MANUFACTURING KIT** British made, small blob blows into a large, longlasting balloon, hours of fun! £3.99 ref GI/E99R

**9-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS**, chassis mount. £7 ref L0T19A.

**MEGA LED DISPLAYS** Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref L0T16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref L0T17.

**SOLID STATE RELAYS**  
CMP-DC-200P 3-32vdc operation, 0-200vdc 1A £2.50  
SMT20000/3 3-24vdc operation, 28-280vac 3A £4.50

**FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER**

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH**

**SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335**

# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

## ACTIVE

### A-to-d and d-to-a converters

**8-in-1 d-to-a converters.** MP7610 Series contain eight digital-to-analogue converters with voltage output amplifiers. Operation is such that ground currents dependent on code and reference voltage variation are eliminated; this also ensures accuracy of matching between converters, which means that only one full-scale value need be calibrated. MP7610/1 devices are 14-bit types and the MP7612/3 are 12-bit converters; MP7610/1 have serial data/address control logic and the other two a parallel interface. Outputs swing ±10V, sinking or sourcing 5mA and settling to 12 bits in under 30µs. METL. Tel., 01844 278781; fax, 01844 278746.

### Discrete active devices

**Diode rf switches.** LMS33 sub-miniature, surface-mounted, ceramic rf diode switches by Murata are intended for use in wireless lans and cellular telephones. There are two versions with and without an integrated low-pass filter and both are contained in a ceramic package measuring 5.4 by 4 by 2.8mm. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01252 811666; fax, 01252 811777.

### Linear integrated circuits

**Power control.** International Rectifier's IR215X family of control ics now includes two new components, the IR2153/4, for use in half-bridge power converters. Features of the new devices include, for fluorescent lighting, start-up from a high-voltage rail with a dropping resistor using the micropower and zener-clamped Vcc supply and a shut-down mode. There is also pre-heating and open-lamp protection. For use in ac/dc adaptors and consumer supplies, there is a resonant circuit and zero-voltage switching. The devices are pin-compatible with the IR2151/2. International Rectifier. Tel., 01883 732020; fax, 01883 733410.

### Memory chips

**4Mbit cache rams.** Hitachi has two 125MHz 4Mbit synchronous cache rams for second-level cache memory in workstations using Sparc

cpu. HM67S36130, which is a 128K by 36 device and the HM67S18258, a 256K by 18 type, are register-to-latch mode srrams with a 7ns initial access time. Both are 3.3V srrams with low-power lvcmos-compatible i/o. Byte write control allows the cpu to write several lines of data at a time for increased flexibility and a self-timed late write function simplifies design by eliminating the need for a write control pulse. Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 01628 585163; fax, 01628 585160.

**64Mbit dram.** NEC's 64Mbit 3.3V cmos drams come in a choice of x4, x8 and x16 configurations. Three versions are available: µPD4264165/5165 are 4M by 16bit types in 50-pin TSOP for surface mounting; µPD4255805/4805 8M by 8bit versions and µPD4265405/4405 16M by 4bit versions, all in 32-pin TSOP or SOJ. Versions with access times of 60ns and 50ns are now available and 40ns types are to come later; the edo mode allows cycle times of 20ns and there are devices with fast page mode operation. Refresh modes include ras only, ras before cas and hidden refresh. Sunrise Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01908 263999; fax, 01908 263003.

### Microprocessors and controllers

**Low-power micro peripherals.** WSI offers the ZPSD3XX family of 'zero-power', 2.7V and 5V programmable microcontroller peripheral ics, in which one chip contains up to 2Mb of eprom, 16Kb of sram, programmable memory map address decoder, a glueless logic controller interface and programmable i/o ports. The 2.7V versions draw 1µA in standby and 0.4mA per megahertz of bus frequency; 5V types 10µA and 0.8mA. Silicon Concepts Ltd. Tel., 01428 751617; fax, 01428 751603

### Optical devices

**Optocoupler.** Isocom's 4N32-1 optically coupled isolator is based on the standard 4N32, but produces a current transfer ratio of 800 for a 1mA drive current, against the 10mA of the standard type; even with a 0.25mA drive, the ratio is still 200 and saturation 1V. It is packaged in a 6-pin dil for through-hole or surface mounting, isolation being to 5kV rms. Access to the output darlington base allows adjustment of the ctr. Isocom Components Ltd. Tel., 01429 863609; fax, 01429 863581.



## PASSIVE

### Passive components

**Chip resistors.** Philips' ARC241 array chip resistors have values in the range 10Ω to 1MΩ at ±5% in the E24 series. They are on a high-grade ceramic body, internal electrodes at each end connected by resistive paste, the composition of which is varied to give approximate resistance value. Laser trimming then achieves the final value. Temperature coefficient is <200x10<sup>-6</sup>/K, power dissipation 0.062W and maximum voltage 50V, dc or rms. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095.

**Tantalum capacitors.** Tantalum, surface-mounted capacitors with low equivalent series resistance are offered by Dubilier. Components in the SHJL range handle higher ripple current with lower ripple voltage and heat dissipation than standard types. Minimum esr is 65mΩ and values are in the range 4.7µF to 470µF at ±10% or ±20% tolerance, leakage current being <0.01CV or 0.5µA. Dubilier Ltd. Tel., 01371 875758; fax, 01371 875075.

**Chip inductors.** Murata's LQP11A/21A series of coils provide a tolerance of ±0.2H or ±2% even at 100 values. Low stray Cs confer high self-resonant frequencies and the components are stable. They can be soldered using both flow and reflow techniques. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01252 811666; fax, 01252 811777.

**Low leakage tuning diode.** Zetex's ZC829A variable-capacitance diode, intended for use in pagers, cellular telephones and vcos, exhibits a reverse leakage current of 200pA at 25V. At 2V bias, capacitance is 8.2pF, making it suitable for vhf/uhf work, C having a ratio of between 4.3 and 5.8 for an input voltage of 2-20V. Maximum forward current is 200mA, power 330mW at 25°C. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

**Suppression capacitors.** Samwha SC disc ceramic capacitors for Classes X1 and Y2 use, are mains suppression types for 250V ac. Values from 100pF to 10nF ±10% are available to cope with line harmonics or spikes across the line or live/neutral to earth. SD series components are for Classes Y1 and X1, also for 250V ac come in values from 100pF to 4700pF. All are approved to EN132400 and FIMKO IEC 384-14. Easby Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01748 850555; fax, 01748 850556.

### Audio products

**AC '97 audio codec.** HMP9701, an audio codec for pcs from Harris, meets the analogue requirements of the Audio Codec '97 (AC '97) specification and is believed to be the first in the field, providing d-to-a conversion, a-to-d conversion, mixing and i/o. It includes 16-bit stereo full-duplex operation at 48ksamples for four analogue line-level stereo inputs for connections from line, cd, video

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

and auxiliary, all with individual gain control. Two analogue inputs are present to connect speakerphone or line 'phone and beep and a mono microphone can be switched between two external sources. The output offers more than 90dB s:n ratio. A mixer manages playback and recording of the digital and analogue sources likely to be present, including system audio for business, games and multimedia; microphone, speakerphone, stereo line in; video; and auxiliary/synthesiser. Harris Semiconductor UK. Tel., 01276 686886; fax, 01276 682323.

### Connectors and cabling

**USB connectors.** Jack and plug connectors, part of Harting's *har-mik*

**Low-value resistors.** Modulohm has a range of very low value resistors in the form of an uninsulated band or wire and covering the resistance range 5.4m $\Omega$  to 100m $\Omega$ . They are intended for use in power supplies and regulators and customers' needs for height and width can, for the most part, be met. Self-inductance is extremely low and the components are easy to mount. Kestronics Ltd. Tel., 01727 812222; fax, 01727 811920.



range, comply with the standard USB format, in which a single USB port replaces the serial and parallel connections now in use, with 'plug-and-play' compatibility and hot-swapping. Connectors for the bus are available in rectangular and square form and dual-stack types. Voltage rating is 30V rms and current rating 1A per contact. Harting Elektronik Ltd. Tel., 01604 766686; fax, 01604 706777.

**Pc card connectors.** Fujitsu Takamisawa's new range of Type I, II and III PC card connectors, the *FCN 560 Series*, offers the option of through-hole or surface mounting and either low-profile or lifted housings, which allow the mounting of components under the header; there are also types to mount below the board. The range includes single and double stacked card headers with push-button ejectors either side. Young-ECC Electronics. Tel., 01628 810727; fax, 01628 810807.

**Right-angled sub-D connectors.** Erni has a new set of sub-D connectors for right-angle press fitting in both socket and pin versions in standard and European designs (7.3 and 3.6mm in height respectively). They are available with 9, 15, 25 and 37 poles and lock with screws, using standard press-fit tools into 1mm holes. The black insulating body is in glass-fibre reinforced plastic which is shrouded in tin-plated

steel; contacts are in gold-plated copper alloy. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

**Screened IEC mains connectors.** Schurter's *Groundfit* IEC mains connectors are enclosed in an emc shield, which is said to offer unprecedented screening in a package measuring only 24mm deep. In addition, the *GRF4* model has a low-impedance mains filter to guard against line-conducted interference. The connectors snap into the inside of a panel with no need for mounting tools. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

**Microphone cables.** Professional and deluxe microphone cables from Alcatel are new to Wadsworth's catalogue. The professional type is a balanced cable with flexible pvc outer and a cotton filling to help keep its shape and therefore maintain constant capacitance and reduce handling noise. Pvc-insulated, 28 by 0.1mm stranded, plain copper wires are screened by a 1mm tinned-copper wire lap screen. Capacitance is 175pF/m and resistance 86 $\Omega$ /km. The deluxe type has 102 by 0.05 stranded wire, 123pF/m and 94 $\Omega$ /km resistance. Wadsworth Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0181 2686500; fax, 0181 2686565.

**Mains plug tidy.** Rendar offers a 'local power distribution system' — a box with four sockets and a plug to take EN360 connectors for audio gear, the fixed plug connecting the power from a mains socket. Quadbox has total rating of 10A and meets BS5733 standards, comes in black or white and in free-standing or screw-down versions. Rendar Ltd. Tel., 01243 866741; fax, 01243 841486.

**Solderless backplane.** Backplanes by Teradyne, the *KS1025 Series*, use tuning-fork contacts, fitted to the backplane using the company's dynamic-retention method, which eliminates contact-to-panel soldering and thereby removes the need to comply with MIL-STD-2000. Insertion force using special low-force contacts is 50g per contact, allowing up to 400 contacts to be used. Backplanes themselves can be simple two-sided types up too multi-layer designs with copper interlayers for heavy current-carrying. Acal Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01344 727272; fax, 01344 424262.

### Displays

**Large, flat plasma monitor.** Densitron's colour plasma display has a screen diagonal of 42in in the 16:9 format and is only 6in deep. It is immune to magnetic interference and any problems of linearity, geometry, convergence or focussing. A VGA interface allows connection to a pc and the built-in FBAS/S-VHS interface permits use as a video monitor. Viewing angle is 160° and resolution 852 by 480 pixels. Densitron Perdix. Tel., 01959 700100; fax, 01959 700300.

**Protective windows.** Wherever a keyboard with a display is to be used in the familiar 'harsh environment', these windows avoid damage to the display from liquids (even under pressure), grime and treatment generally to be regretted. The windows are made in polycarbonate, acrylic or toughened glass to any

size, although the smaller, the stronger. They can be clear, coloured, provided with anti-glare treatment, polarised, protected against ultraviolet light and rf and emi. Rowland Automation Ltd. Tel., 01202 826398; fax, 01202 828205.

### Filters

**Emi/rfi filter.** VSSRC thin-film resistor-capacitor filter networks are intended for emi/rfi reduction and filtering in power supplies. Components are on a single chip in two kinds of 20-pin, surface-mounting package. FET Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01635 524490; fax, 01635 552244.

### Hardware

**VME backplanes.** Schroff has a range of high-speed VME 64X systembus backplanes for data transmission with fast drivers in accordance with VME 64 extension draft 0.8. Rates are 60Mbyte/s for J1/J2 backplanes and 120Mbyte/s for multiplexed block transfer. Backplanes are in eight layers with four separate signal planes having low crosstalk and a uniform 50 $\Omega$  impedance on all signal lines. The five-row, 160-pin connectors are compatible with C96 F connectors to DIN 41612 (class 2-400 cycles). Termination resistors are on-board and daisy-chain signals can be passed on manually or automatically. Schroff UK Ltd. Tel., 01442 240471; fax, 01442 213508.

**Telecomm line filters.** CM04 surface-mounted common-mode data line filters by Taiyo Yuden have a working voltage of 50V dc and are rated at up to 2.5A, depending on value. They are available with two, three or four lines and are in a plastic package measuring 6.3mm by 4.6mm maximum, with the length of 10mm maximum depending on the number of lines. Taiyo Yuden UK. Tel., 01494 464642; fax, 01494 474743.

### Test and measurement

**Down-to-earth tester.** Practical Power produces the *Wrist & Heel/Toe Strap Tester*, which meets the relevant Directive, measuring the resistance of earthing straps on shoes, heel and toe straps by means of a wall station and footplate. You can mount it on a wall or carry it about; power comes from a 9V battery. Failure is indicated by a buzzer and a red led and the battery state is also shown. Practical Power Ltd. Tel., 0118 9699170; fax, 0118 9699171.

**Portable recorder.** Yokogawa's *DR130* portable multi-function recorder logs up to 20 channels of voltage or temperature data in analogue or digital form on a built-in chart and stores the data on its floppy-disk drive or PCMCIA card. Input voltage range is 1 $\mu$ V to 50V, signal conditioning being incorporated for all commonly used thermocouples and platinum temperature detectors; each channel is individually programmable. Accuracy is within 0.05% of reading and the temperature resolution is 0.1K. GPIB and RS232C interfaces are available and there is software to allow the pc to display and analyse data in a range of graphical forms. Martron Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01494 459200; fax, 01494 535002.

**Lower-cost sig. generators.** For less than £300 each, Kenwood has two low-frequency signal generators for colleges and schools. *AG-204* and *AG-203A* generate sine and square wave outputs over the 10Hz-1MHz range and include such features as external sync., 10dB/step attenuators and large frequency dials. *AG-204* offers 0.02% thd from 500Hz to 20kHz and 0.05% over 100Hz to 100kHz, the *203A*, being cheaper, distorts by 0.1% between 400Hz and 20kHz and 0.3% from 100Hz to 100kHz. Feedback Test and Measurement. Tel., 01892 653322; fax, 01892 663719.

**Cables and connectors.** CPC's 1997 catalogue contains descriptions of about 2000 new products. Over 450 new cable types are in from suppliers such as Alcatel, Alpha and Multicomp, covering a range of applications from test gear to heavy switching. More than 1500 connectors are now added to the range from AMP, Bulgin, DGS, Molex and Neutrik. Combined Precision Components plc. Tel., 01772 654455; fax, 01772 654466.



**Power meter.** Hioki's *Model 3330* single-phase power meter measures ac power from 10Hz to 50kHz, voltage in three ranges of 150, 300 and 600V ac and current in eight ranges from 0.2A to 30A; integration permits watt-hour or amp-hour measurements to 10,000 hours. Its comparator function allows power measurement on a production line in 0.4s and an optional RS232 or GPIB interface allows printing or integration into an automatic measuring system. Telonic Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01734 786911; fax, 01734 792338.

### Interfaces

**USB interface.** Without extensive redevelopment, the *USS-720 Instant USB* from Lucent Technologies enables the use of existing equipment on the new universal serial bus. It works as an intelligent controller, can be internal or external to an existing peripheral and initiates and manages the fastest protocol available to provide a bridge between USB and the IEEE 1284 parallel port. This ASIC, also available as an FPGA, is part of the Lucent *Silicon Suite for USB*. Lucent Technologies Microelectronics Group. Tel., 01344 865910; fax, 01344 865923.

### Literature

**Fuses.** Anglia can offer a 46-page catalogue of Bussmann fuses by Cooper Industries, whose range includes surface-mounting types, pin-indication fuses, in-line and blade designs and a range of accessories such as pc mounting, panel-mounting fuses and fuseblocks, clips, actuators and limiters. Some of these fuses withstand board washing and the colours don't come off in vibratory feeders. Anglia. Tel., 01945 474747; fax, 01945 474849.

**Cables and connectors.** CPC's 1997 catalogue contains descriptions of about 2000 new products. Over 450 new cable types are in from suppliers such as Alcatel, Alpha and Multicomp, covering a range of applications from test gear to heavy switching. More than 1500 connectors are now added to the range from AMP, Bulgin, DGS, Molex and Neutrik. Combined Precision Components plc. Tel., 01772 654455; fax, 01772 654466.

**Low-voltage Directive CD-rom.** More help on Directive navigation. This CD-rom is produced by GK Consultants and Technology International Inc., the complexity of the subject being indicated by the promise that it will help 'to begin to understand the LVD'. What you get is a copy of the CD-rom; a year's access to a Web site offering information down-loads of advice and report templates; and confidential answers to problems. A search engine locates

references in EN60950 in a matter of seconds and you also get your 'very own virtual product safety engineer' (the bank manager in the cupboard again). You will need at least a 486 with Windows 95, 16Mb of ram, a cd-rom drive and a 16-bit sound card. GK Consultants Ltd. Tel., 01703 767739; fax, 01703 767789.

**Components.** ElectroSpeed offers its 1997 catalogue, which is concerned, apparently, with 'technical niche products'. This appears to mean that it is full of descriptions of racks and enclosures, interconnectors and power supplies, including batteries. It is free of charge. ElectroSpeed. Tel., 01703 644555; fax, 01703 610282.

**Design guides.** *Arrow-Jermyn Designs*, now in its seventh 16-page issue, contains application notes from eight manufacturers, featuring the use of resistor networks, microcontrollers, video compression processors, programmable logic, optocouplers and memory. In this issue are pieces on the Bourns Mininet, one of the smallest resistor networks available, the *ADV601* video compression processor from Analog Devices and the *PIC12C5xx* microcontroller. Arrow-Jermyn. Tel., 01234 270027; fax, 01234 214674/791501.

### Materials

**Low-temp. seals.** Samco's new silicone rubber compound for extrusion or moulding stays flexible at temperatures down to -115°C, against -60°C for the normal material. Samco Silicone Products. Tel., 01727 811877; fax, 01727 810728.

**Epoxy resins.** Resintech has introduced a range of resin-based products having a choice of packaging. The range includes adhesives with both standard and fast cure, encapsulants, sealants and material for cable and harnessing use. Packages are the *TwinPack*, in which the two components are separate and mix when a clip is removed, or *DuoSyringe*, in which they are in parallel cylinders and exit through a mixing nozzle. There is a range of surface preparation and handling aids. Resintech Ltd. Tel., 01285 712755; fax, 01285 713036.

**Emc gaskets.** Holland Shielding Systems bv has a new type of gasket that has a conductive seal for protection against 10kHz-35GHz radiation and water and dust. It is for application in grooves, flat, with or without a self-adhesive strip in sizes from 20 by 40mm to 2 by 2 meters, 1-20mm thick. The gaskets are endless and require a much lower compression than do O-rings. Holland Shielding Systems BV. Tel., 0031 78 6131366; fax, 0031 78 6149585.

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information



**Panel meters.** Five models in the *Select* range of programmable digital panel meters are the *1000* series for ac/dc current/voltage, compatible with 5A current transformers; the *2000* series for process current and voltage signal; *3000* counter/totaliser; *4000* frequency and rate meter; and the *5000* temperature meter for both thermocouples and rtd. All have a 6-digit led display and fit a 1/8 DIN cut-out. They can all be supplied with analogue output cards and RS422 and RS485 comms ports. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. Tel., 0800 525 335 (free); fax, 01273 570215.

### Production equipment

**Pcb inspection system.** *VisionPoint* from DiagnoSYS is an automated inspection system for populated printed-circuit boards consisting of multiple cameras, lighting, a monitor and extensive, Windows 95-based software. A moving camera array 'sees' the fine detail on the board and compares the image with templates held in memory. Details of a perfect board are either 'trained' into the system or cad details are supplied to autotrain it at about one part per second. Once set up, the unit will inspect up to 750 components per minute on boards up to 18 by 20in. DiagnoSYS Ltd. Tel., 01730 7886219; fax, 01730 260659.

### Power supplies

**Inductorless dc-to-dc converter.** Linear Technology's *LTC1263* switched-capacitor charge pump voltage converter produces regulated 12V at up to 60mA and 76% efficiency with no inductors from an input of 4.75V. It draws 320 $\mu$ A while working and a shut-down pin reduces that to under 0.5 $\mu$ A. The circuit is a charge-pump tripler with an internal oscillator, needing four small ceramic capacitors externally. Package is an SO-8. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01276 677676; fax, 01276 64851.

**Power supply controller.** Micro Linear's *ML4902/3* converts a 5V or 12V supply voltage to a current of up to 14A at 1.8-3.5V, programmed by an

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

internal 5-bit control analogue-to-digital converter. Synchronous rectification is in use to provide higher efficiency than schottky rectifier buck converters and a dual feedback loop produces a 30A/μs transient response needed by fast processors. Ambar Components Ltd. Tel., 01844 261144; fax, 01844 261789.

**Voltage references.** LM4040/41 ±0.1% shunt voltage references offer space saving in SOT-23, TO-92 and SO-8 packages, and come in a range of fixed and adjustable output voltages. Fixed voltages available are 2.5, 4.096, 5 and 10V, the LM4041 having a fixed 1.225V or adjustable output. Operating current range is 60μA to 15mA. There is no need for a stabilising capacitor, even with a capacitive load. Solid State Supplies Ltd. Tel., 01892 836836; fax, 01892 837837.

**Mains adaptors.** Egston Mainy plug-top mains adaptors from Chloride Powerline are thought to be the world's smallest ac/dc power supplies, providing an output of 3-12W in a volume only slightly bigger than a 13A plug. They are available in mains adaptor or battery charger form and are compatible with UK, US or European requirements. A pc-mounting version is also available. Output voltages are 3, 6, 9, 12, 15

**Ac/dc converters.** Melcher offers the SWE family of single-output power supplies, which are CE marked after being redesigned to conform with the LVD; they are also approved to US standards. There are six units providing outputs from 5W to 100W, all taking a single input range of 85-264V ac. Remarkably, the 5W unit is only 18mm deep and even the 100W type only 35mm. Melcher Ltd. Tel., 01425 474752; fax, 01425 474768.



and 18V to within ±5% or ±1% for the 6W and 12W types. Typical efficiency for all versions is 70%. Chloride Powerline. Tel., 0118 9868567; fax, 0118 9755172.

**Voltage regulators.** MIC5203 80mA, low-dropout regulators in SOT143 packs are designed specifically for use in hand-held, battery-powered devices such as cellphones. Dropout is typically 20mV on a light load and 300mV at 80mA, with 225μA of ground current at 10mA out. Initial output is accurate to within 3% and the device has a CMOS/TTL logic-compatible on/off input. There is protection against overcurrent and overtemperature. Output voltages available run from 3V to 5V in seven models. Solid State Supplies Ltd. Tel., 01892 836836; fax, 01892 837837.

**Small, efficient dc converters.** Melcher and Sextant Avionics have produced the G-Family of 88% efficient dc-to-dc converters that produce 25W from a package measuring 53 by 43 by 10.5mm over the standard -40 to 71°C temperature range with no additional cooling or heat sink needed. There are three outputs of 5V, 12V and -12V, which trade power output, from inputs of 8.4-36V dc, 14-36V dc and 36-75V dc. Start, power fail and shut-down can be sequenced and there is thermal monitoring. Also an 8-bit data stream allows a self-test routine and continuous monitoring for failure. Melcher Ltd. Tel., 01425 474752; fax, 01425 474768.

**Radio communications products**

**S-m mixer.** The 2109 surface-mounted double-balanced mixer is designed for 860-1500MHz input with 0dBm-8dBm, 820-1120MHz local oscillator drive. Conversion loss is 9dB, the intercept point 7dBm and the compression point -1dB, all with 3dB drive. Power output is 50mW into standard 50Ω impedance. Cirkit Distribution Ltd. Tel., 01992 444111; fax, 01992 464457.

**Switches and relays**

**Thin relays.** The SNR power relay from Schrack is 5mm thick, but still handles 6A at 250V ac. It can be fitted with one normally open or a changeover contact and the coil takes 170mW at 3-110V dc, the casing can be either fluxtight or immersible. These relays comply with all manner of standards and requirements. Schrack Components Ltd. Tel., 0181 868 1211; fax, 0181 866 2221.

**Membrane panel selector.** If you are after a membrane switch panel with the natural touch and find it difficult to specify, Tactus International has the

answer — the Tactus Switch Selector. To avoid repeatedly going back to the drawing board to get the feel right for a particular application, you simply try out a number of test panels in the set supplied and specify the one you need. Tactus then guarantees to supply a panel to your design with the same actuation force, actuation point and bounce, as far as is possible. Tactus International Ltd. Tel., 01983 526535; fax, 01983 524964.

**Transducers and sensors**

**Pressure transducer.** EG&G IC Sensors' Model 1210 general-purpose, solid-state, field shielded piezoresistive pressure transducer has been modified to improve the glazing on the ceramic and the metallisation near the laser fused links. The sensor covers gauge, absolute and differential pressure from 0-2lb/in<sup>2</sup> to 0-100lb/in<sup>2</sup> to ±0.1%, with 100mV output. There is integral temperature compensation and

**Industrial selector switches.**

A complete range of selector or banner switches for panel mounting in control and instrumentation systems is available from EAO-Highland. It includes switches to handle signals from 10μA at 100μV to 5A at 500V, mounting in panel cut-outs from 16mm to 30.5mm diameter. Most switching formats are catered for in combinations of momentary and maintained operation in two or three positions, other selectors being available with up to 12 positions. The 16mm switches may have coloured windows in the knob and optional lighting. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.



**Keyboard switches.** Through-hole and surface-mounted miniature switches for keyboards in EAO-Highland's Micro-Cosmos range are 7.6mm square, stand 4.6mm high and mount on a 2.54mm matrix. Action is momentary single-pole, two-position, a dome actuator producing audible and tactile feedback. Silver or gold contacts are available, the gold type switching voltage down to 10mV at 500μA. Buttons are round, square or hemispheric domed and mount on front panels or under a film overlay. Hawnt Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0121 784 3355; fax, 0121 783 1657.

calibration over 0-50°C with laser-trimmed resistors, an additional resistor programming the gain of a differential amplifier to normalise pressure sensitivity variations. Eurosensor. Tel., 0171 405 6060; fax, 0171 405 2040.

**Card reader.** Panasonic's ZU9200 'smart' magnetic card reader is one of the smallest available and is meant for cash-out tills and access control. It measures 148 by 62 by 41mm, is motor driven and offers the options of

single or multitrack card reading and ISO-compatible smart/chip card reading and writing. Roxburgh Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01724 281770; fax, 01724 281650.

**Silicon accelerometer.** Endevco offers the Model 7264B-500, a piezoresistive accelerometer having a full-scale range of 0.8mV/g and internal stops to withstand 5000g shock in all axes. The device weighs 1g and is small enough to fit in a minute space. Mass, gauges and supporting rim are all formed from a single silicon crystal to eliminate zero shift and confer stability and repeatability. Phase shift is minimal and frequency response 0-3kHz, operating over the temperature range -40 to 93°C. A eight-metre cable is fitted as standard. Endevco UK Ltd. Tel., 01763 261311; fax, 01763 261120.

**COMPUTER**

**Computers**

**Industrial computers.** Anglia Technology is to handle the American Ziotech CompactPCI computers using

the QNX operating system in 3U and 6U versions, the 6U types taking 14 peripheral cards without a bridge and 20 with one bridge. Processor in the 6U system is the ZT5510 CompactPCI Pentium running at up to 200MHz using the Intel Triton chipset and with up to 96Mbyte of EDO ram and 8Mbyte of flash memory. There is an enhanced IDE interface with an integrated drive as an option, a fast Ethernet interface and a standard set of peripherals. The system runs on the Universal Serial Bus — one of the first industrial computers to do so.

**Data communications**

**Hayes radio modem.** Wood & Douglas announces the HCM450, a radio modem with a Hayes interface. It has a range of 20km line-of-sight and auto-dials up to 250 remote sites, each modem having a programmable source address used to detect incoming data packets from the others. The unit is in an IP65 enclosure and is type-approved for the UK delicensed telemetry band. Wood and Douglas Ltd. Tel., 0118 9811444; fax, 0118 9811567.

**Modem.** Latest addition to Rockwell's SocketModem range operates at up

to 33.6kb/s with fax and receive speeds up to 14.4kb/s. It has the same footprint as all the others in the range (1 by 2.5in) and forms a complete V.34 data/fax/voice modem in a low-power module which simply mounts in a socket. Features include AudioSpan, which is simultaneous voice and data, and full duplex Speakerphone. There is an on-board line interface and firmware in rom. Error correction is to V.42/MNP2-4 and data compression to V.42bis/MNP5. A non-error-correcting code can be selected. Telecom Design Communications Ltd. Tel., 01256 332800; fax, 01256 332810.

**Quad uart with fifo.** A quad universal uart from Exar, the 82C684 provides four independent, full-duplex, asynchronous channels in one package. It is for use in microprocessor-based equipment using 68000, 8080 and 8086 families and supports polled or interrupt-driven procedures. Each channel may be programmed independently for operating mode or data format, operating speed being selected from 32 internally generated fixed bit rates, from a clock derived from the internal counter/timer or externally. Receiver and transmitter data are quadruple

buffered in fifo and transmission from a remote device is stopped when the buffer is full. METL. Tel., 01844 278781; fax, 01844 278746.

**Software**

**Windows NT driver development.** Vireo Software's Driver::Works simplifies and automates NT device drivers using a C++ class library with Driver::Wizard, an automatic code generator, on-line documentation and working examples. The software is claimed to be a significant improvement over the Microsoft device driver kit and that drivers made using it will be compatible with Windows NT 4.0 and future versions, including Windows 97. Vireo Software Inc. Tel., 001 508 264 9200; fax, 001 508 264 9205.

**ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE**

**Subscribers\* to Electronics World can advertise their electronics and electrical equipment completely free of charge**

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words. Remember to include your telephone number as one word. You must include your latest mailing label with your form.

\* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

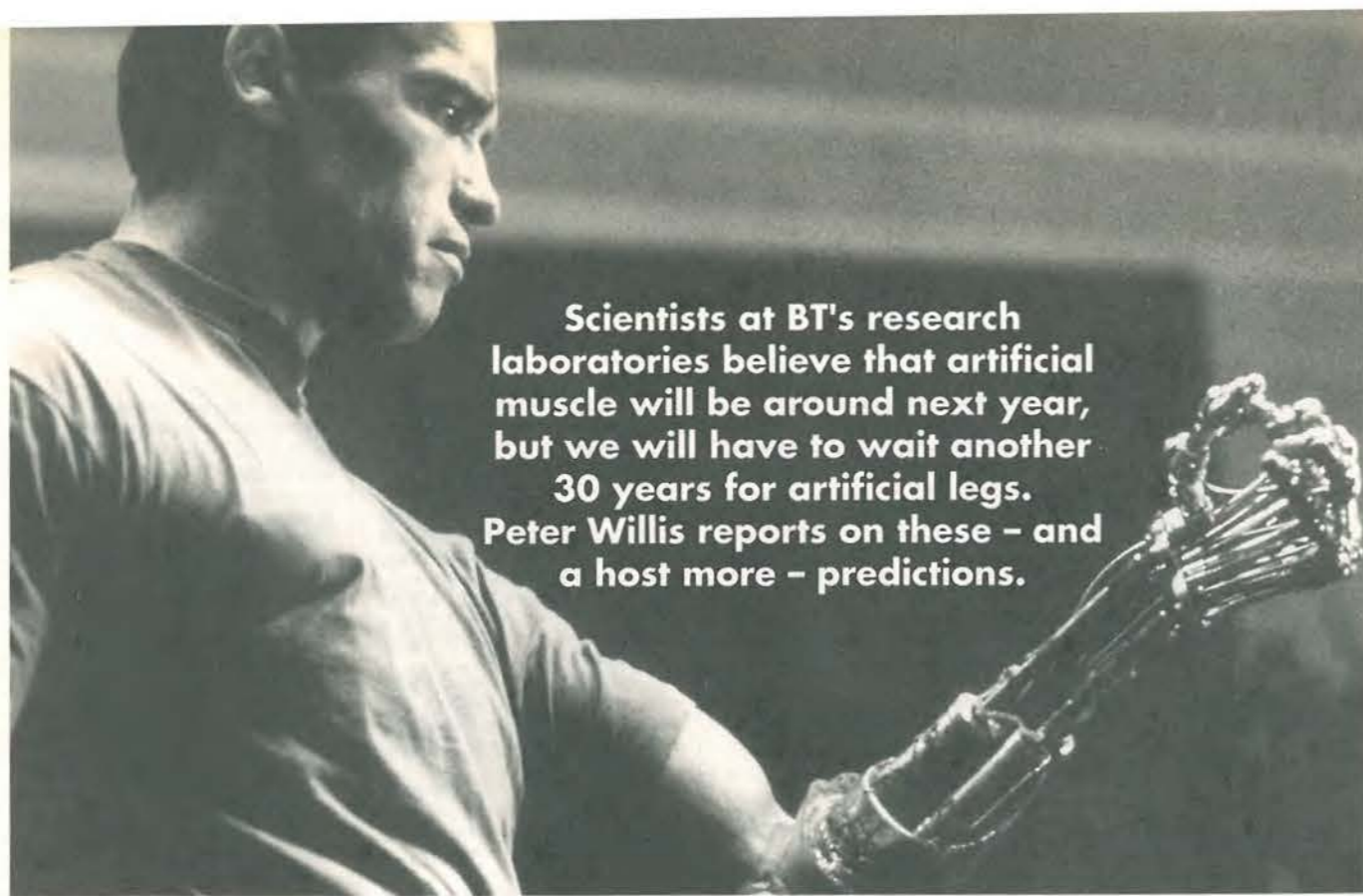
This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

**Trade advertisers - call Malcolm Wells on 0181-652 3620**

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.


Please send your completed forms to:  
Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS





Scientists at BT's research laboratories believe that artificial muscle will be around next year, but we will have to wait another 30 years for artificial legs. Peter Willis reports on these - and a host more - predictions.

The good news is that artificial brains will be along by around 2035. But we may not need them - learning will have been superseded by transparent interfaces to smart computers about ten years previously.

Also, by 2025, robots will outnumber people in developed countries and the commercial production of antimatter will have begun. Between now and then, we can look forward to electronic cash displacing paper and coins by 2005, space tourism by 2002, 3D video conferencing and holographic displays by 2015, and full voice interaction with machines by 2007.

Thought control of computer games will be here next year, and wristwatch telephones should be in the shops any time now.

These are just a selection from a list of around 300 planned or expected developments collected from around the world by the techno-seers at BT's Martlesham Heath research laboratories, and published as the 1997 Technology Calendar.

This is no ordinary calendar, although it is designed so you could hang it on the wall. It sorts these breakthroughs into a dozen categories, including telecommunications, devices and machine interfaces, and lists them in order of anticipated first commercial application.

The list starts from this year and ends at 2040, by when global environmental management corporations will be inducing artificial precipitation and using nuclear fusion as a power source.

**CDs on a roll?**

The range of this predictive thinking is both wide and highly detailed. A slice through the future at the millennium, 2000, finds "evolving field-programmable gate arrays" and "3D very large scale integration with at least ten

# Whatever next?

layers of devices" alongside "Leftel flat screens 100 times sharper than 1997 tvs but cheaper", and cds made on rolls 200 times faster at 3p a disk. Interactive vehicle highway systems will have arrived, and solar cells will be in common use for residential power supply.

The listings are necessarily brief, not to say cryptic at times. I feel I should know what "light detection sensitivity exceeding shot noise limit" is. By 2011, when it's due, I might well. Likewise TeraFLOPS and PetaFLOPS, both supercomputer speeds, the first due this year, the second in 2003.

On the other hand, "desktop fabrication units" and "active contact lenses" seem self-evident - or do they?

Biotechnology looks like making people obsolete. Before those artificial brains arrive, there will be artificial muscle and artificial pancreas, both next year, and artificial blood and ears in 2000. This will be followed by artificial heart, lungs, kidneys, liver, peripheral nerves and in 2030, fully-functional artificial eyes.

Artificial legs are not due until 2030. Before then, in 2020, artificial insects and small animals with artificial brains will have been developed. No doubt some of these will be programmed to bite robotic mail delivery automata, due about the same time - always assuming anything as old-fashioned as mail remains to be delivered.

**And the bad news?**

Not all the news is good. Only next year, it says, "viruses based on artificial intelligence will evolve and adapt," and by 2003, "various forms of electronic addiction will be a big problem."

The calendar also contains an addendum of various things, such as natural or human and social upheavals which could, at any time, throw progress off course. They range from an asteroid hitting earth or the melting of polar icecaps (oceans rise 100 feet) to mega-revolutions and terrorism, international financial collapse, the end of intergenerational solidarity or the collapse of the sperm count.

More ambiguous developments such as the growth of religious environmentalism and "new age attitudes" blossoming with the millennium, are also listed.

However, provided we survive these, and from about 2010, technology will give us the means to predict natural disasters, there is much to look forward to in the wonder-age of technology. Robotic pets in 2010 for instance, or on-line voting in 2007 and electronic referenda by 2010.

Only next year, we will be able to enjoy "many people sharing a visual virtual space..." I can hardly wait.

But it will not be until 2018 that the ultimate blessing of the electronic age - a video recorder capable of being programmed by adults - is delivered. ■

# Tracking orbits

Martin Smith outlines the benefits of a satellite tracking controller that relies on a constantly evolving track model.

Precise tracking control on large communications satellite antennas is a serious business issue. Loss of traffic through controller failure on a transatlantic link can cost \$1500 per minute and damage customer confidence.

Advanced controllers can also deliver useful savings by making it possible to use a low cost space segment on otherwise unsuitable satellites. Relaxation of north-south station keeping extends the operational life of a satellite, allowing it to be kept in service at marginal cost. However, the resulting inclined orbit requires active tracking to maintain workable signal levels.

Viewed from Earth, a satellite with 3.5° orbital inclination moves at up to 0.015° per minute. On a fixed Ku band antenna this would mean a drop of 4.0dB in the first five minutes and a further 12dB in the next five. This is operationally unacceptable.

First generation step-track controllers rely on moving the antenna to maximise a received beacon position. These are effective for geostationary satellites under good propagation conditions, but become unreliable when noise, rain fade or scintillation cause the beacon to fade.

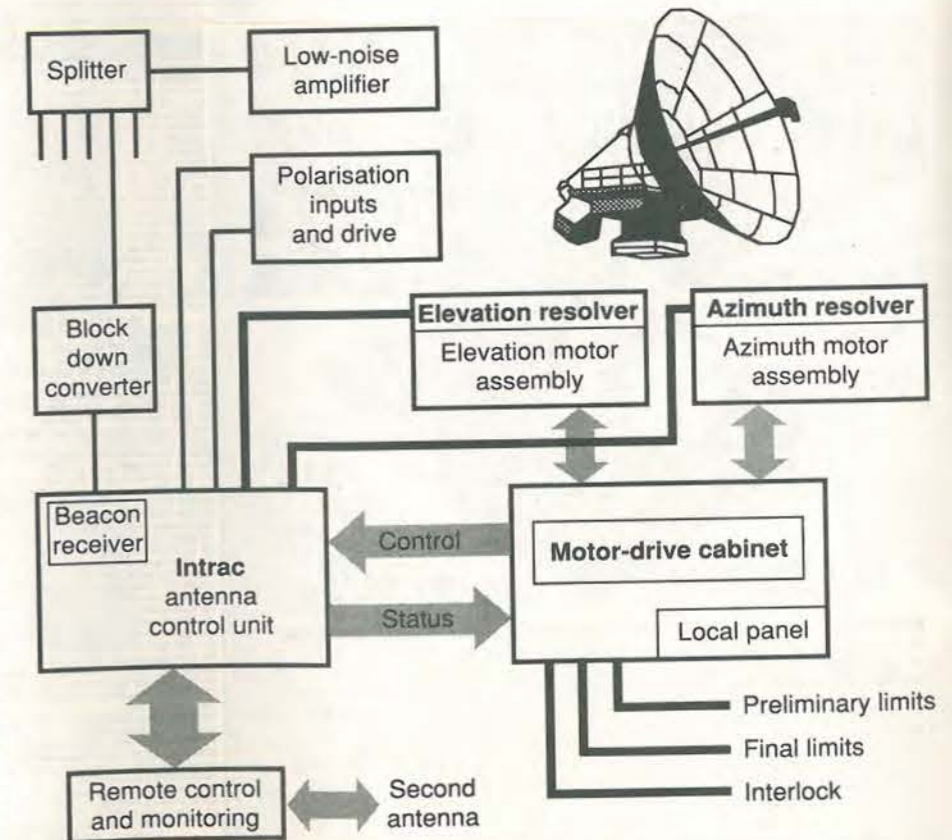
Memory track developments using stored data when beacon strength falls below a preset level are an improvement, but they cannot respond to wind effects or satellite station-keeping manoeuvres. The more accurate monopulse controllers process the rf signal directly but require elaborate and costly microwave equipment. Step-track controllers are often confused by the scintillation and fading which are particularly bad at elevation angles less than about 7°.

A new and more accurate system which steers the antenna in accordance with a mathematical model of the satellite orbit was developed on the initiative of the UK Post Office. In 1983 the software was licensed to Signal Processors and has been further devel-

oped as the Intrac, an acronym derived from intelligent tracking antenna control algorithm.

**Modelling the satellite orbit**

The concept is to create a multi-parameter model of the satellite track by an optimal esti-



A satellite antenna whose position is determined by data built up over a long time period has the ability to track a satellite accurately regardless of signal strength and, noise and wind force.

Dr Martin Smith is Director of INTRAC operations, Signal Processors Limited.

mation process. The estimation process combines a series of individual measurements of the satellite position. During the first 24 hours following switch-on, a short term model is used while controllers build a longer term model of the satellite track. This means that the antenna is always under closed-loop feedback control in accordance with a model evolving with time. This means that the system is almost unaffected by uncertainties in individual satellite position measurements. Accurate pointing is assured without any need for external data inputs.

The current Intrac algorithm constructs its own fourteen-parameter model from step cycle measurements of the satellite position, normally at ten minute intervals. Resulting tracking accuracy is within a 0.05dB average for satellites with orbital inclinations to at least 10°. This corresponds to an average pointing accuracy better than 6.5% of the 3dB beam width. A relationship algorithm capable of tracking and correcting transients allows for windage, refraction and satellite station keeping manoeuvres.

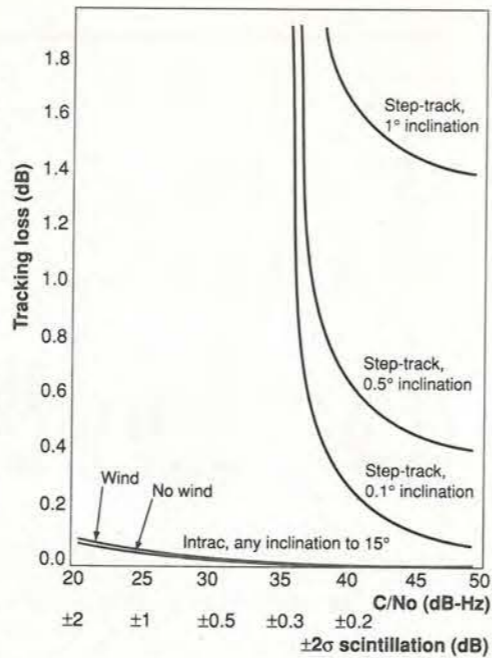
Commercial advantages of accurate pointing

can be calculated. A relatively simple controller may lose track five times a year and have an average mean time between failures of 50 000 hours – more than five years. This adds up to a loss of about 80 minutes of traffic a year, which may sound trivial.

A more sophisticated device, which can be expected to lose track less than once in two years and has a mean-time between failure of 120 000 hours, will not lose traffic for more than ten minutes a year.

The difference in traffic lost by the two systems over a ten year life will be more than 700 minutes. The value of transatlantic traffic on a big antenna can be \$1500 per minute; thus, the revenue saved over ten years by using the more consistent and reliable controller will be over \$1m.

Independence from external data inputs together with the use of high resolution transducers allows Intrac controllers to correct for wind deflections in the antenna and mechanical imperfections in its drives. It also makes it possible to maintain pointing accuracy even after the loss of the satellite tracking signal for several days.



Intrac performance compared with step-track against thermal noise, scintillation and orbit inclination.

## The MICRO MODULE

### A NEW LOW COST controller that gives you customisation for as little as £95 one off - VAT

and that's just the half of it!.

- FEATURES**
- 16/32 bit 68307 CPU for fast operation
  - Up to 1 Mbyte of EPROM space onboard
  - Up to 512Kbyte SRAM space onboard
  - 32 Kbyte SRAM fitted as standard
  - RS232 serial with RS485 option
  - MODBUS & other protocols supported
  - Up to 22 digital I/O channels
  - 2 timer/counter/match registers
  - I<sup>2</sup>C port or Mbus & Watch dog facilities
  - Large Proto-typing area for user circuits
  - Up to 5 chip selects available
  - Program in C, C++, Modula-2 & Assembler
  - Real Time multitasking Operating System
  - OS9 or MINOS with free run time license option
  - Manufacturing available even in low volumes
  - A full range of other Controllers available

**P.C. 'C' STARTER PACK AT ONLY £295 + VAT**

The Micro Module will reduce development time for quick turnaround products/projects and with the P.C. 'C' Starter pack allow you to start coding your application immediately, all drivers and libraries are supplied as standard along with MINOS the real time operating system all ready to run from power on.

The 'C' Starter pack includes: A Micro Module with 128 Kbyte SRAM, PSU, Cables, Manuals, C compiler, Debug monitor ROM, Terminal program, Downloader, a single copy of MINOS. Extensive example software, and free unlimited technical support all for £295 + VAT.

**BMS** Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited  
Unit 17-18, Zone 'D', Chelmsford Road Ind. Est., Great Dunmow, Essex, U.K. CM6 1XG  
Phone 01371 875644 Fax 01371 876077

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEXTORIX T2445 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay/Currents	£1100	MARCONI 2435 Freq Meter 10Hz-20Hz	£500
TEXTORIX 2445 Ch. 100MHz Delay/Currents	£1100	RACAL 1991 Universal Counter/Timer 100MHz 8 digit	£500
PHILIPS PR2593 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay/Currents	£2500	MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC - 100MHz 8 digit	£175
N.P. 54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope 50MHz	£1000	RACAL 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digit	£125
TEXTORIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£750	RACAL 9916 Frequency Counter 10Hz-200MHz	£175
TEXTORIX 475 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£600	N.P. 3435 3 1/2 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED	£100
TEXTORIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400	MARCONI 2610 True RMS Voltmeter with GPE	£600
TEXTORIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450	RACAL 9904 Universal Counter/Timer 10Hz-200MHz	£400
PHILIPS 2055 2+1 Channel 50MHz Delay Trace/Delay	£500	SOLAIRON 7150 6 1/2-3 1/2 digit DMM with EEE	£370
PHILIPS PR1217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400	TRIMMAB 1503 4 1/2 digit Multimeter with Adapter	£50
ROBLD 0511000 Dual Trace 20MHz	£250	FLUKE 8600A Digital Multimeter 5 1/2 digit	£500
ROBLD 05300 Dual Trace 20MHz (No handle)	£150	FLUKE 8650A Bench/Portable DMM 4 1/2 digit True RMS	£225
HITACHI VC99 Dual Trace 20MHz Multi/Battery	£400	FLUKE 8010A Bench/Portable DMM 3 1/2 digit True RMS	£150
TEXTORIX 468 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Dig Storage	£750	WAVETEK 182A Func Gen 0.004Hz-40Hz Sine/Sq/Tri/RC/TTL Pulse etc	£225
HITACHI VC645 Dual Trace 100MHz Digital Storage	£1000	ROBLD 308 Sine/Square Oscillator 10Hz-100kHz	£150
HITACHI VC645 Dual Trace 100MHz Dig Storage	£800	TRIMMAB T6542 Sweep Func Gen 0.005Hz-50MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc	£150
ROBLD 5902 Dual Trace 200MHz Dig. Storage Printer Output	£450	FARWELL LF71 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-100Hz	£85
N.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage	£400	RACAL 9908 Automatic Mod Meter 1.5MHz-20Hz	£200
TEXTORIX 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£450	SAFTRON 252 Automatic Mod Meter 1.5MHz-1.2MHz	£100
TEXTORIX 434 Dual Trace 20MHz Analogue Storage	£250	RACAL 5302 True RMS Millivoltmeter 10Hz-10Hz	£120
LEADER LCD100 DMM/Scope 200MHz Dig Storage LCD Display	£200	N.P. 436A Power Meter with 8421A	£750

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE, MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

N.P. 8620C Sweep Osc with 86250B 2-18 GHz

N.P. 8620C Sweep Osc with 86270B 0.1-2 GHz

N.P. 8656A Spn Sig Gen 0.1-999MHz

MARCONI 2015 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80Hz-1040MHz

MARCONI 2022 AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz-10Hz

MARCONI 2018A Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80Hz-520MHz

N.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500Hz-1024 MHz

N.P. 8620C Sweep Oscillator Main Frame only

FARWELL T5520 Transmitter Test Set

NAVITEX 5000 AM/FM Sig Gen 1-300MHz Synthesized

MARCONI 77215 AM/FM Sig Gen 10-200MHz

N.P. 8616A UHF Signal Generator 1.8-4.5GHz

N.P. 8614A UHF Signal Generator 800MHz-2 GHz

MARCONI 77231A Distortion Factor Meter 20Hz-200Hz 0.05% Un-used

MARCONI 77810B Audio Power Meter Signal

NAS Video Noise Meter UPSF2 with UPSF2E 40Hz-100MHz

WILTRON 6615A Programmable Sweep Gen 1-2GHz

N.P. 3310B Synthesized Lev of Gen 10Hz-20MHz

N.P. 8150A Programmable Pw Pulse Gen 50MHz

MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter

PHILIPS PR5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc

N.P. 5005 Signature Analyser

N.P. 5004A Signature Analyser

N.P. 8450B Attenuator DC-10GHz 0.70dB in 10dB steps

N.P. 3514 Wave Analyser 15Hz-500Hz LED Readout

N.P. 8405A Vector Voltmeter 1-1000MHz from

N.P. 8112A Programmable 50MHz Pulse Generator

PHILIPS PM 5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.0001Hz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/Pulse

MARCONI 77210 30Hz-100MHz

N.P. 3312A Func Gen 0.1Hz-13MHz AM/FM Sweep/Freq/Gate etc

N.P. 8454K with 8454H Attenuators (Opt 001) and HP11713A Attenuator/Switch Divider

TEXTORIX 760 Stereo Audio Monitor

QUARTZ Off Air Standard type 20-01

QUARTZ Series 808 Electric Power/Demand Analyser

QUARTZ Universal Disturbance/Misinterfer Series 820A

AVB Breakdown AC/DC and Sanitation Tester PR215L/2

PHILIPS PR5513 Colour Pattern Generator

PHILIPS PM 5509 Colour Pattern Generator

N.P. 5412A Counter 10Hz-99Hz

N.P. 5340A Counters 10Hz-10Hz

**BRUEL & KJER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE ENQUIRE**

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

N.P. 8568A 0.01-220Hz

ALVIBER 717 0.01-200Hz

N.P. 853A with 8538B 100Hz-1500MHz

N.P. 182 with 8538B 100Hz-1500MHz

MARCONI 77210 30Hz-100MHz

MARCONI 2370 with TR2373 300Hz-1.250Hz

MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz

N.P. 1362A Dual Channel 250Hz

Some N.P. 1417 Systems Available - Please enquire

**Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.**  
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

**STEWART OF READING**  
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696  
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

## Halcyon Electronics Off-Air Frequency Products



We manufacture a range of Off-Air Frequency products including frequency standards, sources and disciplined standards including GPS, Customised units also available

**Precision Frequency Source**  
1kHz to 16MHz sinewave output, 0.0001Hz resolution, Easily settable via decade switches, VCXO backup as standard

**Off-Air Frequency Standard**  
1MHz, 5MHz and 10MHz, outputs, Options include Sinewave, Signal inhibit and Audio Warning

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

We are well known for our quality new and used test equipment. Our list is extensive, ranging through most disciplines. Call for details

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

## Halcyon Electronics

423 Kingston Road, Wimbledon Chase, London SW20 8JR  
Phone: 0181 542 6383 Fax: 0181 542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

## Leading Edge Technology Ltd Low cost Programmers for all your requirements

**GAL PROGRAMMER** £79.95  
16V8 / 16V8A / 16V8Z 20V8 / 20V8A / 20V8Z

- Stylish compact case with quality ZIF socket
- Easy to use software - load/save in JEDEC format
- Plugs into Centronics printer port
- Works on any IBM PC or compatible / laptops / notebooks etc
- Fast and reliable programming using manufacturers algorithms
- Program protection fuses to prevent unauthorised copying
- Supplied with PLAN Logic compiler software
- Complete system with example files, connection lead, and PSU
- Full 12 months parts and labour guarantee

**P87C51/2 PROGRAMMER** £79.95

Programs all makes of P87C51/2 and Atmel 89C51 Flash types.

As above this unit plugs into Centronics printer port on any IBM PC or compatibles and comes complete with software, connection lead, PSU, and full 12 months guarantee.

**MEGAPROM UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER**

EPROMS / EEPROMS / FLASH EEPROMS / I2C BUS EEPROMS

- Covers all types of Eprom, EEPROM, and flash up to 32 pin
- Fast programming and verification
- Easy to use software - supports Bin / Intel Hex / Motorola S and ASC file formats
- Read / Edit / Verify / reprogram etc
- Supplied with full 12 months parts and labour guarantee

Megaprom runs on any IBM PC / compatible, connects directly to the centronics printer cable and requires 12-18V AC/DC PSU. Low cost makes it ideal for hobbyists and engineers alike. £99.95

**ENHANCED PIC PROGRAMMER**

- Programs PIC54, 55, 57, 58A, 61, 64, 65, 71, 75, 84, 620, 621, 622, MEMORY CHIPS, 24LC01, 02, 16, 32, 65
- Read / Write / Copy / Program files
- Software supports Microchip, Intel Hex, binary format also supplied with Editor assembler for 54 series and 71/84
- Runs on IBM PC / compatible, connects to the centronics printer cable and requires 12-18V AC/DC PSU. Full guarantee. £69.95

Visit our Website at: <http://www.angelfire.com/fro/leadodge.html>  
or Email us at: [johnmor@earthlink.net](mailto:johnmor@earthlink.net)

Leading Edge Technology Ltd  
White Rose House, Nantill Street  
Luton, PE4 4TE, Luton  
Tel: 00 356 678509  
Fax: 00 356 667484

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

The right card for every occasion

R.S.V.P.

PC Card Member Company

Contact Card Professionals for the most advanced portfolio of PCMCIA PC Cards, StarCards, 38edge Cards and compatible interface solutions

Centennial: major franchised stocking distributor for Centennial PCMCIA cards

ITT Canon: authorised stocking distributor for 38pin StarCards, 38pin StarCard connectors and 68pin PC Card connectors

Calluna: authorised stocking distributor for Calluna's type III ATA PC card range

Centennial: 38 edge card flash memories and connectors

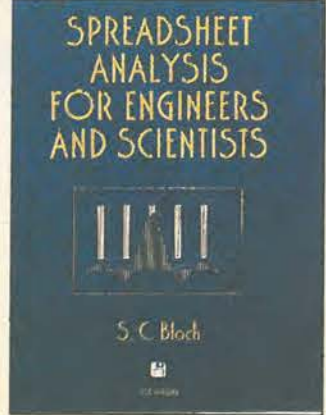
A wide range of Reader/writers are available with ISA, SCSI, parallel and serial host interfaces for cards in our portfolio



## Card Professionals Limited

Card Professionals Limited, Cedarmount House, Owlsmoor Road, Owlsmoor, Sandhurst, Berkshire, GU47 0SS  
Tel: +44 (0) 1344 779632.  
Fax: +44 (0) 1344 779633.  
[www.card-professionals-uk.com](http://www.card-professionals-uk.com)

BOOKS TO BUY



**Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists**

With this practical, hands-on guide, engineers and researchers learn, quickly and easily, the latest and most useful electronic spreadsheet methods. Using a variety of interactive techniques, including worksheets, self-test and practical programs on the included disk, *Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists* show you how to harness the power and versatility of spreadsheet programs, including those that contain the fast Fourier transform, complex operations and Bessel functions, and how to customise your own applications. **Includes disk** 0471 126837, 336pp UK £37.50, Europe £39.50, ROW £49.50

**Electronic Component Reliability**

**Fundamentals, Modelling, Evaluation and Assurance** This text approaches the quality and reliability of electronic components from a unique standpoint. Traditionally the twin subjects of reliability physics and reliability statistics have been treated as separate entities. Here, the author examines both areas and reveals how components fail and how failures develop over a period of time. 0471 952966, 374pp UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50



**Fuzzy Logic**

**Implementations and Applications**

Offering a new perspective on a growing field, this text explores the many hardware implications of fuzzy logic based circuits. As use of AI increases, so the VLSI area of circuits is becoming a growth subject. Opening with an overview of fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic the book moves on to cover a range of non-standard solutions for fuzzy logic VLSI circuits. Future trends, new concepts and ideas are all examined and supported with practical examples from the author's research. ISBN 0471 950599, approx 346pp, UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50

**Microelectronic Switched-Capacitor Filters**

Switched-capacitor filters and associated MOS integrated circuits are now an established technology finding applications in the telecommunications and instrumentation fields. With unrivalled breadth of coverage, this book surveys the design techniques of an important class of analogue signal processing systems. An accompanying diskette containing a comprehensive computer-aided design package (ISICAP) enables readers to gain a greater depth of understanding of the described techniques. Containing both source code



files and an executable version of the main design package, this alone will be an indispensable tool for many circuit designers. **Includes disk** 0471 954047 384pp UK £75.50, Europe £79.00, ROW £92.00

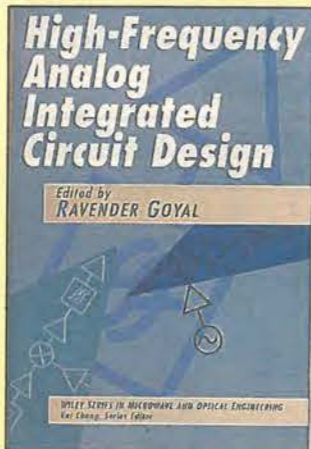
**The I<sup>2</sup>C Bus**

**From theory to Practice**

With a special emphasis on the I<sup>2</sup>C Bus, this guidebook through the world of micro controller-managed serial buses presents comprehensive coverage of the theory necessary to design the best possible communications bus for any particular application. The book examines typical industrial and consumer applications and enables the reader to design effectively in a real-world environment. A disk containing software for the I<sup>2</sup>C bus is also included. **Includes disk** 0471 96268 6, 314pp UK £54.50, Europe £56.50, ROW £65.00

**High Frequency Analog Integrated Circuits**

As one of the first textbooks to discuss integrated circuit design considerations and

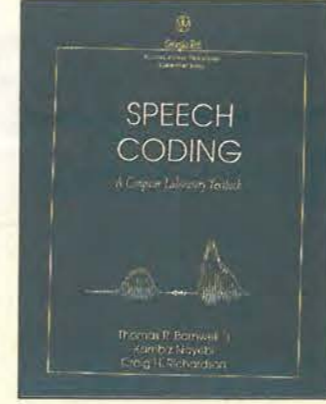


actual designs from the basic concepts, this title provides a solid background in designing basic circuits, advanced circuits and synthesis techniques. 0471 530433 424pp UK £80.00, Europe £83.00, ROW £95.00

**Speech Coding**

**A Computing Laboratory Textbook**

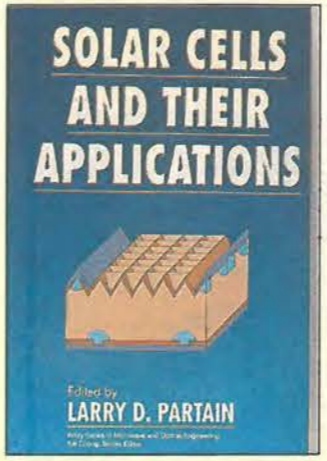
This is one of the first lab manuals with software dedicated exclusively to speech processing and coding. It takes advantage of the personal computer by making this technology accessible to a wider audience. The manual and Dos based software together create a user-friendly digital signal processing lab which allows the user to



perform a wide variety of speech coding and speech processing experiments. The text presents and explains a set of basic speech coders analytically and in terms of the specific parameters controlling each coder. The manual leads the student through the experimental process of understanding how speech coders work and sound via over 70 exercises and projects. The class-tested menu-driven, Dos-based software can be operated by students with little or no training. **Includes disks** 0471 516929, 194pp, UK £28.95, Europe £30.95, ROW £36.95

**Solar Cells and their Applications**

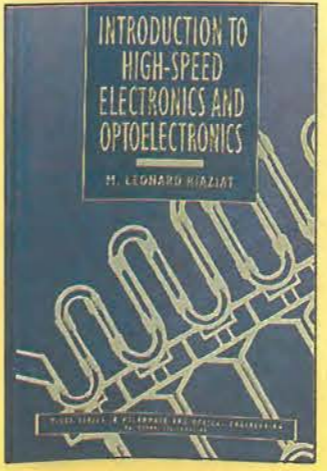
The past decade has witnessed numerous important breakthroughs in solar cell technology, many of which have occurred in just the past few years. Far cheaper to produce and maintain, exhibiting a longer lifetime, and considerably more efficient than ever before, solar cells are, at last, in a position to compete with traditional technologies for both small and large-scale energy conversion applications. Including contributions from some of the world's leading experts in the field, this book reports the most important recent advances in solar cell technology. From in-depth discussions of breakthroughs in cell, module, and system technologies to a probing look at important environmental, health, and safety issues in the photovoltaic industry, it covers a broad range of topics of vital interest to solar cell researchers, power systems designers, and all those with professional interest in current and future capabilities of this important technology. Offers a detailed look at cutting-edge solar technology from an international team



of researchers. Covers silicon, GaAs, InP, CdTe, a-Si:H, CuInSe<sub>2</sub> and GaSb solar cells, cells, concentrators, multijunction cell configurations, space cells, and more. Describes a wide range of applications – from space cells to terrestrial systems. Provides an informal look ahead at the future of solar cell technology. 0471 574201, 596pp, UK £71.50, Europe £75.00, ROW £92.00

**Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics**

Lasers, fibre optics, and high-speed optical systems share many concepts with microwave devices. Furthermore, semiconductor-based optoelectronics and microwave integrated circuits share evolving process technologies. It is only natural, therefore, that students of optoelectronics be introduced to high-speed concepts in a unified manner. This highly practical intensive introduction enables electrical engineers, applied physicists, and students to develop and identify tools for understanding, analysis, design, and characterisation of high speed components. Broad in scope, this unique



text/reference examines the complementary nature of electronics and optics and emphasizes high-speed technology in which the two fields are less differentiated. Beginning with an overview that develops a perspective and appreciation of analog high-speed technology in general, the book goes on to cover devices and circuits used at microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies, optical components, and optoelectronic integrated circuits and subsystems. Particular attention is paid to applications in the area of high levels of interest in this area and because many of the concepts are applicable in other fields. The book concludes with important coverage of the often-overlooked area of measurement and characterization of high-speed devices. Fully referenced and supplemented with hundreds of helpful illustrations, *Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics* is equally useful as a professional reference or a textbook for senior undergraduate and first-year graduate courses. 0471 015822, 312pp, UK £65.00, Europe £67.00, ROW £77.00

**Risc Systems and Applications**

Professor Daniel Tabak has completely revised and updated his two previous books on Reduced Instruction Set Computer architecture to produce this new book, RISC Systems and Applications. The text is a unique, concentrated, detailed description of the architecture and implementation of most recent high-performance RISC systems, such as DEC Alpha AXP21164, IBM/Motorola/Apple PowerPC 620, Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments UltraSPARC and SuperSPARC, MIPS technologies R10000, Intel i860 XP, Motorola MC88110, Hewlett-Packard PA-7100/8000 and the transputer. It also includes details of pioneering devices such as Berkeley's RISC II and Stanford's MIPS and multiprocessor, real-time and workstation systems. ISBN 0863 801889, 452pp, UK £50.50, Europe £54.00, ROW £67.00

**All prices are fully inclusive of packing and delivery**

**Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title or ISBN	Price

\*\* All prices on these pages include delivery and package \*\*

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing**

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Please allow up to 28 days for delivery**

# M&B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES	
HP 5411D 500 MHz digitizing scope (colour display)	£2250
HP 5411D 100 MHz 4 channel digitizing scope (colour display)	£1750
HP 54201D 100 MHz 2 channel digitizing (27 channels logic state triggering)	£1750
HP 54200A 50 MHz 2 channel digitizing scope	£800
HP 1740A 100 MHz 2 channel storage	£395
HP 1727A 275 MHz 2 channel storage	£500
TEKTRONIX 2465ADM 350 MHz 4 channel (digital multimeter, GP-Biplot 09)	£2500
TEKTRONIX 2210 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£1750
TEKTRONIX 2220 60 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel GP-IB	£1400
TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel opt 05	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2246 100 MHz 4 channel autocal	£1250
TEKTRONIX 7903/7A26/7B80 200 MHz 4 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 7403/7A 150 MHz 4 channel	£350
TEKTRONIX 485 350 MHz 2 channel scope	£600
TEKTRONIX 475A 250 MHz 2 channel	£600
TEKTRONIX 475 100 MHz 2 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 466 100 MHz 2 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel opt 05	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 434 25 MHz channel storage	£300
TEKTRONIX 2235 50 MHz 2 channel	£450
TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel	£700
TEKTRONIX TM 504 4 slot mainframe	£150
PHILIPS PM 3217 50 MHz 2 channel	£400
PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel	£425
PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel	£475
PHILIPS PM 3264 50 MHz 4 channel	£400
PHILIPS PM 3263X 100 MHz delays/events	£400
PHILIPS PM 3310 60 MHz digital storage	£600
IWATSU SS 612 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£800
IWATSU SS 5710 60 MHz 4 channel	£400
IWATSU SS 5705 40 MHz 2 channel	£300
IWATSU SS 5416A 40 MHz 2 channel	£250
KIKUSUI COS 6100 100 MHz 5 channel	£375
HITACHI V1 100 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£750
HITACHI V134 100 MHz digital storage	£245
GOULD 420 20 MHz digital storage 2 channel 4 colour hardcopy	£1250
GOULD 1401 20 MHz digital storage 2 channel	£400
GOULD OS300 20 MHz 2 channel	£200
GOULD OS4000 10 MHz digital storage 2 channel	£190
SPECTRUM ANALYSERS	
TEKTRONIX 494P 10 MHz-21 GHz (1 year Cal & warranty)	£9000
TEKTRONIX 7L1 10 MHz-21 GHz + mainframe	£1000
TEKTRONIX 7L5 + L3 OPT 25 tracking gen. + mainframe	£1000
YAKEDA RIKEN TR173 400 Hz-1000 MHz spectrum/network analyser	£800
HP 8574A 4 MHz-1300 MHz network analyser	£2000
HP 8407A/B412B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz	£400
HP 8558B 100 KHz-1500 MHz network analyser	£1500
HP 8569B 10 MHz-22 GHz OPT 003/400/143	£4950
HP 3582A 0.02 Hz-25.5 KHz dual channel signal analyser	£1800
HP 3585A 20 Hz-40 MHz baseband spectrum analyser	£600
HP 3562A 64 MHz-100 KHz dynamic signal analyser (1 year cal & warranty)	£6000
HP 1407B/552B/553B 1 KHz-110 MHz	£1000
HP 1417B/552B/553B 10 MHz-100 MHz	£1500
HP 1417B/552B/553B 10 MHz-100 MHz	£1500
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-10 MHz digital storage	£1800
BRUEL & KJAER 2033 20 Hz-20 KHz audio	£750
SIGNAL GENERATORS	
HP 8904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesizer	£2500
HP 3314A 0.01 Hz-15 MHz sine wave generator	£2750
HP 3584C 50 Hz-32.5 MHz selective level meter	£1900
HP 8683D 2.3 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (as new)	£2950
HP 8620C/8620B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweeper	£400
HP 8620C/8621A 3.2-6.5 GHz sweeper	£1000
HP 8620C/8621D 5.9-9 GHz sweeper	£1200
HP 8620C sweeper mainframes (as new)	£250
HP 8640B 500 KHz-512 MHz signal generator	£650
HP 8645B 10 MHz-520 MHz RF generator	£450
HP 3200B 10 MHz-520 MHz oscillator	£200
HP 3316B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesizer/level meter	£400
HP 3317A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator	£450
HP 3312A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator	£200
HP 3310B 0.0005 Hz-5 MHz function generator	£200
HP 8953B 0.1 Hz-5 MHz pulse generator	£275
TEKTRONIX 2901 time mark generator	£200
ADRET 7100D 300 KHz-1300 MHz signal generator	£1500
MARCONI TF2017 100 KHz-1024 MHz signal generator	£2000
MARCONI TF2018 80 KHz-520 MHz signal generator	£1000
MARCONI TF2015/171 10 MHz-520 MHz with synchronizer	£450
MARCONI TF2015 10 MHz-520 MHz	£300
MARCONI TF2008 10 KHz-510 MHz RF generator	£395
MARCONI TF2016 10 KHz-20 MHz (2550 TF2016A)	£400
MARCONI TF2016/173 10 KHz-120 MHz with synchronizer	£1000
FLUKE 6011A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesized signal generator	£1000
HP 8953B 0.1 Hz-5 MHz pulse generator	£275
WILTRON 610D501 1 MHz-1500 MHz LF gen. (new)	£2000
GIGA GR1101A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator	£500
PHILIPS PM5326 100 KHz-1.5 MHz RF generator	£400
ADRET 2230A 200 Hz-1 MHz synthesized source	£195
WAVETEK 193 20 MHz sweep modulation generator	£400
WAVETEK 171 2 MHz synthesized function generator	£450
WAVETEK 182 0.002 Hz-2 MHz function generator	£175
THANDAR TG503 0.005 Hz-5 MHz pulse/function generator	£225
SAYROSA MA 30 10 Hz-100 KHz	£175
TEST EQUIPMENT	
ELECTRO-METERICS EMC-25 MKII interference analyser 10 KHz-1 GHz	£995
BALL EFRATRON MHT-H rubidium frequency standard	£1000
WAVETEK 1018A log lin RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz	£1000
ANRITSA MFC503 0.005 Hz-5 MHz pulse/function generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 1141/SPGI/ITSG11 pal video generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen. lock test signal generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX A4902A isolator	£450
TEKTRONIX 1502TDR cable tester	£450
SCHLUMBERGER 7762 digital transmission analyser (new)	£500
SCHLUMBERGER 4900 A/RF measuring unit	£400
SCHLUMBERGER AF405 3 tone generator/modulator	£150
FERROGRAPH RTS 2 audio test set	£400
AMBER 4400A audio test set	£2000
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-2.3 GHz	£495
MARCONI TF2310 10 true RMS voltmeter	£800
MARCONI 6950/6910 10 MHz-20 GHz RF power meter	£250
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£250
MARCONI 6460/6421 10 MHz-12.4 GHz RF power meter	£2000
MARCONI TF2304 programmable interface unit	£350
MARCONI TF2422A 10 Hz-500 MHz frequency counter	£125
HP 4954A protocol analyser + HP 18135A pool	£3750
HP 8970A noise figure meter	£1900
HP 5347A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter	£750
HP 5334A universal systems counter	£950
HP 5335A universal systems counter	£950
HP 5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5335A/5336A-B sensors	£2000
HP 5328A universal frequency counter + div	£300
HP 435B/481A/B484A/11708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new/HP case/manuals)	£1000
HP 435B/481A 10 MHz-18 GHz RF power meter	£550
HP 435A/B482A/H 100 KHz-4.2 GHz RF power meter	£275
HP 432A/478A 10 MHz-10 GHz RF power meter	£450
HP 436A RF power meters	£225
HP 8477A RF power meter calibrator	£750
HP 1587A distribution amplifier (new)	£400
HP 3488A switch controller	£250
HP 3581C 15 Hz-50 KHz selective voltmeters as new	£400
HP 333A distortion analyser	£295
HP 11710A down converter	£250
HP 59401A bus system analyser	£200
HP 400E 10 Hz-10 KHz AC voltmeter	£125
HP 4403C true RMS voltmeter	£195
HP 3406A 10 KHz-1200 MHz RF sampling voltmeter with probes	£120
HP 3465A 4.5 digit multimeter	£200
HP 3320A frequency synthesizer 0.1 Hz-13 MHz	£1000
HP 3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£200
HP 3455A 4.5 digit bench multimeter	£495
HP 3468A 3.5 digit multimeter auto cal (LCD)	£400
HP 5004A signature analyser	£150
HP 5054A signature multimeter	£150
MARCONI TF2017 100 KHz-1024 MHz signal generator	£2000
HP 4448A DC power supply 0-400V/0-1.5 amp	£750
HP 6253A dual DC power supply 2x 0-20V/0-3 amp	£250
HP 335C RF step attenuator 0-12 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW)	£195
HP 11645B 150 MHz-18 GHz modulator	£500
HP 11681A attenuator set DC-18 GHz	£195
HP 335D RF step attenuators 0-120 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW)	£495
BIRD 43 RF wattmeters	£95
BIRD 8323 30 dB coaxial attenuator 100W	£300
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£500
KEMO DP1 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new)	£150
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR meter battery portable	£75
WAYNE KERR 4225 LCR meter	£100
AVO 215-L2 AC/DC breakdown ionisation tester	£400
FARNELL RB100/235 electronic load	£495
FARNELL TMB 10 KHz-1000 MHz true RMS sampling voltmeter	£350
FARNELL PDD3502 dual power supply 0-35V 2 amp	£250
FARNELL TSV70 power supply 0-20V 0-10 amp	£300
SIEMENS U2233 phosphor meter (new)	£350
SIEMENS D2108 500 KHz-30 MHz level meter	£350
SIEMENS W21 08 200 KHz-30 MHz level oscillator	£350
NARDA 3041-20 500 MHz 1000 MHz directional coupler 20dB	£125
NARDA 3044B-20 37 GHz-8.3 GHz 20dB directional coupler	£150
NARDA 40132 solid state amplifier 8 GHz-12 GHz	£100
SAYROSA AM 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters	£175
ROHDE & SCHWARZ NKS RF power meter	£600
WATKINS-JOHNSON receivers various types in stock phone for details	£450
REDIFON RA300 100 Hz-30 MHz receivers	£450
RACAL RA17 30 MHz valve receiver	£200
RACAL RA1218 30 MHz receiver	£350
RACAL RA1772 30 MHz receiver	£350
RACAL 2309/2309/2295/2296 30 MHz-1000 MHz receivers	£1000
RACAL RA 4973A 30 MHz receiver (as new)	£1500
RACAL RA1777/MA 1107 30 MHz receiver	£1500
RACAL 9081 two tone oscillator	£200
RACAL 9081 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter	£300
RACAL DANA 9004M 50 MHz universal counter timer	£95
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£295
RACAL DANA 9908 10 Hz-100 MHz universal counter timer	£400
RACAL DANA 9921 10 Hz-3000 MHz frequency counter	£400
RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit	£395
RACAL DANA 1992 10 Hz-300 MHz nanosecond counter	£600
RACAL DANA 9300 RMS voltmeter	£350
RACAL DANA 9301A true RMS RF millivoltmeter	£400
RACAL DANA 9600 microprocessing digital voltmeter	£250
BRUEL & KJAER 2971 phase meter	£400
FLUKE 8505A digital multimeter	£400
FLUKE 8504A thermal RMS multimeter	£1000
DATRON 1045 digital multimeter	£750
ESI SR 104 standard resistor 10,000 ohm	£450
FLUKE 3330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£450
FLUKE 5300AC calibrator	£2000
FLUKE 5205A precision power amp	£2750
FLUKE 5440B direct volts calibrator	£4950
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC. ANTRC-176 VHF/UHF K&L filters	£400
SPECIAL OFFERS	
SOLARTRON 7045 4.5 digit bench multimeter (battery/main)	£40
FLUKE 25 high spec digital multimeters with manual and probes (as new)	£70
WITHS 37 diameter alimeters	£45
SIEMENS PDRM82 portable LCD radiation meter (new)	£50

# LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

## Not so perfect cds

Regarding the news story 'Doubts on digital recording quality' in the March issue, digitally mastered recording is unquestioned, and leads to the almost perfect replication of sound. However, in the 15 years I was involved in the development of cd players, saw a considerable decrease in quality.

- Compact discs are pressed by companies who are not aware about the parameters that have an influence on cd reproduction quality. Reading IEC 908 would be a good start.
- Reduced-quality optical systems decrease the optical signal-to-noise ratios, which results in a higher error rate. Although error correction has improved things, this can lead to an audible distortion.
- In the past, the digital and analogue circuits were in separate ICs. Today, digital filtering, the d-to-a converter and the first analogue amplifier are often combined within one IC. This results at least in a higher noise rate, increased distortion and much more crosstalk.
- And do not forget mechanical stability. The maximum allowed tracking error is expressed in ten-thousands of a millimetre. At this size, all component surfaces are rough and imperfect. Moving parts excite everything else - even fixed mounting plates.

The 'experts' should not blame the digital recording, but the decay in quality and/or know-how at compact disk and cd-player production plants.

**Hr Vanderfeesten**  
Genk  
Belgium

I wonder who supplied 3M? Ed.

**Had I node beforehand**  
Readers tempted by limited-node circuit simulation software - specifically Spectrum Software's *Micro-Cap IV* evaluation version - may welcome this cautionary tale.

For anyone wishing to simulate small analogue circuits, *MCIV/EV* looks an attractive proposition. Within a limit of 25 nodes it offers the full modelling and simulation capabilities of *MCIV* and costs only \$250. Having been impressed by Spectrum's free demonstration of *MCIV*, I purchased a copy of *MCIV/EV* believing it would meet my immediate needs.

But the stated node limit is misleading. Despite the software itself identifying 25 or fewer nodes in a circuit, the analysis may nevertheless refuse to run because of nodes hidden

an internal motion of light speed, so that their motion is merely deflected by the pulse.

Another argument is the velocity of light itself. Why is it constant regardless of the energy of the electrons emitting it? The answer is that the internal motions of the electron add up to light speed.

When an electron is moved along, at say half light velocity, then the internal speed (say electron spin plus orbital motion) is reduced from light speed to half that.

**Nigel Cook**  
Ardlestone  
Surrey

## Old glue news

It is a pity that you spent one and a half pages on a solution known for more than 30 years.

In 1966, we used a dual component bag from the manufacturer 3M. With a gentle pull in the middle of the bag the internal separation joint could be opened so that the upper and lower contents could be mixed without dirty hands or tools. This viscous mixture was used to fill isolation moulds at joints of high voltage cables.

**Hr Vanderfeesten**  
Genk  
Belgium

**Had I node beforehand**  
Readers tempted by limited-node circuit simulation software - specifically Spectrum Software's *Micro-Cap IV* evaluation version - may welcome this cautionary tale.

For anyone wishing to simulate small analogue circuits, *MCIV/EV* looks an attractive proposition. Within a limit of 25 nodes it offers the full modelling and simulation capabilities of *MCIV* and costs only \$250. Having been impressed by Spectrum's free demonstration of *MCIV*, I purchased a copy of *MCIV/EV* believing it would meet my immediate needs.

But the stated node limit is misleading. Despite the software itself identifying 25 or fewer nodes in a circuit, the analysis may nevertheless refuse to run because of nodes hidden

within certain circuit components. A diode has one hidden node, for example; a bipolar transistor two. As a result, circuits you might reasonably expect to be analysable are not.

The *MCV* demonstration does not behave in this way. This - in addition to being a source of confusion - leads to the ludicrous situation wherein it is possible to analyse certain circuits

## Simpler phase quadrature

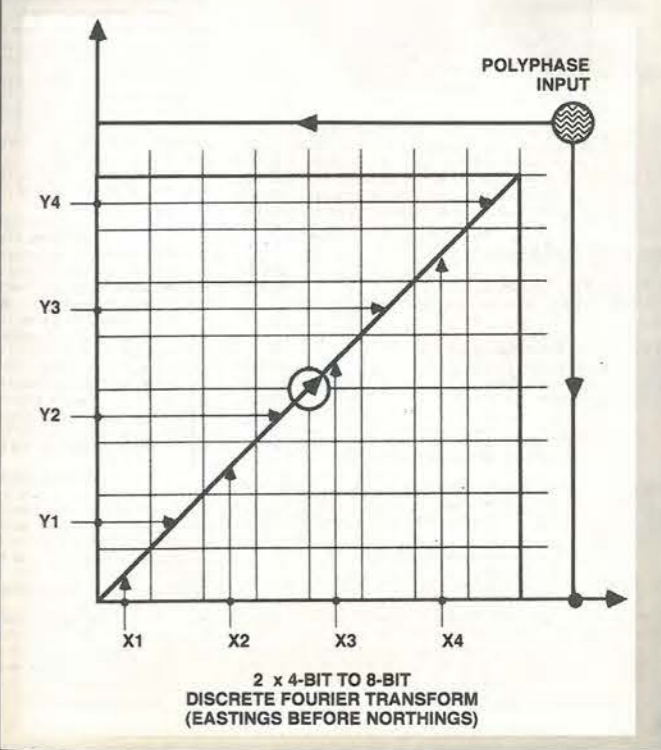
There is a much simpler procedure for designing phase quadrature circuitry than that described by Professor Regalia in the June issue of *EW*. The underlying principle relies on modulo four arithmetic for expressing the geometrical quadrature of any rotary oscillation in which at least two cycles are completed in order to comply with the requirement for sampling at the Nyquist frequency.

The initial step is to construct a square with one of its vertices located at the origin of a Cartesian graph system and two of its edges aligned over the X and Y axes, respectively. The four edges are then regarded as the ratio arms of a Wheatstone bridge and the principal diagonal from the origin as the nulling meter connection.

Differential quadrature phase shift over a restricted range of frequencies can then be calculated in terms of multibase (polylogarithmic) arithmetics by interpolative projection of an appropriate series of Y values among a second series of appropriate X values using the finite Fourier transform governed by modulo four arithmetic (see diagram).

The procedure can be extended to second order processing and automatic signing of complex signal patterns by rotating the initial square around the origin into the remaining three quadrants of the initial Cartesian graph system taken as reference phase. The methodology is essentially a generalisation of the concept of 'least squares' used in statistical practices.

**B E P Clement**  
Clement Neuronic Systems  
Crickhowell, Powys.



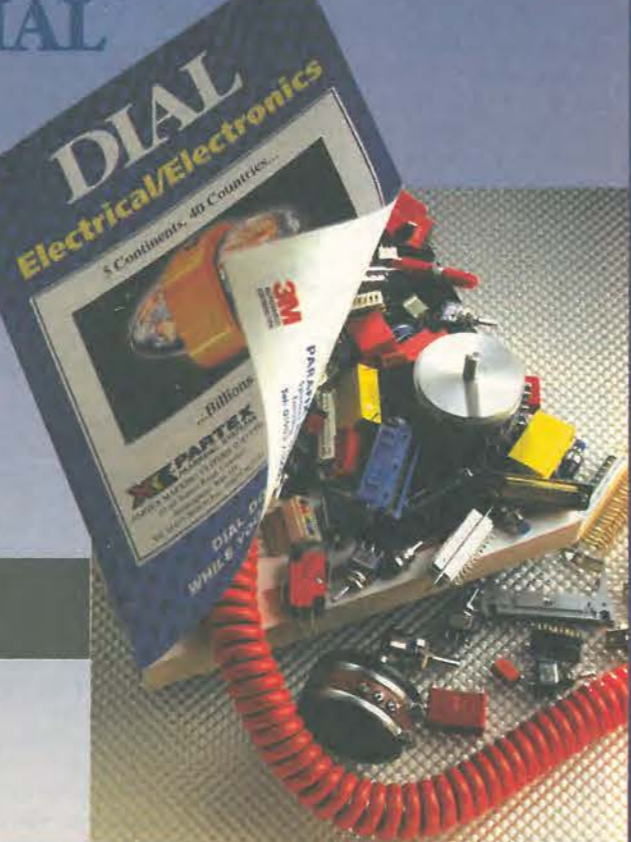
# FROM AERIAL TO X-RAYS EVERYONE NEEDS DIAL

Dial is the leading directory for all your electrical/electronics purchasing requirements - and it's FREE to qualifying applicants. How can you miss out any longer on the following...

- Access to over 11,000 electrical/electronics companies throughout the UK
- Easy product/service or company searches
- Trade Names Section - if you know the brand/trade name, now you can find the supplier
- Products and Services Showcase - the simple way to obtain in depth information about companies
- Faxback service for instant additional company information

To find out how to receive your FREE copy of Dial Electrical/Electronics or how to advertise within the directory, phone Judi Chapman on 0800 521393 quoting reference DEL5 or e-mail Judi on jchapman@reedinfo.co.uk

**Dial Engineering is also available - contact Judi for more details**



# HART

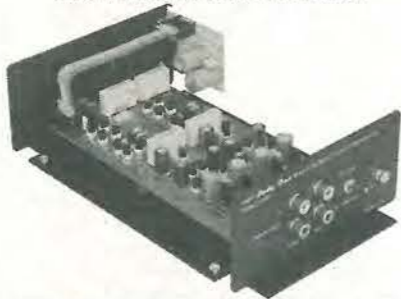
The Home of *Hi-Finesse*. Its not what you do,  
its HOW you do it that counts!.

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money.

We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards! Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own.

Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

## SHUNT FEEDBACK PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



If you want the very best sound out of vinyl discs then you need our high quality preamplifier with Shunt Feedback equalisation. The K1450 also has an advanced front end, specially optimised for low impedance moving coil cartridges as well as moving magnet types. Selected discrete components are used throughout for ultimate sound quality. The combination of John Linsley Hood design, high quality components and an advanced double sided printed circuit board layout make this a product at the leading edge of technology that you will be proud to own. A recent review in "Gramophone" magazine endorsing this view. Bought in kit form our step by step instructions it is very easy and satisfying to assemble, or you can buy a factory assembled version if you wish.

This magnificent kit, comes complete with all parts ready to assemble inside the fully finished 228 x 134 x 63mm case. Comes with full, easy to follow, instructions as well as the Hart Guide to PCB Construction, we even throw in enough Hart Audiograde Silver Solder to construct your kit!

K1450 Complete Kit ..... £116.58  
K1450SA Audiophile Kit ..... £138.94  
A1450SA Factory assembled Audiophile unit ..... £188.94

## "CHIARA" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.



Highest quality, purpose designed, 'single ended' class 'A' headphone amplifier for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easy installation with special signal link-through feature, the unit uses our 'Andante' Ultra High Quality power supply.

Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Volume and balance controls are Alps "Blue Velvet" components. Very easy to build, or available factory assembled, the kit has very detailed instructions, and comes with Hart audiograde silver solder. A valuable personal listening option and an attractive and harmonious addition to any hi-fi system.

K2100 Complete Standard Kit ..... £112.50  
K2100SA 'Series Audiophile' Kit with selected audiophile components ..... £115.46  
A2100SA 'Series Audiophile', Factory Assembled ..... £115.46  
CM2100 Construction Manual ..... £2.50

## "Andante" Linear Technology AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

The HART "Andante" series power supplies are specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise.

Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for the above units, or any equipment requiring fully stabilised  $\pm 15V$  supplies.

There are two versions, K3550 has 2  $\pm 15V$  supplies and a single  $\pm 15V$ . Both are in cases to match our "Chiara" Headphone Amplifier and our K1450 "Shunt Feedback" Pickup preamp.

K3550 Full Supply with all outputs ..... £94.75  
K3565 Power Supply for K1450 or K2100 ..... £84.42  
A3550 Factory Assembled Full Supply ..... £147.25

## SPEAKER DESIGN SOFTWARE.

VISATON "Speaker Pro 6" is a complete speaker design program for use on IBM machines. Covers cabinet and crossover design and contains a full expandable database of drive units. Earning a "most recommendable" accolade it tests this program is ideal for the professional speaker builder or serious audiophile.

0303 Speaker Pro 6. 3.5" Disk ..... £45.51  
0309 Demo Version with Database ..... £9.28

## SPEAKER DAMPING MATERIALS

Polyester Wool and Pure Lambs Wool both have optimal damping properties and are pleasant to handle. Standard 125g bag is sufficient for 20 litres enclosure volume.

5070 Polyester Wool. 125g ..... £3.20  
5069 Pure Lambs Wool. 125g ..... £3.73

## ROARING SUBWOOFER.

A full revised kit will be available soon for this excellent and imaginative design from Russel Bredon (VW Feb.97). The latest design will use the 30mm maximum cone displacement of the 10" VISATON GF250 Driver to give even better performance at slightly reduced cost. Featuring a rubber suspended fibreglass cone, extended pole plate, vented magnet, Kapton carrier and dual 4ohm voice coils the GF250 is unbelievably good value at only £111.45 each.

## SPECIAL OFFER: SOLENOID CONTROLLED FRONT LOAD CASSETTE DECK SFL800

High quality (0.08%W&F) cassette mechanism with capability of using standard or downstream monitor R/P head. Offers all standard facilities under remote, logic or software control. The control requirements are so simple that for many applications not needing all functions manual switches will suffice. Power requirements are also simple with 12V solenoids and 12V speed controlled Motor, total power requirement being under 300mA. Logic control and wiring circuits are included free with each deck.

SFL800 Deck with Standard stereo head ..... £29.50  
SFL800D Fitted with High Quality Downstream monitor head. £44.90  
(The Head alone is normally over £60!)

## HART TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Try us for:- Bigger Range of Books, Better Prices,  
NO "28 Day Wait"

"AUDIO ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood ..... £18.99\*  
"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS"  
John Linsley Hood. 1994 ..... £16.95\*  
"THE ART OF ELECTRONICS" Horowitz & Hill ..... £35.00\*  
"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" ..... £19.95\*  
3rd Edn. 0-240 51397 5 ..... £19.95  
"INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING"  
ISBN 1870775 22 8 ..... £7.95  
"ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK" Don Lancaster ..... £19.95  
"THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3, 0 ..... £3.95  
"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR"  
0-572-01062-1 ..... £19.95\*  
"AUDIO" F.A.Wilson. BP111 ..... £3.95  
"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT"  
R.A.Penfold. BP267 ..... £3.50  
"THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION  
GUIDE." ..... £2.50  
"A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER"  
J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12 ..... £2.75  
"CLASS-A POWER" Single Ended 15W Amp.  
J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1996. RLH13 ..... £2.50

LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD  
REPRODUCTION. G.Briggs. 1949. .... £8.95  
"THE LOUSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK"  
Vance Dickason (5th Edn.) ..... £23.95\*  
ELECTROSTATIC LOUSPEAKER DESIGN AND  
CONSTRUCTION Ronald Wagner BKT6 ..... £15.95  
"THE ELECTROSTATIC LOUSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK"  
Roger P.Sanders. 1995 ..... £24.95  
"BULLOCK ON BOXES" Bullock & White ..... £10.95  
"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE  
DESIGN" V. Capel. BP256 ..... £3.95  
"LOUSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS" BP297 ..... £3.95  
"THEORY & DESIGN OF LOUSPEAKER ENCLOSURES"  
J.E.Benson ..... £21.95  
"QUICK & EASY TRANSMISSION LINE SPEAKER DESIGN"  
Larry D.Sharp ..... £8.95  
"THE COUPLED CAVITY HANDBOOK" David Purton ..... £4.90  
"VISATON. HOME HI FI CATALOGUE." Full Specifications and  
Thiele Small Data on all Drive Units ..... £4.50  
"VISATON. CAR HI FI CATALOGUE." In car guide ..... £3.50  
"VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS" Book 1. In GERMAN £6.50  
"VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS" Book 2. In GERMAN £6.50  
"SPEAKER PRO 6." VISATON Cabinet Design Software. £45.51  
"SPEAKER PRO 6." Demo Version with drive unit database £9.28

"VALVE AMPLIFIERS" Morgan Jones. 1995/6 ..... £24.50  
THE VTL BOOK David Manley 1994. BKVT1 ..... £17.95  
MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27 ..... £11.95  
"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER." 0-9624-1918-4 ..... £6.95  
AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN.  
GEC 1957 ..... £17.95  
AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES, articles from Audio Engineering. Six  
volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were  
king! BKAA3/1 to 6. All £12.95 each  
"THE RADIOTRON DESIGNERS HANDBOOK" (CD) ..... £49.00  
"PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRON TUBES" H.D.Reich P.H.D. £25.95  
"POWER AMP PROJECTS" Anthology. 1970-1989. .... £15.50  
"WORLD TUBE DIRECTORY" 1996-7 Sourcebook of valve  
related products ..... £5.95  
Fuller descriptions of the contents of all our books is given in our full  
catalogue, price ..... £4.50

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only £2 per book,  
maximum £4.50 for any number, any size. Starred items are heavy  
books costing £3.50 to send.

Don't forget No waiting at HART! All listed books are normally  
in stock! Just ring with your Credit Card Number for instant  
despatch!

POSTAGE on UK Orders up to £20 is £2. Over £20 is £4.50.

OVERSEAS Please Enquire.

Fuller Details of ALL kits are given in our  
List, FREE on request.

**HART**  
HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.  
1 Penylan Mill, OSWESTRY,  
Shrops. SY10 9AF.  
UK

within its 10-node limit that will not run within the nominal 25 nodes offered by MCIV/EV.

Complaint to Spectrum about this elicited the grudging offer of a refund on the software's return - something which the company says is normally not available for the evaluation package. If honoured, that still leaves me out of pocket \$85 for delivery, £25 for return carriage and - if I can't arrange a refund - £52 for duty and VAT: a total of £132.

I call that a notably poor investment, made all the more frustrating by the fact that Micro-Cap is otherwise such a delightful product to use.

Keith Howard  
Twickenham

## C here

As an amateur programmer, I was interested to see the C listing in the April 97 EW. I typed it in, as printed and it would not run. It seemed to have { } marks where it should have [ ]. Do [ ] marks take the place of [ ] on some versions of C?

If not then this error exists in lines

5, 6, 22 and 23 as,

```
float mult "10"
value "24"
"ra" "ma"
"r6" "m6"
```

These should be, on my C version,

```
float mult [10]
value [24]
[ra] [ma]
[r6] [m6]
```

There is a missing minus sign in line 25 (the program thinks this line is on undeclared function when it is compiled). Original line 25 reads,

```
if (r1<=r2&&r3<=
rs+(rs*percent/100)&&rc
>rs(rs*percent/100)
```

It should read,

```
if (r1<=r2&&r3<=
rs+(rs*percent/100)&&rc
>rs(rs*percent/100)
```

I have also added an extra line, system ("cls") between lines 8 and 9 to erase any garbage left on the screen from previous work etc.

Apart from the above comments, these small, useful programs should,

in my view, be given more prominence.

R D Beck  
Lydd  
Kent

## John replies:

Mr Beck is correct in his assumption that the quotes should be square brackets, and for this I can only offer him my sincere apologies. Although both the hard copy and the Word documents on disk supplied to the editorial office were correct, there was obviously a problem in conversion from Word to their DTP format.

The proof copy faxed to me prior to publication, I now see, was also incorrect and I should have picked this up. Omission of the minus sign in line 25 was my fault. The listing was typed into Word and this omission was not picked up - I will have to be more diligent in the future and ensure those sorts of errors are not repeated. With regard to the screen clearing command, each version of 'C' has its own method of achieving a clear screen. As I wanted the listing to be portable I

used only ANSI C standard commands.

I thank Mr Beck for taking the time to debug my listing. In appreciation I will be sending him a copy of the forthcoming Windows version of the full resistance calculation program.

## IR proximity detector

Walter Gray tells us that in his proximity detector circuit on page 499 of the June issue, the TIL100 diodes were shown upside down and the 100nF capacitor at the receiver output should have been drawn in parallel with the 100µF decoupler.

## Error feedback error

In the same issue, in the Tandberg 3009A circuit on p. 478, the final drivers are powered by the 74V rails, not by the 64V rails. Ed Cherry's circuit was originally published as 'A high-quality audio power amplifier' in Proc IREE, Vol. 39, pp. 1-8, Jan/Feb 1978. The unmarked resistor to the left of T7<sub>6</sub> is 3.3Ω, 470µF below this R is wrong polarity and 10mA on right-hand side should read 100mA.

# 50% discount - radio-packet controllers

Designing an rf link for data is relatively simple. For a more sophisticated link involving more than two transmitter/receivers, a system is needed to identify each transmitter and receiver.

RPC-UHF is an intelligent transceiver module designed to simplify communication via multiple rf data links. It combines a UHF radio transceiver and 40kbit/s packet controller.

Until 29 August, Radiometrix is offering two RPC-UHF modules for just £97.50 fully inclusive of VAT and UK postage and packing. This represents a saving of 50% relative to the normal rrp of £195. Simply fill in the coupon.

The module requires only a simple antenna, 5V supply and a byte-wide digital i/o port. All rf circuits and processor-intensive packetising functions are built in. Full technical data and specifications are included with each order. For further information, tel. 0181 428 1220 or fax 0181 428 1221, <http://www.radiometrix.co.uk>.

## Packet controller features

SAW controlled FM transmitter and superhet receiver  
Reliable 30m in-building range, 120m open ground  
Complies with ETSi 300-220 regulations

40kbit/s half duplex  
Free format packets of 1-27 bytes  
Packet framing and error checking are user transparent  
Collision avoidance - listen before transmit  
Direct interface to 5V CMOS logic, 5V <20mA supply  
Power save mode, self-test and status LEDs

\*Overseas readers - contact Radiometrix for special-offer details.



Incorporating a packet controller, RPC-UHF greatly simplifies wireless networking at speeds of up to 40kbit/s. Available in UK and European versions, RPC-UHF needs only a psu, simple antenna and data path to a pc parallel port or byte-wide microcontroller link.

## Use this coupon to order your RPC418A

Please send me one pair of RPC418A Radio Packet  
Controllers at the fully inclusive special offer price of  
£97.50.

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Post code

E-mail address

Phone number/fax

Please make cheques payable to Radiometrix Ltd.

Mail this coupon to Radiometrix, together with payment. Fax 0181 428 1221 or telephone 0181 428 1220 for further information. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Radiometrix Ltd at Hartran House, Gibbs Couch, Carpenders Park, Watford, Herts WD1 5EZ. Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax Radiometrix.

Send for Your FREE copy  
of our LISTS

24 Hr. ORDERLINE 01691 652894  
Fax. 01691 662864

All Prices include  
UK/EC VAT.

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

# ARTICLES WANTED

**WE WANT TO BUY!!**  
**IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY**  
**RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE**  
**IN THE ELECTRONICS**  
**INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES**  
**OF COMPONENTS BECOME**  
**REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH**  
**PURCHASERS OF SUCH**  
**MATERIALS AND WOULD**  
**APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE**  
**CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.**  
**WE PAY TOP PRICES AND**  
**COLLECT.**

**R. HENSON LTD.**  
**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,**  
**London N12 8JG.**  
**5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.**  
**TELEPHONE**  
**0181-445-2713/0749**  
**FAX 0181-445-5702**

# THE PAPUA NEW GUINEA UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

Lae

Applications are invited from suitably qualified persons for the following position:

## SENIOR TECHNICAL INSTRUCTOR

### DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

The appointee should have a degree in Electrical Engineering and should be able to teach two or more of the following subjects: Broadcasting Techniques, Electronic Aviation Systems, Power Electronics, Control Engineering, Industrial Electric Machines. On appointment the staff member's duties will include the teaching of subjects allocated by the person administering the relevant courses, the development of teaching aids relevant to the needs of Papua New Guinean students and any other duties allocated via the administrative structure of the Department.

**Salary per annum:** K31,686 - K38,836. (Level of appointment depends upon qualifications and experience).

Initial contract period is normally for three years but shorter periods can be negotiated. Other benefits include a gratuity of 30% in the first year, 35% in the second year and 40% in the third year taxed at 35%, support for approved research; appointment and repatriation fares; leave fares for staff member, spouse and two authorised dependants after 18 months of service; settling-in and settling-out allowances; six weeks' paid leave per year; education fares and assistance towards school fees for two authorised dependants; free housing. Salary protection plan and medical benefit schemes are available. Staff members are also permitted to earn from consultancy up to 50% of earnings annually. Salary is subject to CPI increases. Exchange rate stabilization on the international component of salary and on gratuity payments is payable.

Detailed applications (two copies) with curriculum vitae, including certified copies of qualifications obtained and names, addresses and fax/phone numbers of three referees and an indication of the earliest availability to take up the appointment should be received by: The Registrar, PNG University of Technology, Private Mail Bag, LAE, Papua New Guinea by **20 June 1997**. Applicants resident in the United Kingdom should also send one copy to Appointments (45772), Association of Commonwealth Universities, 36 Gordon Square, London WC1H 0PF (tel. 0171 387 8572 ext. 206; fax 0171 813 3055; email [appts@acu.ac.uk](mailto:appts@acu.ac.uk)) from whom further information may be obtained.

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

## ARTICLES FOR SALE



### SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



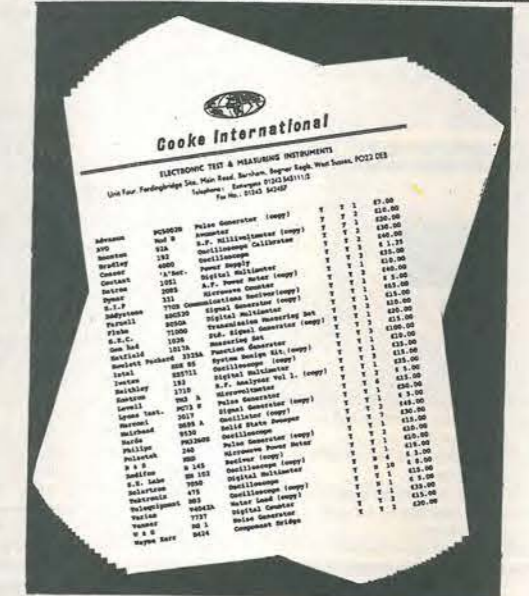
CONTACT

**Cooke International**  
 ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
 Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
 Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
 Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD



### OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



CONTACT

**Cooke International**  
 Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
 Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
 Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457  
 NOW AVAILABLE CATALOGUE ON DISC

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

# RECRUITMENT

## THE UNIVERSITY of York

### DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE RESEARCH TECHNICIAN - COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Ref: 97/CS6

As an experienced research technician you will join the Advanced Computer Architecture Group which undertakes research in high performance computer architectures, including neural networks. You will provide hardware support for the group's research work, especially implementing and testing hardware specified and designed by the lecturers and researchers within the group. This will involve both construction of prototype systems in digital logic and the use of sophisticated digital test instruments. You will also support the installation and upgrading of various high performance computers within the group.

Essential skills include a good understanding and experience of digital hardware construction and testing, with some experience of design; basic knowledge of the use of oscilloscopes and logic analysers; familiarity with current digital components, and the operation and construction of micro-computer hardware; good knowledge of workshop practice and safety; an ability to use Windows 3.1 and Windows 95; and good writing and communication skills. A minimum qualification of a good honours degree in computer science or electronic engineering is required, together with appropriate experience.

Salary will be in the range of £12,396 - £14,799 per annum.

For an application form and further details for the above post please write on a postcard to the Personnel Office, University of York, Heslington, YORK YO1 5DD. Please quote the reference number. The closing date for applications is Friday 20 June 1997.

# ARTICLES WANTED

## VALVES and CRTs AVAILABLE

**ONE MILLION VALVES** stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGENTRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.

**Large stocks of Russian and Sovtek items.**

Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

## VALVES, etc, WANTED

Most types considered but especially KT88 (£60), PX4/PX25 (£60), KT66 (£38), KT77 (£18), EL34 (£15), EL37 (£15), ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. Also various valve-era equipment e.g. Garrard 301, (up to .£80). Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.

**BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ**  
 Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT.

MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

## TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

**Langrex Supplies Limited**  
 1 Mayo Road, Croydon  
 Surrey CR0 2QP

TEL: 0181-684 1166  
 FAX: 0181-684 3056

## RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

**WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS**

TEL: 01223 862550  
 FAX: 01223 440853

TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE 465, D.B.D.T. 100MHz, full working order, £300. Tel: 01252 871048 anytime.

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adept Scientific	.....585	M & B Radio	.....610
Anchor	.....535	Maplin	.....541
Ashling	.....570	Number One Systems	.....583
Bull	.....547, 598	Olson	.....530
Card Professionals	.....607	Pico Technology	.....582
Chelmer Valve	.....571	Pyramid	.....576
CMS	.....606	Quickroute	.....548
Conford	.....548	Radiometrix	.....583
Dataman	.....OBC	Radio Tech	.....552
Display Electronics	.....587	Ralfe Electronics	.....616
Equinox	.....IBC	Stewart of Reading	.....606
Halcyon	.....607	Surrey	.....552
Hart	.....612	Tandem Technology	.....IFC
IOSIS	.....570	Telford	.....533
Johns Radio	.....589	Telnet	.....576
JPG	.....571	Those Engineers	.....571
Keytronics	.....572	Tie Pie	.....533
Labcenter	.....591	Ultimate Technology	.....537
Langrex	.....548	Wier	.....592/593
Leading Edge	.....607		

# MICRO-PRO THE STATE-OF-THE-ART PROGRAMMER



**NOW SUPPORTS**  
**AVR**  
 MICROCONTROLLER FAMILY



**UNLOCK NEW LIBRARIES**

- Atmel - 89C, 89S (see table below)
- Philips/Intel - 87C-51/52-Fx
- Dallas - 87C520
- Comes as standard

Atmel E² - 24C, 25C, 28C, 59C, 93C  
 FLASH - 29C, 49F  
 Order Code: MPV-LIB MEM AT  
**£75.00**

FPGA Serial Configurators  
 Atmel, Xilinx, Altera etc.  
 Order Code: MPV-LIB-CON  
**£75.00**

A Security Dongle is required for the above libraries Order Code: MPV-LIB-SEC **£24.00**

- Features Include**
- Micro-Pro for Windows™ Programmer Interface Software
  - FPGA hardware ensures future device support
  - Supports most DIL devices up to 40 pins without an adaptor
  - Adaptors available for many other package types

Order code: MPV-SYS **£149.00**

## The Atmel 8051 FLASH microcontroller family

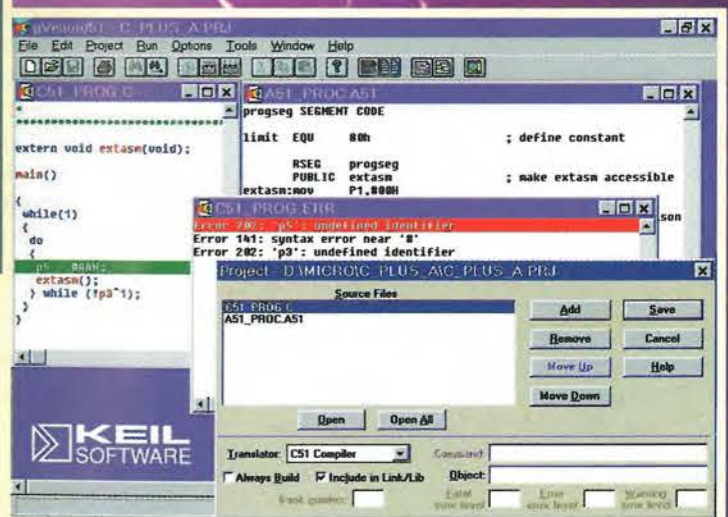
Atmel Part Code	89C51	89C52	89C55	89S8252	89S53	89C1051	89C2051
Flash Code ROM (bytes)	4K	8K	20K	8K	12K	1K	2K
RAM (bytes)	128	256	256	256	256	64	128
EEPROM	-	-	-	2K	-	-	-
In-system re-programmable	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
I/O Pins	32	32	32	32	32	15	15
16-bit Timer/Counters	2	3	3	3	3	1	2
Watchdog timer	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Interrupt sources	6	8	8	9	9	3	6
Serial UART (full duplex)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	-	YES
SPI Interface	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Analogue comparator	-	-	-	-	-	YES	YES
Data pointers	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
Package Pins (DIL)	40	40	40	40	40	20	20

## C51 Microcontroller Starter System



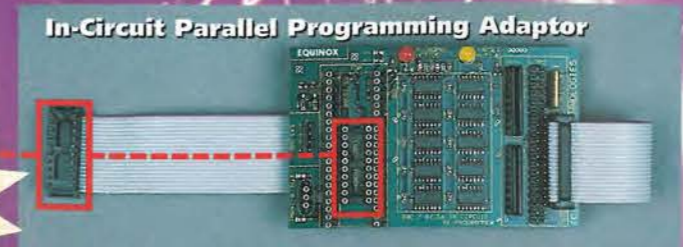
**UPGRADE TO 8K NOW AVAILABLE**

- Optimising C Compiler
  - Macro Assembler
  - Software Simulator
  - Device Programmer
  - Evaluation Module
  - Atmel AT89C2051
  - Hardware/Software Documentation
- Plus FREE Atmel CD ROM data book**  
 Order code: AT-89C-2K-ST **£199.00**



KEIL Integrated Development Environment - C compiler + Assembler output restricted to 2K total program code.

**Now you can re-program the entire 89C & 89S Atmel Microcontroller families in-circuit**



Order code: AD-8051-ICPP **£125.00** (Requires Micro-Pro Programmer to operate)



Visit our web page at: [www.equinox-tech.com](http://www.equinox-tech.com)  
 Email: [sales@equinox-tech.com](mailto:sales@equinox-tech.com)  
 229 Greenmount Lane, Bolton BL1 5JB UK

SALES: 01204 492010 TECHNICAL: 01204 491110 FAX: 01204 494883 (INTERNATIONAL DIALLING CODE +44 1204)

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS REQUIRED

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

ADVANTEST TR4132 100kHz-1GHz £2500  
 ANRITSU MS420B 10Hz-30MHz network/spectrum analyser 75 ohms £3000  
 ADVANTEST TR9407 1MHz spectrum analyser to 1MHz  
 TEKTRONIX 492 21GHz portable spectrum analyser, with options 1, 2 and 3 £6500 or £7500 with multiplexor and mixers to 40GHz  
 HP35660A dynamic signal analyser, with 01 option  
 MARCONI 2380/2382 high specification, 400MHz spec an' £4500  
 HP8753C vector network analyser with 6GHz option £16500  
 HP857A/182T 350MHz £1500  
 HP8591E 1.8GHz portable, 75ohm option 01 & TV option 301 £4000

### ralfe electronics

36 Eastcote Lane - South Harrow - Middx HA2 8DB - England -  
 TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 - FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST 41 YRS

DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

### HEWLETT PACKARD

1640B serial data generator £500  
 11581A attenuator set £350  
 3336A synthesizer/level generator £2000  
 3235A switch/test unit £1000  
 3325A synthesized function generator /01/02 £1500  
 33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz, with driver 11713A £1000  
 As above but 18GHz set £1500  
 35650A mainframe £2000  
 E3615A bench power supply £175  
 37724A/04 digital hierarchy test set £9500  
 37900D signalling test set with 2 x 37915A interface cards £5500  
 4140B pA/meter, DC voltage source £4000  
 4275A multi-frequency lcr meter £3000  
 4285A precision LCR meter with option 02 £8500  
 42841A bias current source for above 4285A, with 4284A £2750  
 4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £2500  
 545100A 1GHz digitizing oscilloscope, now inc 2 x 1GHz active probes £1500  
 54620A logic analyser £1200  
 8018A serial data generator £1000  
 8082A pulse generator 250MHz £2000  
 8111A pulse generator 20MHz £1250  
 83411C lightwave receiver 1300/1550nm £1750  
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300/1550nm £2000  
 8350B with 83592A 10MHz-20GHz sweep generator £call  
 86222A/8620C 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator £2000  
 8660B signal generator 1300MHz £1500  
 87510A gain-phase analyser 100kHz-300MHz £6500  
 8901B modulation analyser £5000  
 J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set £1500  
 J2304 internet advisor with ethernet interface £2500

### TEST EQUIPMENT

**★ URGENTLY REQUIRED ★**

HEWLETT PACKARD 8720 series network analysers £20,000-paid for 'C'

HEWLETT PACKARD 8510 series microwave analysers, anything considered

HEWLETT PACKARD 8566B series spectrum analysers £10-£20K paid

HP8753C + vector network analysers, we'll pay over the going rate for late issue. Guaranteed top prices paid for all current model spectrum/network analysis.

### MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2019 synthesized AM/FM signal gen 8kHz-1040MHz £1750  
 2042 signal generator, Numerous options £call  
 2031/01 signal generator £call  
 2955 radio communications test set with 2960 cellular adaptor £3000  
 2022C 10kHz-1GHz synthesized signal generator £2000  
 65xx waveguide detectors for use with 6501/2-scaler analysers £350  
 6055, 6056, 6057, 6059 signal sources, each £250

### ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

BRUEL & KJAER 4426 noise level analyser with 2312 printer £1500  
 FARNELL SSG2000 synthesized signal generator 10Hz-2000MHz £2000  
 PHILIPS PM5193 synthesized function generator £2000  
 SCHLUMBERGER 7081 precision voltmeter 8.5 digits £2000  
 TEKTRONIX AM503/A6302/TM501 current probe £1250  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 pcm channel measuring set £15000  
 WAVETEK 1080 1-1000 sweep generator £1250  
 WAYNE KERR 3245 precision inductance analyser £3000

SEND FOR LATEST STOCK LIST. WE FAX LISTS AND SHIP WORLDWIDE. ALL FULLY LAB-TESTED AND NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEED

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

# ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on 0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

### A world of colour LCD

**Comprehensive new LCD brochure**

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the worlds leading manufacturers.

Phone Trident today for your free copy.  
 Tel:: 01737 765900  
 Fax: 01737 771908

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD

### New for '97 Free Data Acquisition Software Tool

DAQ Designer 97 is a free system configuration software tool for the PC that takes you through your application step-by-step, asking you questions, and recommending all the right equipment, including: PC plug-in DAQ boards, PCMCIA DAQ cards, Signal Conditioning and Sensor Interfacing, Cabling and Software.

Call National Instruments for your free copy on (01635) 523545

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

### NEW Feedback T&M Catalogue

The latest edition of the Feedback Test & Measurement catalogue is now available. Over 60 pages packed with more than 800 products divided into over 20 sections. The catalogue is indexed for both product and manufacturer and is fully illustrated. Whether you are looking for an individual product, a complete workstation, or a solution to a particular Test & Measurement need the NEW Feedback catalogue will solve your problems, send for a copy NOW!

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD

### NEW JENSEN TOOLS CATALOGUE

Colourful new Catalogue, hot off the press from Jensen Tools, presents unique new tool kits for service/support of communications equipment. Also latest test equipment from many major manufacturers. Includes hard-to-find tools, PC/LAN diagnostics, bench accessories, static control, technical manuals and more.

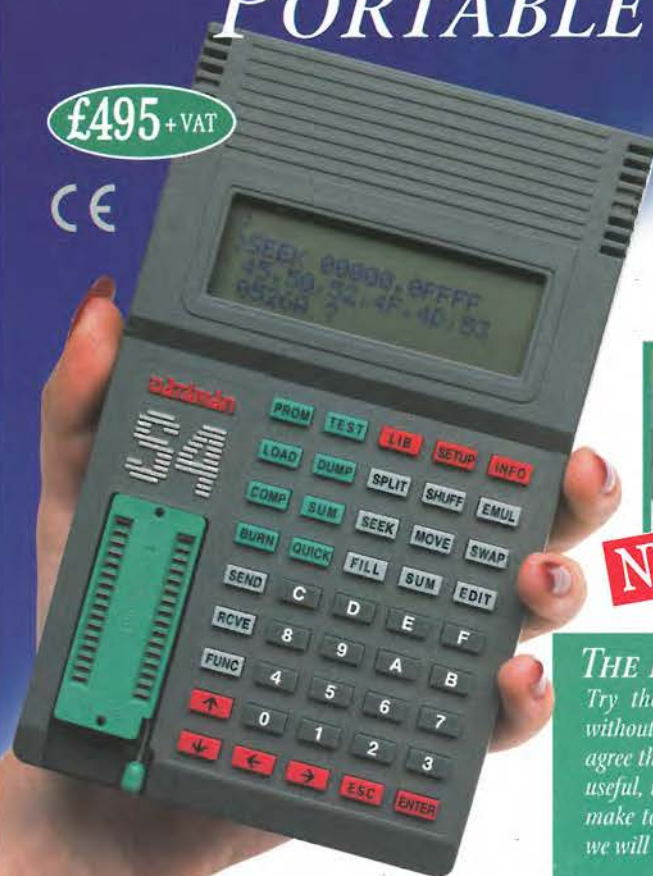
Ring 0800 833246 or Fax 01604 785573 for a free copy.  
 Jensen Tools, 10-12 Ravens Way, Northampton NN3 9UD

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

# THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL, PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS

£495 + VAT



## S4 GAL module

Programs a wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors. Supports JEDEC files from all popular logic compilers.



£195 + VAT

The current device library contains over 1800 of the most popular logic and memory devices including GALs, PALs, CEPALs, RALs, 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, FLASH, BOOT-BLOCK, BIPOLAR, MACH, FPGAs, PICs and many other Microcontrollers. We even include a 44-pin universal PLCC adaptor.

If you need to program different packaging styles, we stock adaptors for SOP, TSOP, QFP and SDIP. The Dataman-48 is also capable of emulation when used with memory emulation pods.

Order your Dataman programming solution today via our credit card hotline and receive it tomorrow. For more detailed information on these and other market leading programming products, call now and request your free copy of our new colour brochure.

## THE DATAMAN CHALLENGE

Try the Dataman S4 or Dataman-48 without obligation for 30 days. If you do not agree that these are the most effective, most useful, most versatile additions you can make to your programming toolbox, we will refund your money in full.

## Dataman S4

Compare the Dataman S4 with any other programmer and you'll see why it's the world's undisputed number one.

S4 is capable of programming 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 Microcontrollers and more. S4 also emulates ROM and RAM as standard!

S4 is the only truly hand held programmer that ships complete with all emulation leads, organiser-style manual, AC charger, spare library ROM, both DOS and Windows terminal software, and arrives fully charged and ready to go! Who else offers you all this plus a three year guarantee?

Customer support is second to none. The very latest programming library is always available free on the Internet, and on our dedicated bulletin boards. Customers NEVER pay for upgrades or technical support.

## Dataman-48

Our new Dataman-48 programmer adds PinSmart® technology to provide true no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices. Dataman-48 connects straight to your PC's parallel port and works great with laptops. Coming complete with an integral world standard PSU, you can take this one-stop programming solution anywhere!

As with S4, you get free software upgrades and technical support for life, so now you don't need to keep paying just to keep programming.



£795 + VAT

**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

**DATAMAN**

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset DT2 0AE. UK  
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719 Fax +44/0 1300 321012 BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)  
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>  
FTP: <ftp.dataman.com> Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD